

An inventory of UK estuaries

Volume 2 South-west Britain

Compiled by A.L. Buck

Joint Nature Conservation Committee Monkstone House City Road Peterborough PE1 1JY UK

© JNCC 1993

ISBN 1 873701 37 3 vol. 2, South-west Britain ISBN 1 873701 35 7 Set of seven vols. This report should be quoted as:

Buck, A.L. 1993, An inventory of UK estuaries. Volume 2. South-west Britain. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.

All sections of this report are authored by A.L. Buck unless otherwise indicated.

An inventory of UK estuaries is being produced in seven volumes. The inventory is compiled by the Coastal Review Unit of JNCC's Coastal Conservation Branch. Further reports are in preparation.

© JNCC 1993

ISBN 1 873701 35 7 Set of seven vols.
ISBN 1 873701 35 5 vol. 1. Introduction
ISBN 1 873701 37 3 vol. 2. South-west Britain
ISBN 1 873701 38 1 vol. 3. North-west Britain
ISBN 1 873701 38 1 vol. 3. North and east Scotland
ISBN 1 873701 34 Vol. 5. Eastern England
ISBN 1 873701 41 vol. 6. Southern England
ISBN 1 873701 42 Vol. 7. Northern Ireland



Saltmarsh and tidal flats at Avonmouth on the Severn Estuary. The Severn has the largest tidal range of any British estuary. (Photo: Nick Davidson)

Contents

32. Conwy Estuary

1.	Foreword (Prof. P. Evans)		i
2.	Introduction (N.C. Davidson & A.L. Buck)		iii
3.	General features of estuaries in South-we	est Britain (A.L. Buck & N.C. Davidson)	vii
4.	Using the inventory (A.L. Buck)		xiii
5.	The estuaries (A.L., Buck)		xvii
	1. Hayle Estuary		
	2. Gannel Estuary		
	3. Camel Estuary		
	4. Taw-Torridge Estuary		
	5. Blue Anchor Bay		
	6. Bridgwater Bay		
	7. Severn Estuary		
	8. Thaw Estuary		
	9. Ogmore Estuary		
	10. Afan Estuary		
	11. Neath Estuary		
	12. Tawe Estuary & Swansea Bay		
	13. Loughor Estuary		
	14. Carmarthen Bay		
	15. Milford Haven		
	16. Nyfer Estuary		
	17. Teifi Estuary		
	18. Aberystwyth		
	19. Dyfi Estuary		
	20. Dysynni Estuary		
	21. Mawddach Estuary		
	22. Artro Estuary		
	23. Traeth Bach		
	24. Pwllheli Harbour		
	25. Foryd Bay		
	26. Traeth Melynog		
	27. Cefni Estuary		
	28. Alaw Estuary		
	29. Traeth Dulas		
	30. Traeth Coch		
	31. Traeth Lafan		

1 Foreword

Professor Peter Evans Chairman, Department of Biological Sciences, University of Durham

Viewed worldwide, estuaries are a scarce natural resource, even though some in the deltas of great rivers are of immense size. The British Isles are fortunate in holding a large number and variety of types of estuary, particularly when compared with the rest of temperate and Mediterranean Europe. Yet we have not used most of our estuaries either wisely or sustainably, probably for two reasons: first a lack of knowledge of the natural resources they contain and second a lack of understanding of the effects of the human uses to which they have been, or are being, put.

Pollution problems up-river have readily been apparent to anglers and recreational users alike and there have been long-standing campaigns to improve water quality in many of our rivers. These have begun to beat fruit. Many of the larger estuaries have not attracted such concern from the general public in relation to their water quality. People have increasingly turned their backs on the river corridors as they near the sea and looked further afield for clean recreational areas. As a result discharges of industrial and domestic wastes into estuaries have continued on a large scale, though restrictions are gradually being introduced (or even self-imposed by environmentally waver industrial concerns).

Even less obvious to the general public has been the steady loss of intertidal land within estuaries, to landclaim for industrial development and to dredging for the creation of wider and deeper shipping channels and berths needed to accept the larger vessels in which we import more raw material as our own accessible resources of many minerals and chemicals decline. Intertidal and even permanent shallow-water areas of estuaries have been buried under domestic rubbish and other solid wastes, or sometimes permanently flooded for water storage schemes. To these established, though often not sustainable, uses are being added new demands: barrage schemes for power generation, harbour developments for pleasure crit and many others.

Knowledge of the natural resources of the British estuaries has been slow to accumulate. Even one of the most obvious of the biological resources, the bird populations, had not been counted in more than a few of the smaller estuaries before the 'Birds of Estuaries Enquiry', now organised by the BTO, WWT, RSPB, and JNCC, was launched in 1969. The very idea of attempting a count of all the birds using the shores of the Wash in Lincolnshire and Norfolk was considered impractical before a Cambridge Bird Club team, of which I was a member, attempted the task in the mid-1950s. Quantification of other resources has proven even more difficult: fishery catch statistics do not necessarily permit identification of spawning and nursery areas, yet for several species these lie in estuaries and are vital for the continued health of our fish stocks. The role of algae and other plants in stabilising estuarine shores against erosion is only now becoming

understood in a more quantitative way though it had been appreciated for more than half a century that planting of the cord-grass Spartina provided an extra line of defence against erosion of soft shores.

Now we are faced with the reality of sea level rise and the need for rethinking coastal defences. People have come to appreciate the value of the wildlife resources of estuaries, and industries located on estuaries increasingly appreciate the advantages of developing a 'green image' backed by actions such as the reduction of waste discharges to confirm it. This, therefore, is a particularly appropriate time to launch this Inventory of UK estuaries, building on the excellent publication Nature conservation and estuaries in Great Britain which appeared in 1991. That book, edited by Dr Davidson, who is a co-author of several of the chapters in these present inventory volumes, was the last major review published by the former Nature Conservancy Council. I am proud to have persuaded my fellow Council members in the mid-1980s to commission that work which has. I believe, influenced attitudes to estuary use in a most positive way.

I well recall, during the Examination in Public of the Teesside Structure Plan in 1975, appealing for a national planning policy to be developed for estuarine use. It was considered impossible at that time. But today there is great enthusiasm including guidance from government for coastal conservation and management, in part as a result of our growing international responsibilities for example in relation to the management of the North Sea, the implementation of the Ramsar Convention on Wetlands of International Importance and the acceptance of the EC Directives on the Conservation of Wild Birds (1979) and Habitats and Species (1992). The need for detailed information to enable sensible estuarine management. plans to be formulated not only in a local but also a national and international context has never been greater. I commend these volumes to all interested in the planning. sustainable development, management and conservation of UK estuaries. It is an authoritative base-line from which to prepare for the 21st century.

Peter Evans

Durham, January 1993

2 Introduction

N.C. Davidson & A.L. Buck

Coastlines change continually under the forces of wave, tide, current and wind. In some places along the coast the hard rocks laid down millions of years ago or the softer, more recent, glacial deposits are being eroded. These eroded sediments are transported by currents, often for considerable distances, out into deeper water or along the shore. Much of this sediment is deposited along the coastline: coarse sediments forming shingle and sand beaches, and fine particles forming mudflats in sheltered bays, inlets and river estuaries. All these types of estuary act as 'sediment sinks' that trap much of the sediment moving along the coast. Where the estuary is formed by a river discharging into the sea, particles carried downstream by the rivers are deposited in the reduced currents and shelter of the river mouth, adding to the sediments of marine origin.

In time these sediments build up in estuaries, become stable and parts may become vegetated to provide a complex of habitats. Saltmarsh vegetation colonises intertiald flats that have accumulated to levels above mid-tide height. Where sand is blown onshore there is development of sand dunes, or where larger deposits move onshore shingle ridges develop, In the event of restricted drainage within sand dunes or shingle ridges, or even within saltmarshes, saline lagoons can form. This variety of coastal habitats is often in a state of change, adjusting to the short-term effects of winds, dise, waves and currents, and are shaped by the more gradual changes over periods of thousands of years as sea levels rise and fall.

The inflow of water from rivers and the sea brings a continual influx of nutrients. In river estuaries the freshwater brought down the river meets the saline water from the sea. In source estuaries these water bodies mix well, with tidal movements and variations in river flow creating large variations in water salinity over short periods of time.

The complex of estuarine habitats that develops under these conditions supports a variety of plants and animals which have adapted to exploit the nutrient-rich but continually changing tidal conditions. Relatively few species have evolved to cope with the extremes of constantly changing salinity and tidal levels of river estuaries but those that have often occur in great densities. As a result the estuarine mudflats and saltmarshes in temperate regions such as the United Kingdom are amongst the most productive ecosystems in the world. This rich plant and invertebrate life provides an abundant food supply for predators such as fish, which often use the shelter of estuaries for spawning and as nursery areas. Some species of birds and mammals feed on these fish, whilst many others feed directly on the saltmarsh vegetation and on the abundant molluscs, crustaceans and worms living in soft sediments. The relatively mild winter weather conditions of estuaries in the United Kingdom make them additionally attractive wintering grounds for migratory waterfowl from a large area of the northern hemisphere.

The coastline of the United Kingdom is particularly well endowed with estuaries, and these vary greatly in their geomorphological origins, size, shape, extent of freshwater influence, and the complex of marine and coastal habitats that occur there. These estuaries are widely recognised as one of the greatest natural assets in the UK.

UK estuaries vary greatly also in the extent to which they have been used, changed or destroyed by people exploiting their natural resources. People have used estuaries for many centuries and for many purposes. Some uses, such as ports, exploit the shelter offered by the physical structure of the estuary. Others, for example burgages, control or exploit tidal movements. Many traditional practices depend on sustainable use of the rich natural resources such as fish and shellfish found in estuaries. A recent trend has seen estuaries as the focus for leisure activities, in water, land and air. These range from granised activities such as sailing regatus to informal uses such as walking and the quiet enjoyment of these often spectacular wild landscapes and their wildliffe.

Effective conservation of estuaries for their wildlife requires the maintenance of the diversity of the estuaries network throughout Britain and internationally, and the sustainable manugement of individual estuaries in this network. Yet many parts of estuaries have already been destroyed through human activities leading to land-claim and degradation. Such pressures continue and damage can arise through the subtle interaction of the human urge to control estuaries (e.g. by constructing sea defences against flooding) and the estuaries' natural movement in response to rising sea levels.

There is increasing recognition that managing and maintaining our coasts and estuaires for the future depends on co-operation between the groups of users, coastal managers and decision makers. This co-operation is increasingly being sought through processes of integrated coastal zone planning and management (CZM), Many CZM nititatives are focused on estuanes since it is often here that there is most overlap and potential conflict between people and the natural estuarine resource.

In developing estuary management plans there is a need for sound baseline information on the natural resource and how it is being used. Such information is needed both in detail for the estuary under consideration and more broadly so as to set a particular feature or site in its wider national and international context. To provide this British national context as a baseline for the development of sustainable use objectives, the Nature Conservancy Council (NCC) undertook an Estuaries Review which published Nature conservation and estuaries in Great Britain as a national overview of estuaries, their wildlife, their conservation and their human uses (Davidson et al. 1991).

An inventory of UK extuaries follows on from this national overview, and provides a summary of resource, wildlife, conservation status and human use features on each of the 163 estuaries identified by the Estuaries Review around the coasts of the United Kingdom, Much of the information presented in the inventory was collated between 1988 and 1991 during the work of the Estuaries Review. Where possible, however, we have included more up-to-date information. Where this more recent information is given the relevant dates are indicated in each display. The inventory thus provides a 'snap-shot' in time for the state of the UK estuarine resource at the end of the 1980s.

An inventory of UK estuaries takes the form of a series of standardised dossiers, taking each estuary (as defined by the Estuaries Review) in turn. Each of these reports gives a summary of the key features of interest or significance for estuary management from a nature conservation perspective. An inventory entry is designed to give initial summary information about a feature and to help direct users to more detailed sources of information should this be required. The inventory is not, however, intended to provide comprehensive listings of plant and animal species recorded on the estuary. Nor can it provide more than the initial basis for the development of practical coastal zone management initiatives such as integrated estuary management plans.

The inventory provides part of a sound information base for estuary management. Taken together with the national overview provided by Nature conservation and estuaries in Great Britain, the information in the inventory permits estuary managers to set the resource on a particular estuary in its national and international context - an important stage in the identification of management issues. The inventory should also help understanding of the great importance of the UK estuarine resource by the many user-groups and those involved in decision-making. Its availability for use in matters of development planning and control ensures that there is a readily available single source of summarised information, eliminating the need to search through a great variety of sources in many different styles of presentation. In addition the snap-shot information in the summary provides an easy-to-use basis for broad-scale monitoring of change in the estuarine resource and its human uses.

An inventory of UK estuaries is being published in six regional volumes, most including 20-30 estuary reports. The regions are shown in Figure 1. Boundaries have been chosen largely on topographical grounds to provide meaningful goographical zones. For England and Wales these boundaries coincide broadly with the known divisions of maior coastal sediment cells.

There is also an introductory volume (volume 1). This provides more detail of the rationale of the inventory, explanations of the approach to site definition and selection, details of the information sources used for the inventory, and summary tables isting estuary locations and characteristics updated and corrected from those in Davidson *et al.* (1991). Users of the inventory are strongly urged to consult this volume for definitions before undertaking detailed interpretation of site reports. Since many people who have helped with the Estuaries Review and inventory work have contributed to more than one volume we have included a full Acknowledgements

section in this introductory publication rather than in each regional volume.

We give below a brief overview of the overall estuarine resource in this South-west British coastal area covered by Volume 2, then a short key to using and interpreting the information entries in each site report, followed by the site reports.



Figure 1 The regional volumes comprising An inventory of UK estuaries. Each estuary is marked by its centre grid reference.

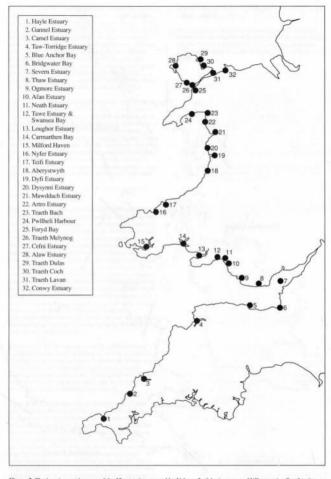


Figure 2 The locations and names of the 32 estuaries covered by Volume 2 of An inventory of UK estuaries. See the site map in each regional report for the precise boundaries of the site identified as the core estuary.

3 General features of estuaries in South-west Britain

A.L. Buck & N.C. Davidson

Resource distribution and size

This volume covers the 32 estuaries on the west coast of England and Wales from Land's End in the south northwards to the Great Orme in North Wales. The estuaries on this coastline include the few on the generally rocky and exposed north coast of Cornwall, the estuarine complexes in the Bristol Channel and South-west Approaches, the nine river estuaries flowing into the broad sweep of Cardigan Bay, the inlets and tidal flats fringing the Menai Strait and the estuaries and embayments on the north and west coasts of Anglesey and North Wales. Figure 2 shows the names and locations of the estuaries covered by this volume. Note that the sheltered rias and other inlets of the south coast of Devon and Cornwall are covered in Volume 6 (Southern England) of the inventory.

Half the estuaries in this region are of predominantly bar built geomorphology, with a smaller number of embayments, coastal plain estuaries and rias. All estuaries along this coast are macrotidal (i.e. with tidal ranges greater than 4 metres). The smallest tidal ranges are found within Cardigan Bay (less than 4.5 metres on mean spring iddes), and the region includes the 12.3 metres tidal range at the mouth of the Severn Estuary - the largest tidal range of any estuary in Britain, and the second largest (after the Bay of Fundy in Canada) in the world.

Of the estuaries in this region only Milford Haven, the Loughor Estuary and the Seven Estuary are particularly deep. Most estuaries are predominantly shallow reflecting the largely depositional nature of the coast, and this feature is most marked on the Cardigan Bay coast where there are also large shallow subtidal features stretching several kilometres offshore.

The Severn Estuary (almost 55,700 ha) is by far the largest single estuary in the region, with the large expanse of Bridgwater Bay (over 6,500 ha) contiguous with the Severn along its southern shore. Elsewhere the only other large estuaries (of over 5,000 ha) are the Loughor Estuary, Carmarthen Bay and Milford Haven, grouped together on the south-west peninsula of Wales. Traeth Lafan (just over 3,000 ha) is the only sizeable estuary in North Wales. Amongst the other 24 estuaries many are very small with less than 500 ha of intertidal and subtidal habitats within the estuary mouth, but these contribute significantly to the great variety of scale and form of estuaries on the Southwest British coastline. These south-western sites include some of the least spoilt estuaries in the southern half of Britain and all contribute importantly to the network of estuaries around the UK coasts.

The areas and length of key features of each estuary are listed in Table 1, and Table 2 provides a regional summary of the size of the estuarine resource.

Wildlife features

Coastal habitats and aquatic estuarine communities

Estuaries are composed of a mossic of inter-related substitual, intertidal and terrestrial anbitats, with the relative composition and variety of these bubitats depending on a great many physical, chemical and biotic factors. Overall about half of the total area of estuarine habitat in this. South-west Britain region is intertidal and in many estuaries this is chiefly represented by sandflats and mudflats. The intertidal flats, especially soft mudflats, of estuaries upon timportant populations of marine worms, molluses and other invertebrates often living in very high densities and with high biomass. These in turn provide an abundant food supply for estuarine predators, notably fish and migratory waterfowl.

The intertidal flats of the most south-westerly estuaries are composed of mosaics of mud and sand. These include the extensive intertidal flats of Bridgwater Bay, the Severn Estuary, Carmarthen Bay and the Loughor Estuary. Many parts of the intertidal flats in these high tidal range estuaries, and especially the Severn Estuary, are composed of highly mobile sediments, since much of the fine silt that would otherwise deposit to form mudflats is held in suspension by high current velocities. This characteristic contributes substantially to the geomorphological interest of such estuaries. Soft mudflats in these estuaries are confined to their more sheltered inlets and bays. Further north along the Welsh coast the intertidal flats of the estuaries discharging into Cardigan Bay are predominantly sandy. The Dyfi Estuary, Traeth Bach and Traeth Lafan provide the largest areas of intertidal flats in the northern parts of the region.

Saltmarshes play a major role in estuarine processes both through the cycling of nutrients within the estuary and through their role as 'soft' sea-defences dissipating wave energy. In this South-west Britain region saltmarshes are widespread, occurring on 29 estuaries, but they generally form only a small proportion of the total intertidal area. Only in the Loughor Estuary, Carmarthen Bay and the Dyfi and Severn Estuaries are there extensive areas of saltmarsh, and in the Loughor and Dvfi these occupy over 30% of the intertidal area of the estuary. The saltmarshes of the Loughor Estuary are not only extensive but also particularly important for their wide variety of plant communities. In total six estuaries in the region (Bridgwater Bay, Severn Estuary, Loughor Estuary, Carmarthen Bay, Dyfi Estuary and Traeth Melynog) contain nationally important saltmarshes. That is, they support a full and representative sequence of plant communities covering the variation in Great Britain. The total area of saltmarsh in the region (7,147 ha) is over 16% of the British saltmarsh resource.

Table 1 Areas, shoreline and channel lengths and mean spring tidal range measurements for estuaries in South-west Britain.

Estuary	Area (ha)	Intertidal area (ha)	Saltmarsh (ha)	Shoreline (km)	Channel length (km)	Tidal range (m)
1. Hayle Estuary	358	321	19	19.5	2.4	5.0
2. Gannel Estuary	122	85	20	9.2	3.7	6.4
3. Camel Estuary	839	610	50	43.0	15.3	5.9
4. Taw-Torridge Estuary	2,463	2,018	240	87.9	20.8	7.3
5. Blue Anchor Bay	350	350	0	8.9	- 0	9.7
6. Bridgwater Bay	6,529	5,147	487	109.4	46.3	11.1
7. Severn Estuary	55,684	16,890	933	353.0	111.2	12.3
8. Thaw Estuary	160	160	8	4.7	0	10.5
9. Ogmore Estuary	187	173	15	8.0	1.6	8.9
10. Afan Estuary	38	18	0	4.9	2.5	8.6
11. Neath Estuary	1,129	1,079	159	26.9	10.6	8.6
12. Tawe & Swansea Bay	785	748	0	22.8	6.5	8.6
13. Loughor Estuary	9,524	6,553	2,187	84.7	30.2	7.1
14. Carmarthen Bay	8,295	5,369	910	115.7	30.7	7.5
15. Milford Haven	5,448	1,710	385	170.7	35.4	6.3
16. Nyfer Estuary	100	75	10	6.1	3.1	4.0
17. Teifi Estuary	302	181	46	21.0	10.0	4.1
18. Aberystwyth	18	5	1	7.1	2.4	4.3
19. Dyfi Estuary	1,954	1,524	546	52.2	19.6	4,3
20. Dysynni Estuary	117	69	22	9.9	4.4	4.3
21. Mawddach Estuary	1,159	976	219	37.7	13.8	4.3
22. Artro Estuary	120	114	10	7.4	1.7	4.4
23. Traeth Bach	2,050	1,750	348	54.0	15.7	4.4
24. Pwllheli Harbour	85	60	3	4.6	2.4	4.5
25. Foryd Bay	343	285	123	9.4	4.5	4.7
26. Traeth Melynog	365	314	66	10.9	5.4	4.7
27. Cefni Estuary	744	614	111	26.1	12.7	4.7
28. Alaw Estuary	1,085	721	63	38.2	10.4	5.0
29. Traeth Dulas	103	103	21	5.2	2.9	6.4
30. Traeth Coch	583	583	31	10.0	4.4	6.4
31. Traeth Lafan	3,040	2,932	9	16.1	2.9	6.9
32. Conwy Estuary	1,494	1,081	105	55.8	24.7	7.1

Table 2 Total areas and lengths of the regional estuarine resource in South-west Britain.

Total area	Subtidal	Intertidal	Intertidal	Saltmarsh	Shoreline	Channel
(ha)	area (ha)	area (ha)	flats (ha)	(ha)	(km)	length (km
105,573	52,955	52,618	45,471	7,147	1,440.6	458.2

The cord-grass Spartina anglica is now widely distributed in estuaries in this region from Bridgwater Bay northwards, and in some (Bridgwater Bay, Milford Haven, Dyfi Estuary, Foryd Bay and Convey Estuary) Spartina now forms over thalf the saltmarsh area. In-wading Spartina is considered a problem on some sites, particularly on the Dyfi where it makes up 57% of the total saltmarsh area.

Fifteen estuaries in South-west Britain have associated major sand dune systems. In many bar built estuaries the sand dunes form a major part of the bar that partially closes the estuary mouth. In some places these bars are composed entirely of sand, but in others the sand dune system has developed over an earlier shingle ridge. Many of the best examples in Britain of well-developed sand dune systems are associated with the estuaries of Wales and the Bristol Channel and nine of these estuaries have nationally important dune systems. These include Braunton Burrows on the Taw-Torridge Estuary, Merthyr Mawr at the mouth of the Ogmore Estuary, Morfa Harlech at the mouth of Traeth Bach, Tywyn Gwendraeth bordering Carmarthen Bay and Ynyslas at the mouth of the Dyfi Estuary. Overall 27 South-west British estuaries have at least a small area of sand dunes forming part of their habitat mosaic.

Substantial shingle structures are associated with fewer estuaries in South-west Britain, notably on Bridgwater Bay, the Dysynni Estuary and at Traeth Tanytwylch bordering. Aberystwyth, In addition Blue Anchor Bay and the shores around the largely land-claimed Thaw Estuary are intertidal flast largely composed of shingle. Although many of the bar built estuaries in Wales have shingle spits at their mouth which have been capped with sand, within the Dysynni Estuary and at Aberystwyth there are shingle spits that have become vegetated. Many other estuaries have patches or banks of Dare intertidal shingle, and shingle is found on over half (nineteen) of the estuaries in this region.

Coastal lageons are associated with seven estuaries in the region. Morfa Gwllt is a lageon within the shingle spit at the mouth of the Dysymin Estuary, and there are lageons on the Camel Estuary, Taw-Torridge Estuary, Bridgwater Bay, Severn Estuary and Mifford Haven. Horsey Island Pool on the Taw-Torridge Estuary is a lageon considered to be of particular conservation importance in this region.

Although the largest areas of coastal grazing marshes are outside the South-west Britain area covered in this volume, fourteen of the estuaries have some associated coastal grazing marsh remaining. Of particular conservation importance are the Gwent Levels on the Welsh shore of the Severn Estuary and the Somerset Levels, some parts of which are adjacent to the tidal River Parrett flowing into Bridgwater Bay. As elsewhere in Britain much former coastal grazing marsh has ceased to be of conservation importance through increased drainage, intensified grassland management and conversion to arable farmland.

The aquatic estuarine benthic communities of many of the estuaries within South-west Britain have been well-studied, and the Bristol Channel and Western Approaches and Menai Strait are considered to be of great marine biological and conservation importance. The aquatic estuarine communities of estuaries in this region are

dominated by communities on soft substrates, although a number of sites, notably Milford Haven, Camel Estuary, Taw-Torridge Estuary and Severn Estuary, have areas of rocky shore and subtidal rock which support a variety of hard substrate-based communities. Most studied estuaries in this region have a lower diversity of benthic communities than the more sheltnered risa and other estuaries of the south coast of England, but the Severn Estuary and Milford Hawen are known to have particularly large diversities of such communities. Milford Hawen is, for example, the only estuary in the region to have beds of the calcarcous alga macrl. Other estuaries with high recorded diversity (>11 aquatic estuaritie communities) are the Camel Estuary and Taw-Torridge Estuary.

Plant and animal species

The estuaries of South-west Britain are particularly important nationally for the variety of nationally rare species of vascular plants that depend on their habitats. Almost half (fifteen) estuaries covered in this volume support a population of at least one national rarity. Plant species restricted to estuaries in South-west Britain include the round-headed club-rush Scirpus holoschoenus, perennial centaury Centaurium scilloides, sea stock Matthiola sinuata, dune gentian Gentianella uliginosa (restricted to South Wales), and Welsh mudwort Limosella australis (found only at two sites in Britain, both the muddy parts of estuaries within this region). In addition one of only four estuarine populations of the nationally rare endemic dune helleborine Epipactis dunensis grows on Newborough Warren (Traeth Melynog). Several estuarine areas, notably the Gwent Levels, which are coastal grazing marshes on the former floodplains of the Severn Estuary, also support nationally scarce plants.

Of the terrestrial invertebrates associated with estuaries the sand dune fauna has been studied the most. Sand dunes in South-west Britain are known to support diverse assemblages of invertebrates that include many species with regionally or nationally restricted distributions. A notable example is an isolated subspecies of the sandhill rustic moth Luperina nickerlii gueneei, known only from sand dunes associated with two North Wales estuaries and two others in North-west England. Other species of interest include Armadillidium album, a woodlouse living on the strandline of foredunes and saltmarshes, with nine of the fifteen estuaries on which it has been recorded being on the Bristol Channel and Welsh coasts; and the strandline beetle Nebria complanata which is restricted to dune strandlines of the North Devon, Somerset and South Wales coast, including at least seven estuaries. Many nationally rare and scarce invertebrates live also on grazing marshes and the Gwent and Somerset Levels are both known to support important assemblages of both aquatic and terrestrial species, the former including the scarce diving beetle Hydaticus transversalis which is now almost restricted to the Gwent and Somerset Levels and Moors.

The estuaries of South-west Britain support a diversity of adult fish species and are spawning and nursery areas for others. The Severn Estuary is of particular importance for its assemblage of fish, which includes several migratory species. The Severn Estuary is also one of the few estuaries in which there are recent records for several scarce species, notably the stuargeon Acipiesies studio, and allis shad Alosa alosa. Other estuaries in the region are also important for some species; of the 32 British estuaries that provide nursery areas for significant numbers of young sea bass Dicentrarchus labrax, nine are within this South-west Britain region.

Many estuaries in the UK are of great importance to migratory and wintering waterfowl (waders and wildfowl), and the habitat mosaics of estuaries in this part of South-west Britain provide feeding grounds and roosting sites for many waterfowl species. Many of these birds, which come from a vast area of arctic and boreal breeding grounds between Canada and Siberia, are wholly or largely dependent on estuaries during their nonbreeding period. Although the small, sandy estuaries of South-west Britain generally support relatively small waterfowl populations, overall in mild winters the region's estuaries hold over 210,000 waterfowl in midwinter (January), some 12 % of the British estuarine population. The relatively mild winter weather on these west coast estuaries is of critical importance to the survival of wintering waterfowl during periods of severe weather. At such times many waterfowl move south and west to estuaries such as the Severn to escape freezing weather in continental Europe and eastern Britain.

Since migratory waterfowl depend on a network of estuaries during their year, many birds move between estuaries, even during the winter period, so that the total number of individuals using a site is considerably higher than those present at any one time. Average peak winter counts of waterfowl suggest that at least 252,000 birds are using the estuaries covered by this volume during the winter period. Ten of these estuaries are nationally important for at least one waterfowl species, and seventeen species attain national importance on at least one estuary in the region. Four of these estuaries currently support internationally important waterfowl populations: the total population in these places exceeds 20,000 birds and there is over 1% of the flyway population of at least eight different species (dunlin Calidris alpina, knot Calidris canutus, redshank Tringa totanus, ovstercatcher Haematopus ostralegus, Bewick's swan Cygnus columbianus bewickii, European white-fronted goose Anser a. albifrons, gadwall Anas strepera and pintail A. acuta). Many of the other 22 estuaries in the region contribute towards the geographical network of estuaries and together provide wintering habitat for at least 74,000

In addition there are periods of rapid turnover of individuals of other migratory waterfowl populations from more southerly wintering grounds during spring and autumn. Estuaries in this region, particularly the Severn Estuary, provide important migratory staging areas for several wader species including dunlin and ringed plover Charadrius hiaticula, this estuary being one of only four British estuaries regularly to support a large migrant ringed plover population in spring. In addition the Severn Estuary and Bridgwater Bay and their surrounding grazing marshes are the only major staging area in Britain for spring migrant whimbrel Numenius phaeopus. In autumn estuaries provide safe moulting places for migratory waterfowl, and Bridgwater Bay is notable as one of the few British estuaries to which shelduck Tadorna tadorna undertake a moult migration, with the estuary supporting up to 2,000 birds, the largest number in Britain.

The saltmarshes, shingle banks and coastal grazing marshes around the estuaries also support small breeding populations of breeding waders (chiefly redshank, oystercatcher, lapwing Vanellus vanellus and ringed plover). The most diverse assemblages are on the Severn Estuary (six species) and Traeth Bach (five species). The largest estuarine populations of breeding ringed plovers in the region are associated with Carmarthen Bay and the Artro Estuary, Breeding scabibly oppulations or as also generally small although the islands in the Severn Estuary have one of the five largest breeding population of lesser back-backed guils Lurar sizes, and shelducks also breed on many of the region's estuaries, notably the Dyfi, Severn and Taw. Torridge Estuaries and Bridgwater Bay.

Grey seals Halichoerus gryphus breed on the rocky shores of Anglesey and Dyfed largely outside estuaries, although there is a small colony on the coast adjacent to the mouth of the Nyfer Estuary, Otters Lutra lutra are generally scarce on estuaries in South-west Britain; although they have been recorded upstream of the idad limit on seventeen of these estuaries there are recent records within the tidal estuary only for the Taw-Torridge, Mawddach and Dyf Estuaries, Milford Haven, Foryd Bay and Carmarther Bay. There has, however, been a recent range expansion downstream recorded on the River Severn and the use of Such estuaries is undoubtedly increasing.

Conservation status

The important and diverse wildlife and landscape features of much of the UK estuarine resource has been recognised by many parts of estuaries and their surroundings being designated under a variety of local, national and international measures, both statutory and non-statutory. The estuaries of South-west Britain are typical of this pattern in which there are often many overlapping site designations covering parts of an estuary. In addition to this site-based approach through which much of estuarine conservation has traditionally been delivered, many of the estuaries covered in this report are now also included in a variety of coastal zone planning and management initiatives.

Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSIs), the major statutory designations for the delivery of site-based wildlife conservation, cover many parts of the intertidal and associated terrestrial areas of South-west British estuaries. At least one SSSI is associated with all but two (Afan Estuary and Pwilheli Harbory) of the estuaries covered by this volume, although SSIs, like most other designations, cover only parts of each estuary, Indeed on some estuaries, such as the Hayle, Mawddach and Conwy Estuaries and Traeth Melynog, SSSIs cover little or none of the core estuary area.

In all there are 96 SSSIs in this region, 28.5% of estuarine SSSIs in Great Britain, The Severn Estuary currently has the largest number (24) of SSSIs associated with any British estuary, an indication of this estuary's major and varied wildlife interest. SSSIs on the Severn Estuary are typical of those on many estuaries – an infuture of generally small SSIs notified for their geological and geomorphological features and a few larger sites of biological or mixed interest covering tidal flats, saltmarshes and associated terrestrial habitats, Other estuaries in the region covered by more than four SSSIs are the Taw-Torridge and Loughor Estuaries, and Milford Haven. SSSIs associated with estuaries in this region cover a total of 72.011 ha (18.5% of the British estuarine SSSI area), with by far the largest areas of SSSI being on the Severn. Loughor and Dyff Estuaries.

Eight of the 42 declared estuarine National Nature Reserves (NNRs) in Britain are on the intertidal or terrestrial habitats of the estuaries covered by this volume. These include several of the major sand dune systems, e.g. Braunton Burrows (Taw-Torridge Estuary), Whiteford Burrows (Loughor Estuary), Morfa Dyffryn (Artro Estuary), Morfa Harlech (Traeth Bach) and Newborough Warren (Traeth Melynog and Cefni Estuary). Others include important areas of intertidal flats and saltmarshes, notably the Dyfi Estuary NNR and Bridgwater Bay NNR. The eighth NNR in the region is the Avon Gorge, a terrestrial site associated with the southern shore of the Severn Estuary. There are also two Areas of Special Protection (AoSPs - formerly Bird Sanctuaries) affording further safeguard to bird populations on Welsh estuaries: Cleddau (Milford Haven) and Burry Estuary (Loughor Estuary).

Two of the four British estuarine Biosphere Reserves (designated through UNESCO) are NNRs in the region: Braunton Burrows (Taw-Torridge Estuary) and Dyfi Estuary.

One of six proposed Martine Nature Reserves (MNRs) falls within the region. This is the proposed Menai Strait MNR which would include parts of four estuaries covered in this volume - Foryd Bay, Traeth Melynog, Cefni Estuary and Traeth Lafan - as well as the rocky marine habitats of the Strait itself. In addition several parts of the constiller including estuaries are within the proposals for non-statutory Marine Consultation Areas (MCAs) currently being considered for England and Wales.

Local Nature Reserves are statutory designations made by local authorities (in consultation with country conservation agencies) with objectives similar to those NNRs but in the local interest of the site and its wildlife. Of the 33 designated LNRs which occur on estuaries, only three lie within the region, two in North Wales (Traeth Lafan and Great Ormès Head, adjacent to the outer Conwy Estuary), and a small part of the Avon Gorge adjacent to the Severn Estuary.

Two international designations are particularly relevant to estuarine habitats and their birds. These are wetlands of international importance designated under the Ramsar Convention on wetlands of international importance especially as waterfowl habitat (Ramsar sites) and Special Protection Areas (SPAs) designated under the EC Directive on the conservation of wild birds. Several parts of the estuarine resource of South-west Britain have already been designated as Ramsar sites and/or SPAs (for estuarine waterfowl populations both designations often apply), and other parts of estuaries are currently proposed for designation. Parts of Bridgwater Bay, the upper Severn Estuary and the Dyfi Estuary are designated Ramsar sites, the first two being also SPAs. Traeth Lafan also is a designated SPA. There are proposals for Ramsar/SPA sites which would include parts of the Taw-Torridge Estuary, the Neath Estuary and Tawe Estuary and Swansea Bay, the Loughor Estuary and Carmarthen Bay, and for a single Sevem Estuary Ramsar/SPA site incorporating those parts of Bridgwater Bay and the Severn Estuary already designated and other large parts of the Severn Estuary. Milford Haven is also being investigated further for possible designation. Note that single Ramsar/SPA sites can include more than one estuary since international site boundaries are set to cover areas linked by known movements of bird populations.

Other wildlife conservation sites include county wildlife trust reserves on seven estuaries, RSPB reserves on the Dyfi and Mawdodhe Estuaries, and the Wildfowd & Wetlands Trust reserve at Penclacwydd on the Loughor Estuary and its headquarters at Slimbridge on the Severn Estuary.

There are, in addition, several landscape conservation designations that partly cover estuaries in South-west Britain. These include parts of the Pembrokeshire Coast and Snowdonia National Parks overlapping with seven of the estuaries of West Wales and Cardigan Bay; parts of the Hayle, Camel, Taw-Torridge and Severn Estuaries falling within Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty; parts of six estuaries lying within Heritage Coasts; and the presence Country Parks adjacent to three estuaries (Taw-Torridge and Conwy Estuaries and Carmarthen Bay). There are also National Tust properties on six estuaries in the southern half of the region from the Hayle Estuary to Milford Haver.

Features of human use

Many parts of the coastline of South-west Britain are largely natural and little affected by damaging human activities. Rather few people live close to many of the estuaries covered in this volume. A major exception is the Sevem Estuary (c) million population). Elsewhere only the South Wales estuaries of the Neath Estuary, Tawe Estuary & Swansea Bay (172,000) and the Loughor Estuary (60,000) have nearby urban populations exceeding 50,000 people. Hence there are few parts of the estuarine resource in South-west Britain that have been subjected to the major urban and industrial pressures characteristic of estuaries close to large conurbations. Human uses of many estuaries are more typically the exploitation of natural resources and recreation.

Although there is a general tendency for slight sea level rise many parts of the estuarine shoreline in South-west Britain rise relatively steeply and have not therefore been subjected to sea defence measures such as construction of sea walls. Few estuaries in this region have sea defences along more than 50 % of their shoreline so in many areas there are long stretches of natural transitions from intertidal to terrestrial habitats.

Despite this overall pattern of low-intensity use of estuaries, there are a number of places on the estuaries of South-west Britain where intensive human use occurs and where there has been substantial loss and damage to the estuarine resource. For example there have been very extensive areas of historical land-claim on some estuaries such as the Severn Estuary, where around 8,000 ha have been claimed since Roman times. Substantial further landclaim of saltmarshes for agricultural use has historically created coastal grazing marshes on a number of Welsh estuaries, but as elsewhere considerable parts of this resource have been subsequently further altered through intense agricultural use or urban spread.

Heavy industrial activities are concentrated on the larger estuaries, notably on the Severn Estuary where there are several power stations and also the large port and industrial complexes at Avonmouth and Cardiff. Milford Haven has several dock and harbour facilities and a major oil refinery with associated jetties, a power station and chemical industries. Beside the Neath Estuary is the Crymlyn oil refinery and power station. Several other estuaries have smaller ports and harbour facilities. Two small estuaries have been very extensively altered by human activity, the Thau Estuary underwent very extensive land-claim during the building of two power stations such that almost once of the tidal estuary remains, and the estuary at Pwilheli is now almost entirely a harbour.

Other urban and infrastructure developments have, and are, altering estuarine features. Nine of the estuaries on which housing and car-park developments were taking place in 1989 were in South-west Britain. Some were associated with marina developments; others such as on the Teifi Estuary were being constructed on land previously claimed from the estuary; and others such as on the Ogmore Estuary were on adjacent sand dune areas, There have also been substantial numbers of further proposals for such developments in this region, more than elsewhere in Britain. Several estuaries have been affected by road and rail construction; the steep terrain surrounding estuaries in West Wales caused the construction last century of railway lines along the shoreline of several estuaries, notably the Mawddach and Dyfi Estuaries and parts of Carmarthen Bay. Recent road tunnel construction on the Conwy Estuary has also involved substantial areas of land-claim.

The coastlines of North and West Wales within the region covered by this volume are largely undeveloped, and their long beaches and extensive sandflats and dune systems make these areas popular spots for tourism and recreation, A wide variety of leisure pursuits, from general beach use and bathing to increasing amounts of water-based recreation, take place on parts of these estuaries especially during the summer months. Sailing is becoming particularly intensive in some areas in North Wales. Associated with this increase in sailing is a number of proposals for new marina facilities, often involving other infrastructure developments such as housing. These have been proposed recently for nine of the estuaries in the region, with fourteen proposals on ten estuaries during the last four years adding to the eleven marinas already present on eight estuaries. Seven of these proposals were on estuaries which have no existing marina facilities.

Alongside recreational use of estuaries there are a variety of traditional land uses which exploit the natural plant and animal resources of these west coast estuaries. Stock grazing of stables and dunes. Other resource use includes cockle fisheries on the Loughor Estuary and Lavan Sands, although many other traditional fisheries such as those on the Severn Estuary for salmon and eels have largely disappeared. There is, however, still substantial fishery activity during the annual run of elvers up the River Parett (Bridgwater Bay).

The high levels of tidal energy in some of these west coast estuaries has led in the last ten years to proposals for a number of barriers and barrages. The largest is the proposal for a tidal power barrage across the mouth of the Severn Estuary. Extensive studies into the environmental impact of this barrage are continuing and it is proving complex and difficult to predict in detail the ecological changes that would be likely to occur. It is clear, however, that any such development would substantially alter the estuarine ecosystem of the whole estuary and would remove the characteristic features arising from the extremely large tidal range in this area of international conservation importance. Other estuaries and shores. notably Bridgwater Bay downstream of the barrage, may also be affected by altered tidal regimes after its construction.

In addition to the Severn tidal power barrage, the estuaries of South Wales and western England are subject to schemes for a variety of barrages for different purposes. Several of these barrages are designed to create a freshwater or brackish impoundment from a tidal part of the estuary to provide leisure and recreational facilities, often associated with attempts to revitalise degraded industrial and dock systems. A widely known example is the plan to construct a barrier across the mouth of Cardiff Bay on the north shore of the Severn Estuary. If constructed this barrier would entirely inundate an important part of the tidal flat mosaic of the estuary, and an area of considerable importance to migratory waterfowl. Another barrier designed for a similar purpose but with less dramatic wildlife impact has recently been completed across the upper part of the Tawe Estuary in Swansea, and there have also been recent proposals for leisure barrages on parts of the Hayle, Camel and Loughor Estuaries and Milford Haven.

Several other South-west British estuaries have been identified as having potential for idual power generation, notably the Camel Estuary, Bridgwater Bay and the Conwy Estuary, but these proposals are not being actively pursued at present.

Whilst this is only a brief overview of some of the key features of the estuaries of South-west Britain and their human uses, it is clear that this network of estuaries is both of great interest and value for wildlife and has a wide variety of human uses. Despite some areas of considerable degradation and past land-claim, and some proposals such as barrages that would further alter the ecosystem processes on important parts of the resource, many estuaries in this part of Britain have been subject to largely sustainable human exploitation. There is great opportunity therefore for all those involved in using and managing these estuaries to collaborate, through such approaches as integrated coastal zone management. Such future management can ensure that this wild and beautiful part of Britain's estuarine heritage continues to be used in sustainable ways, and where possible with enhanced natural estuarine functions, that allow for the retention of the varied wildlife.



4 Using the inventory

A L. Buck

This section provides some brief descriptions and keys to interpreting the presentations of information in the site reports. Full descriptions of the methodology, information sources and presentations are given in Volume 1 (Introduction) of the inventory.

The rationale for site definition and selection follows that developed by Davidson et al. (1991). It should be noted that some of the information collated by Davidson et al. (1991) has been updated and corrected in some instances. and that the core estuary sites as presented in the inventory now include some adjacent intertidal areas treated separately in the Estuaries Review (also see below).

A short key to the inventory

Inventory sites are numbered and presented in clockwise sequence from Land's End. Note, however, that the numbering of estuaries in Northern Ireland follows on from those in Great Britain. Where data was collected or measured from sources other than the Estuaries Review or Coastal Review Unit, these sources are identified below. Information refers to the period 1988-1990 unless otherwise stated.

Site map

Sites were selected for inclusion in the Estuaries Review and inventory using a definition of an estuary based on that developed by NERC (1975); a partially enclosed area at least partly composed of soft tidal shores, open to saline water from the sea, and receiving fresh water from rivers, land run-off or seepage.

For the inventory only sites with a tidal channel longer than 2 km or sites with a shore width of over 0.5 km at low water along a shoreline greater than 2 km are included. The upstream limit is normally taken as the Normal Tidal Limit (NTL), the upper shoreline limit is an interpreted high water mark approximating to the highest astronomical tides (EHWS), and seaward limits are set as either a 'bay closing line' or 'across mouth' (XM) or an 'along shore' (AS) set by the low water mark. On sites that are not isolated from their neighbours, an arbitrary boundary 'between adjacent estuaries' (BAE) has been set, usually at the mid-point of the shore between the sites, or where the intertidal zone is at its narrowest. Note that the low water mark is that shown on 1:50,000 O.S. maps mean low water in England and Wales, low water spring tides in Scotland.

The approach used for the Estuaries Review and inventory has been to locate a 'core site' of intertidal and subtidal habitats. The core site boundary is shown on the site map. For a few estuaries we have, in addition, defined adjacent areas of 'associated intertidal' habitat where this is outside the inventory estuary mouth but has a functional link to the estuary, for example where the area forms part of an estuarine structure when considered at larger scale, or where there are links through area use by mobile wildlife.

It is difficult to define standard geographical zones for the inclusion of terrestrial habitats associated with estuaries. For this reason we have followed the Estuaries Review in collating information for an 'associated terrestrial' zone that varies in extent between sites, but which includes functional units of maritime-influenced wildlife habitat and areas of human use that closely affect the core estuary.

Estuary size characteristics and description

Measurements of total area and intertidal area have been rounded to the nearest 1 ha

Shore length and channel length measurements have been rounded to the nearest 0.1 km.

Tidal ranges have been derived from High and Low Water for Mean Spring Tides for the site closest to the defined estuary mouth, from Hewitt & Lees-Spalding. (1988).

Human population gives numbers of people living in towns reaching within 1 km of the tidal shore, from the results of the 1981 population census. Population figures greater than 5,000 have been rounded off to the nearest 1,000.

Water quality descriptions are from the DoE River Quality in England and Wales Survey 1991, (National Rivers Authority 1991) and the Water Quality Survey of Scotland 1985 (Scottish Development Department 1987).

Wildlife features

All coastal habitat areas are rounded to the nearest 1 ha. Areas for sandflats and mudflats were not measured separately, and are given as a combined figure. Saltmarsh areas are derived from NCC's Saltmarsh survey of Great Britain (Burd 1989).

Aquatic estuarine communities. The classification of aquatic estuarine communities - subtidal and intertidal marine communities of substrates not vegetated by higher plants - was prepared by the Estuaries Review using methodology developed by the Marine Nature Conservation Review (MNCR), The Estuaries Review classification was prepared before completion of all relevant survey work by MNCR so this classification should be treated as preliminary. It is being developed further by MNCR. Information on the presence of these benthic communities (rather than the substrates on which they occur) was not available during the review for all sites, although further work is in progress. The benthic plant and animal communities are divided into two broad categories: those on soft substrates and those on hard substrates, and are further divided into communities describable largely on their physico-chemical characteristics. Some of the communities occur on both the intertidal and subtidal parts of estuaries. Communities are as follows:

Soft substrates

- 1. Gravel/shell gravel community
- 2. Marel beds
- 3. Exposed sand community
- 4. Clean sand community
- 5. Common mussel beds
- 6. Horse mussel beds
- 7. European oyster beds
- 8. Surface algal community
- 9. Current-swept sand community 10. Sand/muddy sand community
- 11. Muddy gravel community
- 12. Muddy 'offshore' sand community
- 13. Normal/variable salinity muddy community
- 14. Zostera and Ruppia beds
- 15. Variable/reduced salinity mud community
- 16. Reduced salinity mud community

Hard substrates

- 17. Exposed rocky shore community
- 18. Moderately exposed rocky shore community
- 19. Sheltered rocky shore community
- 20. Variable salinity rocky shore community
- 21. Reduced (variable) salinity rocky shore community
- 22. Reduced salinity rocky shore community
- 23. Sabellaria reef community
- 24. Current-exposed sheltered rocky shore community
- 25. Exposed rock community
- 26. Sheltered rock community
- 27. Hydrozoan/bryozoan turf community
- 28. Slipper limpet beds
- 29. Artificial substrata community
- 30. Variable salinity rock community
- 31. Variable salinity clay community
- 32. Reduced (variable) salinity rock community
- 33. Reduced salinity rock community

Birds. Major sources of information on wintering waders and wildfowl are the BTO/JNCC/RSPB Birds of Estuaries Enquiry (BoEE) co-ordinated by the British Trust for Ornithology, and the National Wildfowl Count (NWC) operated by the Wildfowl and Wetlands Trust. Information in the inventory is calculated from five year peak monthly counts for waterfowl for the winters 1986/87 - 1990/91. The proportions of international and national populations of individual species are shown where these are of national or international importance (≥1% of the relevant population except where this value is <50 birds).

Information for some estuaries or parts of estuaries not regularly covered by the BoEE is included from the BTO/WSG Winter Shorebird Count from midwinter 1984/85. Breeding bird data comes from the JNCC/Seabird Group's Seabird Colony Register and a variety of other national, regional and local surveys (see Volume 1 for details).

Additional wildlife features, Information presented here includes: nationally rare plants i.e. those found in fifteen or fewer 10 km squares in Great Britain (from the Rare Plants Database): Red Data Book (RDB) terrestrial invertebrates (from JNCC's Invertebrate Site Register -ISR); and a variety of other recorded features of conservation interest, for example rare fish, amphibians, reptiles and mammals. Note that 'recently recorded' species of terrestrial invertebrate have been recorded since 1970

Conservation status

The presence of both statutory and non-statutory wildlife and landscape conservation sites is shown. Known proposals for Sites of Special Scientific Interest, National Nature Reserves, Local Nature Reserves, 'Ramsar' sites and Special Protection Areas are also indicated where these were in their final stages of preparation for designation during completion of the inventory,

Abbreviations to the designations are as follows:

NCR Nature Conservation Review site GCR Geological Conservation Review site

SSSI (B) Site of Special Scientific Interest (biological) SSSI (G) Site of Special Scientific Interest

(geological and/or geomorphological) SSSI (M) Site of Special Scientific Interest (mixed

biological and geological/geomorphological) NNR National Nature Reserve

LNR Local Nature Reserve

AONR

Ramsar Wetland of International Importance (Ramsar Convention)

SPA Special Protection Area (EC Directive on the conservation of wild birds)

Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty (Countryside Commission)

CWT County Wildlife Trust reserve

RSPR Royal Society for the Protection of Birds Deserve

ESA Environmentally Sensitive Area (MAFF) NP National Park (England and Wales only)

WWT Wildfowl and Wetlands Trust centre/reserve

NT National Trust land

NSA National Scenic Area (Scotland only)

HC Heritage Coast (Countryside Commission)

Other Marine Nature Reserves, Areas of Special Protection, Country Parks etc.

Human use

Features of human use data were collected and collated langely between February and hune 1989 (from a wide variety of sources chiefly through members of NCC's regional staff with responsibility for conservation management for each estuary). Activities listed as 'Present' and/or 'Proposed' indicate that status only during that period. Proposals include both those developments subject to consent applications and those subject to less formal public discussion and/or investigation. When more recent information is available, changes since 1989 in present activities or the status of proposals are noted in the text, as are major proposals that have arises nisce 1989.

Categories of human use. The bar chart shows, for each broad use category, the percentage of activity types in that category known to occur in 1989. For a fuller explanation of this analysis see the introductory volume of the Inventory.

Further reading

Further reading lists selected references containing further information on the estuary and its wildlife. Note that not all this further reading refers to detailed scientific studies; some sources are general or are historical descriptions of life on these estuaries or are even part of the extensive fictional literature that describes estuaries.

References

- Buck, A.L. In prep. An inventory of UK estuaries. Volume 6. Southern England. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.
- Burd, F. 1989. Saltmarsh survey of Great Britain. Peterborough, Nature Conservancy Council. (Research and survey in nature conservation, No. 17.)
- Davidson, N.C., & Buck, A.L. 1993.
 An inventory of UK estuaries. Volume 1. Introduction.
 Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.
- Davidson, N.C., Laffoley, D.A., Doody, J.P., Way, L.S., Gordon, J., Key, R., Drake, C.M., Pienkowski, M.W., Mitchell, R., & Duff, K.L. 1991. Nature conservation and estuaries in Great Britain. Peterborough, Nature Conservancy Council.
- Hewitt, R.L., & Lees-Spalding, I.J. eds. 1988. The Macmillan & Silk Cut Almanac. London, Macmillan.
- National Rivers Authority, 1991, The quality of rivers, canals and estuaries in England and Wales. Bristol, National Rivers Authority. (Water quality series, No. 4)
- Natural Environment Research Council, 1975. Estuaries research. NERC Publications Series 'B', No. 9.
- Scottish Development Department. 1987. Water quality survey of Scotland 1985. Edinburgh, HMSO.

5 The estuaries

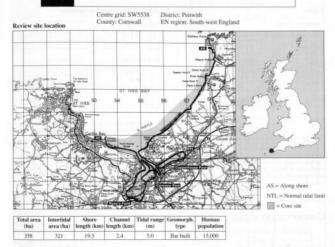
A.L. Buck



Sheep grazing on saltmarsh, Traeth Bach. (Photo: Peter Wakely, English Nature)



Hayle Estuary



Description

The Hayle is a relatively small, sheltered estuary, formed from the infilled valleys of the trivers Hayle and Angurrack, and stretching along the shore of St Ives Bay, The inner estuary has been largely modified by man, with a deep water reservoir of Carnsew Pool bunded behind the central triangular spit, and the storage reservoir of Copperhouse Pool to the east. Water quality has been classified as grade A, although the estuary is recovering from pollution by heavy metals.

At low tide much of the estuary is exposed as intertidal mudflat, except for part of Camsew Pool which retains some open water. At the extremes of both arms of the estuary there are small areas of saltmarsh, and at Ryan's Field there is an area of saltings that is occasionally flooded by the tide. The saltmarshes consist of small areas

of upper marsh vegetation truncated by unnatural landward transitions of sea walls and the railway. Behind Lelant there is an area of dunes, dune grassland and dune scrub, with a rich and diverse flora that has developed on calcareous blown sand.

Either side of the mouth there are sandy beaches backed by dunes. To the west lies Porth Kidney Sands, and to the east is a complex and extensive sand dune system stretching from Mexico Towans to Gwithian. The dunes are composed of calcarous selfel sand and show both erosional and depositional phases, and there are also large exposed blow-outs and dune slacks. The dunes support a diverse flora and a rich invertebrate fauna, particularly of butterflies and moths.

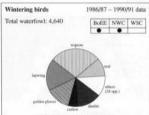
Wildlife features

An

Coastal habitats

	Subtidal	Saltmarsh	Sandflats	Mudflats	Sand dunes	Rocky shores	Shängle	Lowland grassland	Lagoon	Other
		•		•						•
rea (ha)	- 37	19	3	01			• = major	habitat	0 = 1	ninor habitat

Birds



Wintering species assemblage (Spp. forming >5% assemblage shown separately)

Other: The Hayle is the most south-westerly estuary in Britain, adjacent to bird migration routes along the west coast of Britain. It escapes extremes of weather and has a rich and varied bird life for such a small estuary.

Aquatic estuarine communities

Soft substrate

I	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Ī				•									•		•	

Hard substrate

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
		•	•									•		1		

Additional wildlife features

The nationally rare plants Babington's leek Allium ampeloprasum babingtonii, western ramping fumitory Fumaria occidentalis and balm-leaved figwort Scrophularia scorodonia are found within the estuary.

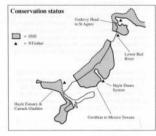
The invertebrate fauna recently recorded on the estuary includes the RDB 2 snail Lymnaea glabra, one proposed RDB species and nine Notable species.

Conservation status

															-	orform.			ale
i	NCR	GCR	SSSI (B)	SSSI (G)	SSS1 (M)	NNR	LNR	Ramsar	SPA	AONB	CWT	RSPB	ESA	NP	wwr	NT	NSA	HC	Other
			•													•			•
No.		2	1	- 5	2					1						1	1155		3

A large proportion of the estuary is covered by Sites of Special Scientific Interest. The Hayle Estuary and Carrock Gladden (167 ha) is a biological SSSI, for which there is a proposed extension. Gwithian to Mexico Towans (371 ha) and Godrey Head to St Agnes (627 ha) are SSSIs for their biological and geological or geomorphological interest. There are two Geological Conservation Review sites within the estuary, Upton and Gwithian Towans, and Godreyy Point and Strap Rocks.

The National Trust own land on Godrevy Point. The Hayle lies partly within the Cornwall Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty, and the Cornwall Trust for Nature Conservation have identified three areas of nature conservation interest within the review site: Hayle Estuary, Hayle Dunes System, and Lower Red River.



Human activities

Story Broken

4.	4.	
•		Coast protection & sea defences Linear defences Training sudis Groupes Breadward fences Sparine planting Marinn grans planting
		Barrage schemes Weise & horigages for viver management Weise & horigages & burds Leisune horizages & burds Leisune horizages Tidal power borrages
		Power generation Thermal power stations Import[export jettles (power generation) Wind-power generation.
•	•	Industrial, port & related development Dock, port & harbur facilities Manufacturing substriate Osemical industries Ship & boat building Others
		Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil Exploration Production Rig & platform communicien Pipeline constitution Pipeline institution Pipeline institution Impediscopt prima & single-point meetings Oil officents Monthalling of rigs & tookers
		Military activities Overflying by military aircraft Others
:		Winto discharge Domesia vanis dapoud Sewage discharge & outfall Sewage trainers works Batholing Batholing Batholing Dendig vapul Dendig vapul Accolomat destructions Dendig vapul Accolomat destructions Water between Water betwe
:	:	Sediment extraction Copinal dodging Maintenance dredging Contemptal enhances aggregates extraction Contemptal terrestrial aggregates extraction Non-connectal aggregates extraction Hard-oxed, quarrying
:	::	Transport & communications Airports & belipads Tunnels, holges & ayankets Canseways & fords Road schemes Ferries Cables
		Urbanisation Land-claim for housing & car parks
:		Education & scientific research Senging, specimen collection & observation Nature balls & interpretative facilities Senioric station & geological test deliting Marine & terrostol aspical sets deliting Foodle collecting

touch Proposit

		Tourism & recreation
		Infrastructure developments
4		Marinas
•		Non-marina meorings
		Dinghy & boat parks Caravan parks & chaleto
		Leisure centres, complexes & piers
		Aquatic-based recreation
		Power-boating & water-sking
أأزي		Jet-skiing
•		Saling
•		Sulboarding & wind-surfing
		SCUBA & snorkelling
:		Canoting Surface
		Sarting Rowing
		Tourist boat trips/lenare barges
		Angling
أأزق		Other non-commercial fishing
•		Babing & general beach recreation
		Terrestrial & intertidal-based recreation
		Walking, including dog walking
: 1		Red-watching
		Sand-yactring 4WD & mal-biking
الزر		Car sand-racing
		Flore-riding
الق		Rock-climbing
•		Golf courses
		Clay-pigeon shooting
الزر		Others
		Airborne recreation
التو		Overflying by light aircraft
	100	Radio-controlled model aircraft
•		Others
		Wildfowling & hunting
		Wildfowling
		Other hunting-related activities
		Bait-collecting
		Digging & pumping for lagworms & ragworms
		Hydraulic drodging for worms
		Others
		Commercial fisheries
		Fish-netting & trawling Fyke-netting for eels
1		Fish traps & other found devices & nets
		Crustacra
		Molliscs - Hard-gathering
		Dredging
		Hydraulic dredging
		Cultivation of living resource
		Saltmarsh grazing
		Sand dute grazing
		Agricultural land-claim
		Fish-farming
		Shellfish farming
		Bottom & tray cultivation.
		Suspended cultivation
		Crustacea farming
		Reeds for roofing
		Sultravnia picking. Others
		777
		Management & killing of birds & manumals
		Killing of mammals
		Killing of birds
		Adult fish-cating birds
		Adult shellfish-cating birds Gulls
		Gulk Grese
		Wildlife habitat management
		Spartina control
		Habital creation & restoration
		Marine
		Intertidal
-	1	Terrestrial Habisat management
		Others

Features of human use

The Hayle has been highly modified by man, with a large number of urbanisation/communications activities and sea defences along much of the shore. Industrial activities include the harbour at Hayle with its resident fishing leadmaintenance dredging, large-scale extraction of sand from Upton Towans, small-scale extraction of tin-rich sediment, and sand extraction for the golf course.

Leisure pursuits are numerous and the estuary is heavily used for water-based activities such as sailing, powerboating and water-sking, and beach recreation occurs over most of St Ives Bay. The estuary is also intensively used by bird-watchers, especially during autumn migrations.

Exploitation of the natural resources includes fyke-netting for eels, bait-digging, grazing of the saltings, and turfcutting for the golf course.

In 1989 there were proposals for the Hayle Harbour Bill, an extensive and complex proposal for Hayle Harbour which included improving port facilities, leisure barrage schemes, dredging, a new road system, land-claim for the building of 600 new houses, and various forms of habitat creation. Since 1989 the Hayle Harbour Bill has passed through parliament, and there is an agreement for strict controls over some recreational activities and bail-digging on the estuary. More recent proposals include marram grass planting and Sparrina control.

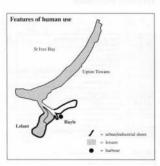
Further reading

David Bellamy Associates. 1989. Environmental impact assessment for the Hayle Harbour Development. David Bellamy Associates, in Association with Sir Alexander Gibb and Partners and Andrews Downie and Partners.

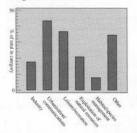
Davies, J. 1991. Benthic marine ecosystems in Great Britain: a review of current knowledge. Western channel and Bristol channel and approaches (MNCR Coastal sectors 8 and 9). Nature Conservancy Council, CSD report, No. 1,173. (Marine Nature Conservation Review Report, No. MNCR/OR/9)

Flumm, D.S. [1985]. Hayle estuary ornithological survey winter 1984/85. Unpublished, Nature Conservancy Council South-west Region.

Gill, C. 1989. Surveys of harbours, rias and estuaries in southern Britain. The Hayle estuary. (Contractor: Oil Pollution Research Unit, Field Studies Council.) Nature Conservancy Council, CSD report, No. 1,003.



Categories of human use



Jenkins, A.L., Rigby, C., & Tregenza, N. 1985. Hayle estuary: a report on the wildlife and ecology of the estuary. Truro, Cornwall Trust for Nature Conservation.

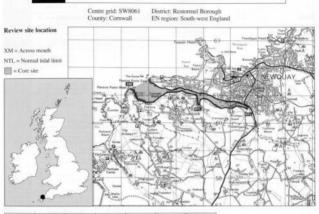
Murphy, R.J. 1974. The ecology of the Hayle saltmarsh: its history and present condition. *Cornish Studies*, 2: 41-44.

Powell, H.T., Holme, N.A., Knight, S.J.T., & Harvey, R. 1978. Survey of the littoral zone of the coast of Great Britain: report of the shores of Devon and Cornwall. (Contractor: Scottish Marine Biological Association/Marine Biological Association Intertidal Survey Unit, Nature Conservancy Council, CSD Report, No. 209.

Radley, G.P. 1988. National sand dune vegetation survey. Site report No. 12: Lelant dunes, Cornwall. Peterborough, Nature Conservancy Council.



Gannel Estuary



Total area	Intertidal	Shore		Tidal range	Geomorph.	Human
(ha)	area (ha)	length (km)		(m)	type	population
122	85	9.2	3.7	6.4	Ria	14,000

Description

The Gannel is a small estuary lying between the two exposed headlands of Pentire Point East and Pentire Point West, near Newquay, It is a shallow inlet that has been rapidly silting up with sand in recent times, and the river channel has been shifting its course and undercutting banks, creding substrates and forming bare sandbanks. Water quality in the estuary has been classified as grade. A, although studies have shown that the estuary contains high concentrations of heavy metals, particularly lead, Further upstream the catchment of the River Gannel drains an old lead mine.

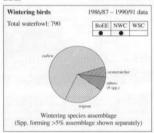
The largest area of subtidal habitat is at Vugga Cove at the mouth of the estuary, where the channel is at its deepest. Sheltered by the headlands is Crantock Beach, a broad, calcareous sandflat, which is backed by a small area of dunes. In the uperp parts of the estuary there is an extensive area of saltmarsh, which has a wide variety of pioneer, middle and upper marsh vegetation communities and a number of pans and linear creeks. Close to the normal tidal limit of the Cannel the vegetation shows good transitions to freshwater marsh.

Wildlife features

Coastal habitats

	Subtidal	Saltmarsh	Sandflats	Mudflats	Sand dunes	Rocky shores	Shingle	Lowland grassland	Lagoon	Other
	•		•		0					•
Area (ha)	37	20	6	55			• = major	habitat	0.01	ninor habitat

Birds



Aquatic estuarine communities

Soft substrate

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
														•	•

**	7.00	10	800	-	-	ALC:	200	200	2017		200	200	50	20	174	20
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	

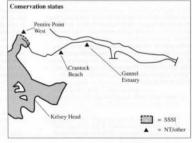
Additional wildlife features

The invertebrate fauna recently recorded on the estuary includes six Notable species.

Conservation status

																Signati		P	oposeu
	NCR.	GCR	SSSI (B)	SSSI (G)	SSSI (M)	NNR	LNR	Ramsar	SPA	AONB	CWT	RSPB	ESA	NP	WWT	NT	NSA	HC	Other
			•													•			•
No.			1													1			2

Only the westernmost point at the mouth of the estuary is covered by a Site of Special Scientific Interest, Kelsey Head (228 ha) which is an SSSI for its biological interest. The Gannel Estuary is a proposed SSSI. Much of the land at Crantock Beach is owned by the National Trust, and Pentire Point West and the Gannel Estuary have been identified as areas of nature conservation interest by the Cornwall Trust for Nature Conservation.



Human activities

Separate A	R. C.
•	Coast protection & sea defences Lieur defences Training walk
	Greynes Breatwood fences Sporting planting
•	Macram grass planting
	Barrage schemes Weirs & humages for river management
	Storm surge harrages Water storage barrages & bunds
•	Leisure barrages Tidal power barrages
	Power generation
30	Thermal power stations Import/export jetties (power generation) Wind-power generation
	Industrial, port & related development
11/3	Dock, port & turbour facilities Monufacturing industries
	Chemical industries
	Ship & boat building Others
	Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil Exploration
	Production Rig & platform construction
	Pipeline construction
	Pipeline installation Import/export jetties & single-point moorings
	Oil refineries Mothballing of rigs & tankers
	Military activities
	Overflying by military aircraft Others
1	Waste discharge
•	Donestic waste disposal Sewage discharge & outfalls
*	Sewage treatment works Rubbish tips
- 10	Industrial & agricultural waste discharge
	Thermal discharges (power stations) Dredge spoil
	Accidental discharges Aerial crop spraying
	Waste incinerators Others
	Sediment extraction
	Capital dredging Maintenance dredging
10	Commercial estuarine aggregates extraction Commercial terrestrial aggregates extraction
	Non-commercial aggregates extraction Hard-rock quarrying
	Transport & communications
	Airports & helipads Tunnels, bridges & aqueducts
:	Causeways & fords Road schemes
•	Ferries
	Cables
	Urbanisation Land-claim for housing & car parks
	Education & scientific research
	Sampling, specimes collection & observation Nature trails & interpretative facilities
	Seismic studies & geological test drilling
	Marine & terrestrial archaeology Fossil collecting

			D
	O.	1	ggr.
die		40	•

-	
	Tourism & recreation
	Infrastructure deselopments
3 1	Marinas Non-marina myorings
46	Dingley & boat parks
3 6	Caravan parks & chalets
	Leisure centres, complexes & piers
	Aquatic-based recreation
	Power-boating & water-sking
9 10	Jet-skiing Sailing
	Saidwarting & wind-surfing
46	SCUBA & snorkelling
3 6	Canoning
3 6	Surfing
	Rowing
3 1	Tourist boat trips/fessure barges
4 2	Angling Other non-commercial fishing
3 .	Buthing & general beach recreation
	Terrestrial & intertidal-based recreation
3 2	Walking, including dog walking
3 6	Bird-watching
	Sand-yachting 4WD & trial-biking
	Car sand-racing
	Hone-riding
2	Rock-climbing
	Golf courses
	Clay-pigeon shooting. Others
	Airborne recreation
	Overflying by light aircraft
- 10	Radio-controlled model aircraft
-	Others
т	Wildfowling & hunting
	Wildfowling
	Other hunting-related activities
	Bait-collecting
	Digging & pumping for lagworms & ragworms
	Hydraulic dredging for worms
	Others
	Commercial fisheries
	Fish-netting & trawling
	Fyke-notting for ech
	Fish traps & other fixed devices & nets
	Crintacea
4 13	Molluscs - Hand-gathering Deedging
	Hydraulic dredging
-	
	Cultivation of living resource Salmarsh grazing
	Said date grazing
111	Agricultural land-claim
	Fish-farming
	Shellfish farming
	Bottom & tray cultivation
	Suspended cultivation Crustacea farming
	Reeds for moling
	Sulicornia picking
	Others
	Management & killing of birds & mammals
	Killing of mammals
	Killing of birds
	Adult fish-eating birds
	Adult shellfish-eating birds
	Gulls George
	Wildlife habitat management
100	Spartina control
	Habitat creation & restoration Marine
	Marene Intertidal
	Terrestrial
•	Habitat management
_	
_	Others

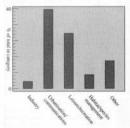
Features of human use

Leisure activities are the most numerous activity present, for there is a large number of summer visitors to the caravan parks that stretch along most of the south coast of the Gannel. Water sports are generally not intensive and occur around Crantock Beach and Vugga Cove, which are popular with surfers. Horse riding affects an area in the upper reaches of the estuary, and there is also a leisure barrage adjacent to the estuary at Newonav.

Habitat management includes sand stabilisation on Crantock Beach dunes by planting marram grass and footpath fencing.

In 1989 proposals for a tidal barrage and leisure barrage had recently been dropped. Since 1989, a footpath has been constructed across intertidal mud in the upper estuary to avoid damage by horses.

Categories of human use



Further reading

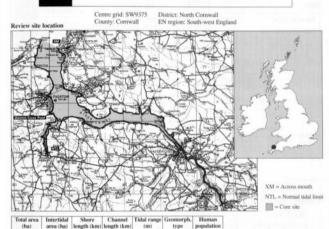
Browne, B.E. 1977. Uptake of copper and lead by a metal-tolerant isopod Asellus meridianus. Freshwater Biology, 7: 235-244.

Bryan, G.W., & Hummerstone, L.G. 1978. Heavy metals in the burrowing bivalve Scrobicularia plana from contaminated and uncontaminated estuaries. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 58: 793-802. Powell, H.T., Holme, N.A., Knight, S.J.T., & Harvey, R. 1978. Survey of the littoral zone of the coast of Great Britain: report of the shores of Devon and Cornwall, (Contractor: Scottish Marine Biological Association/Marine Biological Association Intertidal Survey Unit.) Nature Conservancy Council, CSD Report, No. 209.

Turr, S. 1950. The Gannel Estuary. Unpublished note by the Cornish Biological Records Unit, Redruth, Cornwall.



Camel Estuary



Rin

< 5.000

Description

830

The Camel is the largest and most sheltered inlet on the north Cornwall coast. It is shallow and sandy, deepening only at the mouth, with a narrow channel at low water that meanders from one side of the estuary to the other. Water quality has been classified as grade A.

The Camel has a large range of aquatic estuarine communities, and is considered to be of major marine biological importance. Aquatic estuarine communities present include a variable salinity rock community which is considered to be of regional importance, and a variant of the variable salinity rocky shore community which is covered by growths of the alga Enteromorpha. At Trebetherick there is an extensive area of rocky intential shore with mussel beds, and at Rock populations of the common mussel Mythiae dulis occurs alongside populations of the southern species of mussel, M. galloprovincialis.

At low water, a large area of the estuary is extensive intertidal flats. The outer flats are sandy and very mobile, and the innermost flats are muddy and more sheltered, but subject to tidal scour. In the small bays and inlets there are small packes of saltmarsh, and it is only in the uppermost parts of the site that there are more extensive areas. The largest continuous saltmarsh has developed at Burniere, where the River Amble joins the Camel, and Spartina mow forms an extensive stand in this part of the estuary.

On the southern shore of the Camel estuary the railway has separated several creeks from the main estuary, one of which, Dennis Cove Pool, is now considered a lagoon. On the northern shore of the estuary at Rock there is a small system of dunes that is slowly accreting, upon which the vegetation shows transition to maritime grassland. Of further interest are the marshes that have developed along the enclosed floodplain of the River Amble, which are a valuable habitat for winterine widflowl.

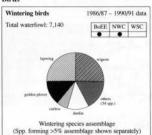
Wildlife features

Coastal habitats

Area (ha)

Subtidal	Saltmarsh	Sandflats	Mudflats	Sand dunes	Rocky shores	Shingle	Lowland grassland
•		•	•				
229	49	5	61			• = major	r habitat

Birds



Aquatic estuarine communities

Soft substrate

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
		•	•	•		•		•				•		•	

Lagoon Other

= minor habitat

Hard substrate

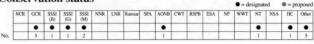
•	•	•			•			•				10	•			
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33

Additional wildlife features

Three species of nationally rare plant grow on the estuary: Babington's leek Allium ampeloprasum babingtonii, water germander Teucrium scordium, and early meadow-grass Poa infirma. The invertebrate fauna recently recorded on the estuary includes two notable species.

The Camel estuary is also a nursery for sea bass Dicentrarchus labrax.

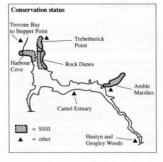
Conservation status



Only a small proportion of the estuary is covered by Sites of Special Scientific Interest. Amble Marshes (57 ha) adjacent to the estuary is a biological SSSI, Harbour Cove (75 ha) is a geological SSSI, and Rock Dunes (68 ha) and Trebetherick Point (21 ha) are SSSIs for their biological and repectations. Within these SSSIs are five Geological Conservation Review sites.

The Carnel Estuary is a proposed SSSI, and lies within an Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty. Part of the review site lies within designated Heritage Coast, and some land at Trebetherick is leased by the National Trust.

In addition Walmsley Bird Sanctuary lies within the Amble Marshes SSSI, and Trevore Bay to Stepper Point, the Camel Estuary, Amble Marshes and Hustyn and Grogley Woods have been identified as areas of nature conservation interest by the Cornwall Trust for Nature Conservation



Human activities



dela dep	
: '	Coast protection & sea defences Linear defences Training walk Geognes Brushwood fonces Sparriso planting Marran greas platting
• :	Barrage schemes Wein & buruges for river managerumt Storm userp harrages Water storage buruges & bands Leisan buruges Tidd power buruges Tidd power buruges
	Power generation Thermal power stations Import/export jetties (power generation) Wind-power generation
: .	Industrial, port & related development Dock, port & barbose facilities Manufacturing isolutries Chemical industries Ship & boat building Others
	Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil Exploration Production Rig & platfens construction Pipeline construction Pipeline installation Improvivespor sistic & single-point movings Oil ordinaries Modificating of rigs & taskers
	Military activities Overflying by military aircraft Others
:	Waste discharge Waste discharge Design and
:	Sediment extraction Capital designing Maintenance dredging Commercial estuarine aggregates estruction Commercial intensitial aggregates extraction Non-commercial aggregates extraction Hard-nock quaryring
:	Transport & communications Airport & telipuds Trunctly, holique, a appedicts Causeway & forth Road schemes Ferties Caldes Caldes
	Urbanisation Land-claim for housing & our parks
:	Education & scientific research Sampling, specimen collection & observation Nation stall & interpretative facilities Scientis studies & geological ten defining Marine & terrestrial archaeology Foul Collecting



		Tourism & recreation
		Infrastructure developments
		Marinas Non-marina moorings
ш		Dinghy & boat parks
•		Carnyan purks & chalets
31		Leisure centres, complexes & piers
		Aquatic-based recreation
		Power-boaring & water-skiing
a.	-	let-skiing Sailing
-91		Sailboarding & wind-surfing
		SCUBA & morkelling
•		Casocing
		Surfing
_		Rowing
-		Tourist boat trips/leisum harges
		Angling Other non-commercial fishing
•		Bathing & general beach recreation
7.1		Terrestrial & intertidal-based recreation
•		Walking, including dog walking
-31		Bird-watching
-		Sand-yactring
		4WD & trial-biking Car sand eating
الا		Car sand energy Horse-riding
		Rock-climbing
		Golf courses
		Clay-pigeon shooting
•		Others
10		Airborne recreation
361		Overflying by light aircraft Radio-controlled model aircraft
		Madio-controlled model arcraft Others
		Wildfowling & hunting
•		Wildfowling
		Other hunting-related activities
-		Bait-collecting
		Digging & pumping for lagworms & ragworms
		Hydraulic dredging for worms
		Others
		Commercial fisheries
		Fish-netting & trawling
		Pyke netting for only
		Fish traps & other fixed devices & nets Crastaces
4	-	Moltures - Hand-gathering
		Dredging
	-	Hydraulic dredging
=		Cultivation of living resource
		Saltmarsh grazing
		Sand dune grazing
	450	Agricultural land-claim
		Fish-faming
	100	Shellfish farning
•		Bottom & tray cultivation Suspended cultivation
		Crustacea farming
		Reeds for roofing
		Salicornia picking
		Others
		Management & killing of birds & mammals
		Kiling of mammals
		Killing of birds
		Adult fish-eating birds
		Adult shellfish-eating birds
		Gulls Georg
		Wildlife habitat management
		Sparrisu control
		Habitat creation & restoration
		Marine Intertidal
		Terrestrial
		Habitat management
		Others

Features of human use

Leisure activities are numerous but not extensive. There are two harbours with moorings at Padstow and Wadebridge which are a focus for sailing and windsurfing, and there is also a sailing and water-skiing school at Rock, Beach recreation is most intensive at Rock, Daymer Bay and Harbour Cove.

Exploitation of the natural resources includes fisheries for oysters and mussels, obster and crab potting, and wildfowling. The Camel Trail is a nature trail along the estuary which is promoted as a tourist feature. Industrial activity on the estuary includes two docks at Wadebridge and Padstow which are used primarily for fish and shellfish landings, and there are two small boat-building vards at Rock and Wadebridge.

Proposals in 1989 included off-shore tin mining, a tidal power barrage across the estuary mouth, a leisure barrage at Wadebridge, and a rainbow trout fish farm. There was also a proposal for the Wadebridge by-pass road scheme, which was under construction in 1992.

Further reading

Akers, P. 1987. The wintering birds of the Camel estuary 1986/87. Truro, Cornwall Trust for Nature Conservation.

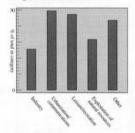
Beaumont, A.R., Seed, R., & Garcia-Martinez, P. 1989, Electrophoretic and morphometric criteria for the identification of the mussels Mytilus edulis and M. galloprovincialis. In: Reproduction, genetics and distributions of marine organisms, ed. by J.S. Ryland and P.A. Tyler, 251-258. Proceedings of the 23rd European Marine Biological Symposium. Denmark, Olsen and Olsen.

Bryan, G.W., & Hummerstone, L.G. 1978. Heavy metals in the burrowing bivalve Scrobicularia plana from contaminated and uncontaminated estuaries. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 58: 793-802.

Crawford, I.C., & Waite, A.R. 1987. National sand dune vegetation survey. Site report No. 18, Rock Dunes, Cornwall. Peterborough, Nature Conservancy Council. (Contract Surveys, No. 50.)



Categories of human use



Fox, P. 1991. Studies within sites of distribution effects of shooting on overwintering waterfowl. In: Shooting disturbance, ed. by D.V. Bell and P.J.A. Fox, 117-152. WWT/BASC report to NCC/RSPB.

Gill, C., & Mercer, T. 1989. Surveys of harbours, rias and estuaries in southern Britain. The Camel estuary. (Contractor: Oil Pollution Research Unit, Field Studies Council.) Nature Conservancy Council, CSD Report, No. 953.

Powell, H.T., Holme, N.A., Knight, S.J.T., & Harvey, R. 1978. Survey of the littoral zone of the coast of Great Britain: report of the shores of Devon and Comwall. (Contractor: Scottish Marine Biological Association/Marine Biological Association Intertidal Survey Unit.) Nature Conservancy Council, CSD Report, No. 209. 4

(ha)

2,463

area (ha)

length (km) length (km)

20.8

87.9

Taw-Torridge Estuary

Centre grid: SS4631 County: Devon Districts: North Devon, Torridge EN region: South-west England

Review site location NTL = Normal tidal limit AS = Along shore Total area Intertidal Shore Channel Tidal range Geomorph. Human

type

Bar built

(m)

population

47,000

Description

The review site is a joint estuary of the rivers Taw and Torridge which extends some distance inland beyond the towns of Bideford and Barnstaple, and stretches to Westward Ho! in the south and to Saunton in the north. Water quality within the estuary has been classified as grade A.

The estuary supports a variety of soft and hard substratebased aquatic estuarine communities, which includes rocky outcrops and sea-walls with algal growths and mussel beds, and a reef of Sabellaria alweolata.

A large proportion of the estuary is intertidal flats, and towards the mouth the foreshore is sandy with areas of shingle. In the narrow Torridge the intertidal flats are present and a shingle and sand-sand, while in the Taw there are extensive mudiflats and sandbanks which support many marries worms and other invertebrates. There are also large areas of saltmarsh around Velland and Penhill which show typical zonation of saltmarsh vegetation through lower, mid and upper marsh communities.

In addition there is a lagoon known as Horsey Island pool, on the northern shore east of the River Caen.

To the north of the estuary Braunton Burrows is one of the largest dune systems in Britain, reaching 300 m high in places and with an extensive system of flooded slacks, grassland and scrub. To the south of the estuary mouth are the low-lying dunes of Northam Burrows, which lie behind a sandflat and cobble ridge. Both areas of sand dunes support a variety of flowering and lower plants, and invertebrates, which include several uncommon or rare species.

The Taw-Torridge is also known to support several species of fish, such as bass, salmon, sea trout and eel, and it is also a known focal point of bird migration routes down the west coast of Britain. The estuary regularly supports nationally important populations of two species of wintering waterfowl.

Wildlife features

Coastal habitats

Area (ha)

					dunes	shores	and a	grassland		
	•	•	•	•					•	
a)	445	240	1,7	778			• = major	habitat	0 = n	ninor habitat

Aquatic estuarine communities

Soft substrate

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
		•		•										•	•

Subtidal Saltmarsh Sandflats Modflats Sand

Hard substrate

•	•		•	•	•	•							•		•	
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 •	33

Rocky Shingle Lowland Lagroon Other

Birds

Wintering birds

Total waterfowl: 14,400

% National population

curlew 1.3% grey plover 1%

Breeding birds: small numbers of ringed plover are known to breed on the estuary. BoEE NWC WSC

(35 spp.)

1986/87 - 1990/91 data

Wintering species assemblage (Spp. forming >5% assemblage shown separately)

Additional wildlife features

Three nationally rare plants grow on the Taw-Torridge; the shore dock Rumex rupestris, water germander Teucrium scordium and sea stock Matthiola sinuata.

The invertebrate fauna recently recorded within the estuary includes the RDB 1 sandbowl snail Catinella arenaria, the RDB 2 beetle Dicronychus equiseti, the moth Monochroa elongella and the flies Myopa vicaria and Synortham mikii, the RDB 3 fly Linnaemya comta and S Notable species.

The estuary is also a major nursery for sea bass Dicentrarchus labrax, and otters regularly feed and breed within the site.

Conservation status

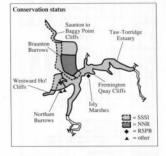
																Signa	cu.		opened
	NCR	GCR	SSSI (B)	SSSI (G)	SSSE (M)	NNR	LNR	Ramsar	SPA	AONB	CWT	RSPB.	ESA	NP	WWT	NT	NSA	HC	Other
		•			•				0	•		•				•			
No.	1	8		2	4	1			. 1	1		1				1:			5

Much of the estuary is covered by Sites of Special Scientific Interest. Fremington Quay Cliffs (11 ha) and Westward Ho! Cliffs (34 ha) are geological SSSIs, and Taw-Torridge Estuary (1,336 ha), Northam Burrows (420 ha), Saunton to Baggy Point Cliffs (153 ha) and Braunton Burrows (1,357 ha) are SSSIs for their biological, agological and/or geomorphological interest. Braunton Burrows is also a National Nature Reserve in part, a Nature Conservation Review site and has been designated by UNESCO as a Biosphere Reserve.

Within the SSSIs there are eight Geological Conservation Review sites: Croyde-Saunton Coast, Downend, Braunton Burrows, Westward Ho! Cobble Ridge, Westward Ho! Cliffs, Westward Ho!, Fremington Quay, and Fremington Quay South.

In addition the RSPB have a reserve at Isley Marshes and the National Trust own land at Burrough Farm near Northam. There is also a Country Park at Northam Burrows, and the Tarka Trail Country Park runs along the southern shores of the Taw.

The mouth of the estuary has been designated as an Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty, and is considered by Devon County Council as a Coastal Protection Area. The DCC have also declared the entire estuary a Nature Conservation Zone, and the lower reaches of the Torridge around Northam Burrows an Area of Great Landscape Value



Human activities



Sec	de	
	1630	Coast protection & sea defences
•		Linear defences
		Training walls
쎼	UH I	Groynes Brushwood fences
		Sparting planting
•	233	Marran grass planting
		Barrage schemes
	2545	Weirs & harrages for river management
		Storm surge burrages Water storage burrages & bunds
		Leisure barrages
	DEST	Tidal power barrages
		Power generation
		Thermal power stations
	F-100	Import/export jetties (power generation)
	1333	Wind-power generation
	600	Industrial, port & related development
		Dock, port & harbour facilities
		Manufacturing industries
WI	DOM:	Chemical industries
-		Ship & bost building
		Others
		Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil
	1000	Exploration
	NAME OF TAXABLE	Production Rig & platform construction
		Pipeline construction
		Pipeline installation
	10000	Import/export jetties & single-point moorings
	103.43	Oil refineries
		Motiballing of rigs & tarkers
	O COL	Military activities
•	1723	Overflying by military aircraft
•		Others.
1111		Waste discharge
	13000	Domestic waste disposal
	1000	Sewage discharge & outfulls
M	100	Sewage treatment works
•		Rubbish tips
	LUMB U	Industrial & agricultural waste discharge
	1,355.0	Thermal discharges (power stations)
		Dredge spoil
	10000	Accidental discharges
	Hill	Aerial crop spraying Waste incinerators
	1000	Others
	1	2 2 2 2 2
		Sediment extraction Capital dredging
		Maintenance dredging
		Commercial estuarine aggregates extraction
		Commercial terrestrial aggregates extraction
	100	Non-commercial aggregates extraction
	Rall	Hard-rock querrying
		Transport & communications
		Airports & Inclinals
	Lane B	Tunnels, bridges & aqueducts
		Cameways & fords
		Road schemes
2		Ferries
•		Cables
		Urbanisation
		Land-claim for housing & car parks
		Education & scientific research
		Sampling, specimen collection & observation
	1	Nature trails & interpretative facilities
	1330	Seismic studies & geological test drillina
		Seismic studies & geological test drilling Marine & terrestrial archaeology



-01		Tourism & recreation
		Infrastructure developments
•	•	Marinas
	120,000	Non-marina moorings
201		Dinghy & host parkx
		Caravan parks & chalets
		Leisure certres, complexes & piers
3		Aquatic-based recreation
•		Power-boating & water-skiing
	B150	Jes-sking
-8		Sailing Sailboarding & wind-surfing
-41		SCUBA & snekeling
-	1000	Canoeing
		Surfing
•	FINT.	Rowing
	MI ST	Tourist boat trips/leisure barges
•		Angling
•		Other non-commercial fishing
•		Bathing & general beach recreation
888	EEE	Terrestrial & intertidal-based recreation
		Walking, including dog walking
	15570	Bird watching
-41	1000	Sand-yachting 4WD & trial-biking
셺	EVEN	Car sand-racing
9	101111111111111111111111111111111111111	Horse-ridag
м	19910	Rock-climbing
•		Golf courses
Ш		Clay-pigeon shooting
الا		Others
333		Airbome recreation
		Overflying by light aircraft
		Radio-controlled model aircraft
		Others
23		Wildfowling & hunting
•		Wildfowling.
•		Other hunting-related activities
110		
3		Bait-collecting
48		Digging & pumping for lagworms & ragworms
ч		Hydradic deedging for worms Others
-	-	
:		Commercial fisheries
•		Fish-netting & trawling
***		Fyke-netting for eels
##		Fish traps & other fixed devices & nets
		Cristacea Mollaucs - Hand-gathering
崵		Dredging
		Hydraulic dredging
-		
		Cultivation of living resource
-4		Saltmarsh grazing
all l		Sand dune grazing
	1	Agricultural land-claim
	200	Fish-farming Shellfish farming
		Steatish farming Bottom & tray cultivation
1		Suspended cultivation
3	Badil	
	鯔	Crustices farmine
		Crustacea farming
		Crustaces farming Reeds for coofing
		Crustacea farming
		Crustacea farming Reeds for roofing Salicornia picking Others
		Crustacea farming Reeds for roofing Sulcosmia picking Others Management & killing of birds & mammals
		Crustacea farming Reeds for reofing Salicoreia picking Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals
		Crustacea farming Reach for exoling Salecornia picking Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of treatments Killing of treatments
		Crustacea farming Reeds for exoling Sadicornia picking Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of transmals Killing of bards Acht fish-eating birth
		Crustaces farming Reeds for exoling Salvowaip picking Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals Killing of mammals Killing of both Adult fish-cating birth Adult shellfish-cating birth
		Crustacea farming Recds for recting Salvesvala picking Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals Killing of twith Adult following birth Adult following birth Gulls
		Crustoces farming Rends for routing Sale owns picking Sale owns picking Sales owns picking Management & killing of hirds & mammals Killing of mammals Adat fibb casing binh Adat shellfids-taing binh Galls Gene
		Crustuces farming Retech for reofting Retech for reofting Others Management & killing of hirds & mammals Killing of mammals Killing of freath Adda fish earing titch Globs Globs Wildlife valler globs Gloss Wildlife habitat management
		Crustocs farming Reach for recofting Sulcovera picking Sulcovera picking Onlaren Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of trush Killing of trush Adult shellfish-casish Adult shellfish-casish Calls Galls Wildlife habitat management Sparmics consol
		Crustoces farming Rends for recolling Bends for recolling Charter Bends for recolling Charter Bends for recolling Charter Bends for recolling Charter Bends for recolling Bends for recoll
		Crustocs farming Rends for routing Sulcovera picking Sulcovera picking Sulcovera picking Others Management & Killing of birds & mammals Killing of summands Killing of summands Killing of birds Adda fide-cring thinh Call Guille Cring the summands Guille Cring Wildlife habitat management Sulmin contails Habitat crustion & restoration Habitat crustion & restoration
		Crustocs farming Reach for recolling Subcovers picking Subcovers picking Subcovers picking Management & killing of hirds & mammals Killing of nammals Adat fich eximp Seith Adat shellfub-exing Seith Adat shellfub-exing beith Catha Wildlife habitat management Mysteric consion of referenties Habitat consion of referenties Internetal
		Crustocs farming Rends for routing Sulcovera picking Sulcovera picking Sulcovera picking Others Management & Killing of birds & mammals Killing of summands Killing of summands Killing of birds Adda fide-cring thinh Call Guille Cring the summands Guille Cring Wildlife habitat management Sulmin contails Habitat crustion & restoration Habitat crustion & restoration

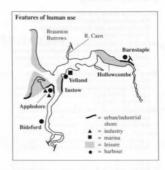
Features of human use

Leisure activities are numerous and are particularly intensive in summer, when there is an increased population of tourists. Water-based sports such as sailing, wind-surfing, water-skiing and surfing generally occur around the mouth of the estuary and along the sea front, where there is a yacht club at Instow and various moorings at Barnstaple, Appledore and Bideford. Beach recreation, sand-yachting, horse-riding and other land-based pursuits more often occur on the sandy shores along the sea front and at Instow.

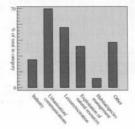
Exploitation of the natural resources include grazing of parts of the salturaris and sand dunes, oyster and mussel fisheries, bait-digging and collection of mussels for bait. Wildfowlers shoot over parts of the estuary, namely on either side of the mouth of the River Cean and an area north of Hollowcombe. In total around 300 ha are shot over.

Industrial activities include harbours at Appledore, Bideford, Barnstaple and an oil jety a Yelland, and there are ship and boat building/repair yards at Appledore and Watertown, Sediment extraction and maintenance dredging also occur. In addition Braunton Burrows is used for military exercises.

Proposals in 1989 included a holiday village at Yelland, land-claim for housing and carparks at Appledore, Bideford and the marina at Yelland, a rainbow trout fish farm and a mussel fishery, and beach feeding south of the estuary mouth.



Categories of human use



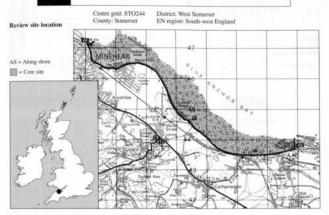
Further reading

- Brind, R.A., & Bratton, J.H. 1991. The current status of the sandbowl snail Catinella arenaria at Braunton Burrows, Devon. Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Report No. 54.
- Bryan, G.W., & Hummerstone, L.G. 1973. Brown seaweed as an indicator of heavy metals in estuaries in south-west England. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 53: 705-720.
- Davies, J. 1991. Benthic marine ecosystems in Great Britain: a review of current knowledge. Western Channel and Bristol Channel and approaches (MNCR coastal sectors 8 and 9). Nature Conservancy Council, CSD Report, No. 1,173.
- Devon County Council. 1979. Taw-Torridge estuary. A study of recreation opportunities. Report of the survey and the options. Exeter, Devon County Council.
- Gateley, P., & Sturgess, P. In prep. National sand dune vegetation survey. Site report, Braunton Burrows. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.
- Gateley, P., & Sturgess, P. In prep. National sand dune vegetation survey. Site report, Instow Sands. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.
- Gateley, P., & Sturgess, P. In prep. National sand dune vegetation survey. Site report, Northam Burrows. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.
- Harris, T. 1985. A littoral ecological survey of the lower Torridge estuary. A report to the Torridge Action Group.
- Kingsley, C. 1906. Westward Ho! London and Glasgow, Collins.
- Little, A.E. 1989. Surveys of harbours, rias and estuaries in Southern Britain. Taw and Torridge estuary. (Contractor: Field Studies Council Research Centre.) Nature Conservancy Council, CSD report, No. 1,002.

- Parkinson, M. 1976. A tentative historical ecology of parts of the Taw Estuary, Braunton Marsh. Report and Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, 108: 37-60.
- Powell, H.T., Holme, N.A., Knight, S.J.T., & Harvey, R. 1978. Survey of the littoral zone of the coast of Great Britain: report of the shore of Devon and Cornwall. (Contractor: Scottish Marine Biological Association/Marine Biological Association Intertidal Survey Unit) Nature Conservancy Council, CSD Report. No. 269
- Seaward, D.R. 1986. Survey of coastal lagoons. Somerset and North Devon. Nature Conservancy Council, CSD Report, No. 754.
- Slee, A.H. 1968. Braunton Marshes. Report and Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, 100: 101-110.
- Stuart, A., & Hookaway, R.J.S. 1954. Coastal erosion at Westward Ho!. Report to the coastal protection committee of Devon County Council.
- Williamson, H. 1985. Tarka the otter. Harmondsworth, Penguin.
- Wills, G., ed. 1985. Devon estuaries. A collection of essays on the estuaries of Devon prepared by local amenity societies and conservation groups. Exeter, Devon Books.



Blue Anchor Bay



Total area (ha)		Shore length (km)				Human population
350	350	8.9	-	9.7	Embayment	8,000

Description

Stretching eastwards from the town of Minchead is Blue Anchor Bay, a large area of intertidal mud and shingle. On the foreshore at Minehead there is a patch of shingle and a small sandy beach which is under pressure from large numbers of visitors in summer. There is also a small mudflat and a submarine forest close to low waster mark in the northermost part of the estuary, and a small area of flat rocky shore continues eastwards from the review site. Blue Anchor Bay is of geomorphological interest as it forms part of a series of well-developed intertidal shore platforms which vary from 200 metres to 600 metres in width, which are an unusual feature in a macrotidal environment.

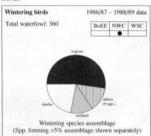
Wildlife features

Area (he

Coastal habitats

	Subtidal	Saltmarsh	Sandflats	Mudflats	Sand dunes	Rocky	Shingle	Lowland grassland	Lagoon	Other
						•	•			
a)			3	50		100	• = major	r habitat	0 = 1	ninor habi

Birds



Aquatic estuarine communities

Soft substrate

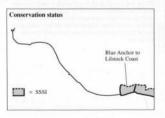
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
		٠	•									•			

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
	•	•														

Conservation status

 designated = proposed NCR GCR SSSI NNR LNR Ramsar SPA AONB CWT RSPB ESA WWT NT NSA HC Other (B) (M) • . No.

A small area of the site is covered by Blue Anchor to Lilstock Coast geological Site of Special Scientific Interest (743 ha), which extends eastwards beyond the review site. The SSSI contains three Geological Conservation Review sites.





Septem Sep	Coast protection & sea defences
•	Linear defences Training walks
	Groynes
	Brushwood fences
	Sparring planting Marran grass planting
+	Barrage schemes
-	Weirs & burrages for river management
	Storm surge burrages Water storage barrages & bunds
	Leisure barrages
	Tidal power barrages
	Power generation
	Thermal power stations Import/export jettics (power generation)
	Wind-power generation
	Industrial, port & related development
•	Dock, port & harbour facilities
	Manufacturing industries Chemical industries
	Ship & boat building
	Others
	Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil Exploration
	Production
	Rig & platform construction
	Pipeline construction Pipeline installation
	Import/export jetties & single-point moorings
	Oil refinence
	Mothballing of rigs & tankers
	Military activities
	Overflying by military aircraft Others
	Waste discharge
8 0	Domestic waste disposal
•	Sewage discharge & outfalls
•	Sewage treatment works Rubbish tips
	Industrial & agricultural waste discharge
	Thermal discharges (power stations)
	Dredge spoil
	Accidental discharges Aerial crop spraying
	Waste incinerators
	Others
	Sediment extraction
	Capital dredging Maintenance dredging
	Commercial estuarine aggregates extraction
•	Commercial terrestrial aggregates extraction
	Non-commercial aggregates extraction Hard-rock quarrying
	Transport & communications
	Airports & helipads
	Turinels, bridges & aqueducts
	Causeways & fords Road schernes
	Fornes
	Cables
	Urbanisation Land-claim for housing & car parks
	Education & scientific research Sampling, specimen collection & observation
	Nature trails & interpretative facilities
	Seismic studies & geological test drilling
	Marine & terrestrial archaeology



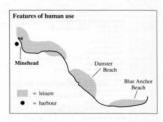
	de	
		Tourism & recreation
		Infrastructure developments
		Marinas
м		Non-marina mornings
•	1000	Dinghy & bost parks Caravan parks & chalens
		Leisure centres, complexes & piers
		Aquatic-based recreation
	55.0	Power-basing & water-sking
		Jet-sking
•		Sailing Sailboarding & wind-surfing
		SCUBA & stockelling
		Canoeing
		Surfing
	2011	Rowing
•		Tourist beat trips/teinure barges Angling
•		Other non-commercial fishing
•		Bathing & general beach recreation
		Terrestrial & intertidal-based recreation
:		Walking, including dog walking Bird-watching
	110	Sand-switting
•	1111	4WD & trial-biking
		Car sand-racing
•		Horse-riding
		Rock-clariting Golf courses
		Clay-pigeon shooting
		Otters
		Airborne recreation
		Overflying by light aircraft
		Radio-controlled model aircraft. Others
_		
33		Wildfowling & hunting
•		Wildfowling
•		Other hinting related activities
		Bait-collecting
•		Digging & pumping for lugwrents & ragworms
		Hydraulic designing for worms
		Others
		Commercial fisheries
	100	Fish-netting & trawling
		Fish trups & other fixed devices & nets.
п		Chartree
		Mollunes - Hand-gathering
		Dredging
		Hydraulic dredging
7		Cultivation of living resource
		Saltmarsh grazing
		Sand done grazing
		Agricultural land-claim
	100	Fish-farming
		Shellfish farming Biotom & tray sultivation
		Supersited cultivation
		Cristacea farming
		Reeds for rooting
		Solicornia picking
		Others
		Management & killing of birds & mammals
		Killing of mammals
		Killing of birds
		Adult fish-eating birds Adult shellfish-eating birds
		Gulls
		Grese
		Market Laboration
		Wildlife habitat management
		Sparting control Habitat creation & restoration
		Marine
		Intertidal
		Terestrial
		Intertidal Terrestrial Habitat management

Features of human use

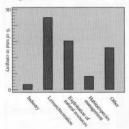
Leisure activities are the most numerous activities present and both Dunster Beach and Blue Anchor Beach are heavily used during the summer season. Sailing occurs from the harbour and moorings at Minehead out to the west of the site, and there are constitute crusies in summer and some angling. Bird-watching, trial-biking and horseriding also occur but are not intensive.

Exploitation of the natural resources includes occasional wildfowling by locals, and some bait-digging and boulder turning for crabs. The shore is also used for field studies and marine archaeology.

Other activities include periodic dredging of the harbour, extraction of shingle from Dunster beach for building, and occasional beach feeding to counteract long-shore drift. In 1989 a recent proposal for a tidal power barrage had been dropped.



Categories of human use



Further reading

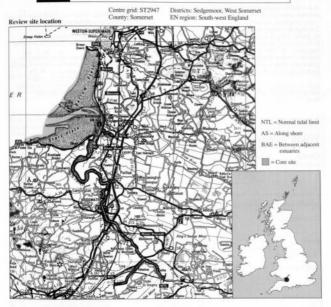
Bassindale, R. 1941. Studies on the biology of the Bristol Channel. IV. The invertebrate fauna of the southern shores of the Bristol Channel and Severn Estuary. Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalist's Society, 4: 143-201.

Boyden, C.R., & Little, C. 1973. Faunal distributions in soft sediments of the Severn estuary. Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science, 1: 203-223.

Boyden, C.R., Crothers, J.H., Little, C., & Mettam, C. 1977. The intertidal invertebrate fauna of the Severn estuary. Field Studies, 4: 477-554. Crothers, J.H. 1976. On the distribution of some common animals and plants along the rocky shores of west Somerset. Field Studies, 4: 369-389.

Hiscock, K. 1981. South West Britain sublittoral survey. Final report. (Contractor: Pollution Research Unit, Field Studies Council, Pembroke, Dyfed.) Nature Conservancy Council, CSD Report, No. 327. 6

Bridgwater Bay



1	(ha)		Shore length (km)				Human population
	6,529	5,147	109.4	46.3	9.7	Embayment	48,000

Description

The estuary of the River Parrett flows into the arc of coastline known as Bridgwater Bay, and lies adjacent to the Severn Estuary review site. The River Parrett is the main freshwater source for Bridgwater Bay. The water quality of its upper tidal limits has been classified as grade A, and its lower reaches together with the Bay as grade B.

At low tide the narrow channel of the River Parrett meanders across a broad intertidal flat of slit and clay, which is highly mobile but receives a degree of protection from erosive currents by the peninsula of Brean Down. At the mouth of the river there is a spit, and saltmarsh has developed along the seaward side of the spit and inside the mouth of the river. Spartina dominates the marsh we must be a spit and saltmarsh and the spit and inside the mouth of the river. Spartina dominates the marsh we greated and is still spreading, but there is also some grazed mid-upper marsh vegetation. In addition there is a patch of saltmarsh at Berrow.

In the north of the site a strip of sandflat fronts the shore, behind which dunes extend from Burnham-on-Sea to Brean. The dunes are varied with fore-, grey and yellow dunes with a range of dune vegetation which includes slacks, grassland and saltmarsh vegetation. This dune system has an extremely rich flora with some uncommon plant species, and it is also rich in invertebrates. In the south-west of the dunes at Berrow a large lagoon has developed on saltmarsh that became enclosed by dunes in the early 1900s. The lagoon has some maritime influence but flooding by sea-water is very infrequent, and the lagoon is becoming increasingly freshwater.

To the west of the mouth of the River Parrett there is a large-pebbled shingle beach, with a series of shingle ridges that are active. Landward of these ridges the shingle flora shows full succession from pioneer communities to scrub, and is known to be rich in lichens.

Bridgwater Bay regularly supports nationally important populations of two species of wintering waterfowl and an internationally important population of dunlin. The estuary forms an integral part of the Severn Estuary complex, and the Somerset Levels inland of the estuary offer alternative feeding grounds for waders and wildfowl.

Wildlife features

Coastal habitats

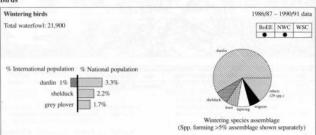
Area (ha)

	Subtidal	Saltmarsh	Sandflats	Mudflats	Sand dunes	Rocky shores	Shingle	Lowland grassland	Lagoon	Other (cliff)	
			•			•		•			
y I	1,382	487	4,660				• = major	habitat	minor habitat		

Aquatic estuarine communities

Information unavailable.

Birds



Other: the estuary is known to regularly support an internationally important flock of moulting shelduck.

Additional wildlife features

Two nationally rare plants are found on the estuary; the round-headed club-rush Scirpus holoschoemus and the long-stalked orache Arriplex longipes. In addition the nationally rare white rockrose Helianthemum apenninum and Somerset hair grass Koeleria vallesiana have been

recorded from Brean Down adjacent to the estuary.

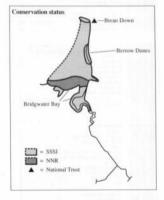
The invertebrate fauna recently recorded on the estuary includes the RDB 3 beetle *Bledius diota*, one proposed RDB species and 55 Notable species.

Conservation status

															• = de	eagrub	ed	an = be	oposeo
	NCR	GCR	(B)	SSSI (G)	SSSI (M)	NNR	LNR	Ramsar	SPA	AONB	CWT	RSPB	ESA	NP	WWT	NT	NSA	HC	Other
	•	•	•	-	•														•
0.	3	1	2		1	1		1	1										1

Much of the estuary is covered by Sites of Special Scientific Interest. Bridgwater Bay (3.570 ha) is a tiological SSSI, National Nature Reserve and Nature Conservation Review site, and Berrow Dunes is a biological SSSI (200 ha) of which part is a Nature Conservation Review site. Adjacent to the estuary is Bream Down (65 ha), which is an SSSI for its biological and geological interest. It is also an NCR and Geological Conservation Review site, and part of Bream Down is owned by the National Trust. It is also covered by a Wild Birds Sanctuary Order.

Bridgwater Bay has been designated as a Ramsar site, and forms part of the proposed Severn Estuary Special Protection Area and Ramsar site.



Property September

	Stok	
M		Coast protection & sea defences Linear defences
		Training walls
	10111	Groynes
		Brushwood fences
4		Sportisa planting Marram grass planting
	1000	sentant facts braining
H		Barrage schemes
2		Weirs & burrages for river management
		Storm surge burnges Water storage burnges & bunds
333		Leisure burages
1123		Tidal power barrages
		Power generation
•	1999	Thermal power stations
		Import/export jetties (power generation)
		Wind-power generation
		Industrial, port & related development
•	16.2	Dock, port & harbour facilities
		Manufacturing industries Chemical industries
	Amb	Chemical industries Ship & boot building
		Others
		Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil
		Extraction & processing of natural gas & on Exploration
	71.0	Production
		Rig & platform construction
	91111	Pipeline construction Pipeline installation
		Import/export jetties & single-point moorings
	13113	Oil refineries
	171111	Mothballing of rigs & tankers
1131	1500	Military activities
•		Overflying by military aircraft
		Others
m		Waste discharge
		Domestic waste disposal
•		Sewage discharge & outfalls
	THE	Sewage treatment works
M	1000	Rubbish tips Industrial & agricultural waste discharge
м		Thermal discharges (power stations)
100		Dredge spoil
•		Accidental discharges
	H	Aerial crop spraying
		Waste incinerators Others
		250002
	M	Sediment extraction Capital dredging
		Maintenance dredging
	100	Commercial estuarine aggregates extraction
•		Commercial terrestrial aggregates extraction
		Non-commercial aggregates estruction
W	11 71	Hard-rock querying
Ш		Transport & communications
		Airports & helipads
•		Tunnels, bridges & aqueducts
	1	Causeways & funds
	Heef.	Resad schemes Ferries
•		Cables
		Urbanisation
	The state of	Land-claim for housing & car purks
		Education & scientific research
		Sampling, specimen collection & observation
•		Nature trails & interpretative facilities
W		Seismic studies & geological test drilling
		Marise & terrestrial archaeology
met	100000	Fossil collecting

Carle Ale	Tourism & recreation
	Infrastructure developments
	Marinas
	Non-marina moorings
488	Dinghy & beat parks Caravan parks & chalets
28	Leisure centres, complexes & piers
	Aquatic-based recreation
	Power-boating & water-skiing
70 BB	Jet-skiing Sailing
	Sailboarding & wirst-surfing
	SCUBA & snorkelling
	Canoring
	Surfing Rowing
0.00	Tourist boat trips/leisure barges
	Angling
-01	Other non-commercial fishing
	Bufting & general beach recreation Terrestrial & intertidal-based recreation
•	Walking, including dog walking
•	Bird-watching
	Sand-yachting
	4WD & trial-biking Car sand-racing
•	Horse-riding
•	Rock-climbing
	Golf courses
	Clay-pigeon shooting Others
	Airbome recreation
200	Overflying by light aircraft
	Radio-controlled model aircraft
	Others
	Wildfowling & hunting
•	Wildfowling
•	Other hunting-related activities
	Bait-coffecting
•	Digging & pumping for lugworms & ragworms
	Hydraulic dredging for worms Others
	Commercial fisheries
	Fish-netting & trawling Fyke-netting for eels
- 1	Fish traps & other fixed devices & nets
•	Crustacea
	Molluscs - Hand-gathering
	Dredging
	Hydraulic dredging
	Cultivation of living resource
ad 110	Saltmarsh grazing
	Sard done grazing Agricultural land-claim
100	
	Fish-farming
	Fish-farming Shellfish farming
	Fish-farming Shellfish farming Bottom & tray cultivation
	Fish-farming Shellfish farming Bottom & tray cultivation Sespended cultivation
	Fish-farming Sheffith farming Bottom & my cultivation Sespended cultivation Crustaces farming
	Fish-farming Shelffish farming Bottom & tray cultivation Suspended cultivation Crustaces farming Reeds for receing Salicorning picking
	Fish-farming Shellfish farming Botsom & tray cultivation Suspended cultivation Crustaces furning Reeds for reofing
	Fish-farming Shellish ferming Boston & tray cultivation Superaded cultivation Crustaces farming Reeds for roofing Sultivation picking Others
	Fish-firming Shelfith forming Botton & my cultivation Suspended cultivation Conducton Internity Reeds for reoding Solicitoring picking Others Management & Killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals
	Fish framing Shelltish farming Bosson & my cultivation Suspended collivation Suspended collivation Reads for rowfulg Sudicravia picking Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of roamsis Killing of roamsis
	Fish framing Shelftish Emrisy collocation Bessers & new collocation Bessers & new collocation Creatance Institute Reads for reading Reads for reading Reads for reading Sulfacrasis picking Obers Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals Killing of mammals Adult fish-cating birds
	Fish-faming Shellitsh Immig Bossen & my cultivation Suspended outbration Suspended outbration Reach for moding Satissman picking Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of commission Adult fish-eating birds Adult fish-eating birds Adult affection entains birds
	Fish-faming Shelfish Ferning Benera & my calivation Contaces flowing Reeds for rowfing Reeds for rowfing Reeds for rowfing Reeds for rowfing Killing of rowfing Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of rowfing Killing of rowfing And in fish-earing birds Adult in fish-earing birds Galls Gills
	Fish-framing Shelfith Farming Bossen & my cultivation Suspended collivation Suspended collivation Reach for roofing Sudicratin picking Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of roammals Killing of roammals Adult fish-eating belos Adult fish-eating belos Adult fish-eating belos Galla Googe
	Fish-framing Shelfith Farming Besser & any cultivation Desire & new cultivation Crustaces farming Reeds for rowfing Reeds for rowfing Reeds for rowfing Allery of the Reeds of the Reeds Killing of th
	Fish-framing Shelfith Interior collowates Suspended collowates Suspended collowates Suspended collowates Creataces Imming Reach for evoding Reach for evoding Cohen Management & Killing of birds & mammals Killing of robus At the design birds Adult the design birds Adult the design birds Colen Wildlife habitat management Sporties control
	Fish-framing Shelfith Farming Besser & any cultivation Desire & new cultivation Crustaces farming Reeds for rowfing Reeds for rowfing Reeds for rowfing Allery of the Reeds of the Reeds Killing of th
	Fish-framing Scheffish Interior, colioration Suspended collovation Suspended collovation Crustaces Intering Reeds for evoling Reeds for evoling Others Management & Killing of birds & mammals Killing of rounds Killing of rounds Killing of rounds Killing of rounds And fifth eating bath Guils defifth eating bath Guils George Wildlife habitat management Sportive control Habitat conston & resistention Habitat control Habitat Habi
:	Fish-framing Shelfith Imming calicuration Supposed colivoration Supposed colivoration Croataces faming Reeds for reofing Reeds for reofing Reeds for reofing Additional picking Observation of the state

Features of human use

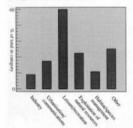
Leisure and recreation activities are numerous and north of Berrow there is considerable pressure from visitors in summer. Water-based pursuits include power-boating and sailing in the mouth of the Parrett, and there are wharfs and moorings at Combwich, Dunball and on the Brue. Bridgwater dock is now used as a marina. Beach recreation is most intensive from Berrow to Brean, and the sandflats are a focus for sand-racing, sand-yachting, 4WD and hose-riding.

Exploitation of the natural resources includes grazing of some areas of saltmarsh, fishing for cels and Crustacca, and bait-digging on Berrow shore. There are two wildfowling clubs which shoot over areas of the estuary (135 ha in total), but not intensively. Industrial activities include the power station at Hinkley Point, dredging to maintain access to Dunball wharf, and extraction of small quantities of gravel from Berrow dunes.

In 1989 there were proposals for wharfs at Combwich and Hinkley Point which would involve maintenance dredging, a tidal barrage stretching across from Brean Down, and a road scheme for the Bridgwater North Orbital Route

Features of human use Brean Berrow Berrow Berrow Combwich Dunball Combwich Bridgwater urban shore marina portharbour caravan purk leisure

Categories of human use



Further reading

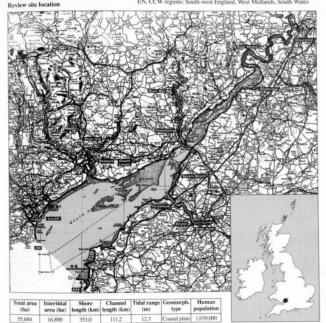
- Boyden, C.R., & Little, C. 1973. Faunal distributions in soft sediments of the Severn estuary. Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science, 1: 203-223.
- Boyden, C.R., Crothers, J.H., Little, C., & Mettam, C. 1977. The intertidal invertebrate fauna of the Severn estuary. Field Studies, 4: 477-554.
- Burd, F. 1986. Saltmarsh survey of Great Britain. County report, Somerset. Unpublished report, Nature Conservancy Council.
- Cadwalladr, D.A., et al. 1972. Wigeon conservation and salting pasture management at Bridgwater Bay National Nature Reserve, Somerset. Journal of Applied Ecology, 9: 417-425.
- Cadwalladr, D.A., & Morley, J.V. 1973. Sheep grazing preferences on a saltings at Bridgwater Bay National Nature Reserve, Somerset, and their significance for wigeon conservation. *Journal of the British Grasslands Society*, 28: 235-242.
- Cadwalladr, D.A., & Morley, J.V. 1974. Further experiments on the management of sallings pasture for wigeon conservation at Bridgwater Bay National Nature Reserve, Somerset. Journal of Applied Ecology, 1J: 461-466.

- Carr, A.P. 1964. Coastal changes at Bridgwater Bay: 1956-64. Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalist's Society, 31: 90-100.
- Crothers, J.H. 1976. On the distribution of some common animals and plants along the rocky shores of west Somerset. Field Studies, 4: 369-389.
- Doarks, C., Holder, C., & Radley, G.P. 1990. National sand dune vegetation survey. Site report No. 90, Berrow Dunes, Somerset. Peterborough, Nature Conservancy Council.
- Kidson, C. 1960. The shingle complexes of Bridgwater Bay. Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers, 28: 75-87.
- Nature Conservancy Council. 1981. Bridgwater Bay National Nature Reserve – the effects of Hinkley Point nuclear power station. Unpublished report, produced for the Central Electricity Generating Board.
- Ranwell, D.S. 1964. Spartina saltmarshes in southern England. III. Rates of establishment, succession and nutrient supply at Bridgwater Bay, Somerset. Journal of Ecology, 52: 95-105.
- Warren, A. 1956. The coast of Bridgwater Bay. Ph.D. thesis, Fitzwilliam House, Cambridge.

Severn Estuary

Centre grid: ST4080 Counties: Avon, Gloucestershire, Somerset, Gwent, South Glamorgan Districts: Bristol, Northavon, Woodspring, Forest of Dean, Gloucester, Stroud, Sedgemoor, West Somerset, Monmouth, Newport, Cardiff, Vale of Glamorgan

EN, CCW regions: South-west England, West Midlands, South Wales



NTL = Normal tidal limit

XM = Across mouth

BAE = Between adjacent estuaries

Core site

Description

The Severm is one of the largest estuaries in Britain, flowing past the cities of Bristol, Cardiff, Gloucester and Newport, and is adjacent to the Bridgwater Bay review site. The Severm Estuary receives its main freshwater input from the rivers Wye, Usk, Severm and Avon, and water quality varies within the estuary between grades A and B. The Severn has the second largest tidal range in the world, and consequently is very turbulent; it is estimated that the estuary carries 10 million tons of suspended sediments on spring tides.

A high proportion of the estuary is subtidal, with a variety of aquatic estuarine communities present that include the only extensive subtidal Sabelieria abvolata reef in Britain. The broad intertidal flats consist of unstable sand on the inner and outer areas, with muddy flats on the upper shores and further upstream. These intertidal flats support high densities of invertebrates. There is also a wide variety of invertebrate species on the intertidal rock platforms on the southern shores around Severn Beach and the bays south of Portisbear.

Large areas of saltmarsh fringe the estuary, which are mostly grazed and contain a range of vegetation communities, with both gradual and stepped transitions between bare mudflat and upper marsh, which in places have some highly saline drying pans. Sportina is abundant on the sward fringes. Other habitats around the estuary include the low-lying pastures around Slimbridge, and the Gwent levels. These latter lowlands between Cartiff and Chepstow are the result of land-claim, and form an extensive area of wet pasture drained by an ordered network of diches. Rich in plant species and communities, they have diverse aquatic invertebrate communities with many nationally rare or notable species.

In addition the Severn Estuary is known to support more than 80 species of fish, which include seven different species of migratory fish, more than any other British estuary. It also has the largest eel run in the country. The Severn also regularly supports very large populations of wintering waterfowl, which include populations of five species of international importance and eleven species of national importance.

Wildlife features

Coastal habitats

Area (ha)

	Subtidal	Saltmarsh	Sandflats	Mudflats	dunes	Rocky shores	Shingle	Lowland grassland	Lagoon	Other (cliff)
			•	•	•				•	
(ha)	38,794	933	15,	957			• = major	habitat	0 = 1	ninor habitat

Aquatic estuarine communities

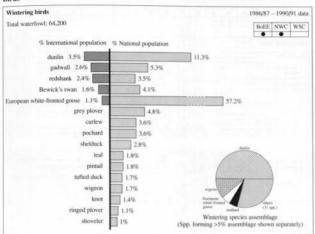
Soft substrate

					•										
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

Hard substrate

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
	•	•	•		•	•						•				

Rirds



Breeding birds: moderate-sized colonies of herring gull and lesser black-backed gull and small colonies of greater black-backed gull are known to breed within the estuary. In addition moderate numbers of lapwing and redshank and small numbers of snipe, curlew, oystercatcher and ringed plover breed on the grasslands around the Severn. Other: there is a large gull roost on the Taff/Ely, and the Severn is known to be of great importance for migrant waders: ringed plover and dunlin are abundant in spring and autumn, and there is a large spring passage of whimbrel.

Additional wildlife features

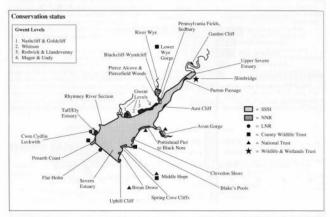
Two nationally rare plants grow within the estuary: the wild leek Allium ampeloprasum which is found on rocks, and goldilocks. Aster linosysis which grows on the cliffs in the south-west of the site. There are also many known populations of nationally scarce species of plant within the estuary. The invertebrate fauna recently recorded on the estuary includes the proposed RDB 3 beetle Agriotes sordidae and nine Notable species. In addition the RDB 2 small eggar moth Friowaster Inneartis. the RDB 3 beetle

Macronychus quadrituberculatus and the fly Haematopota bigoti, and sixteen Notable species have been recorded from sites adjacent to the estuary.

The Severn supports populations of the nationally rare fish Allis shad Alosa alosa and Twaite shad Alosa fallax, and there is also a winter migration of sea bass Dicentrarchus labrax through the estuary.

Conservation status

																Signat	eu .	p	opened
	NCR	GCR	SSSI (B)	SSS1 (G)	SSSI (M)	NNR	LNR	Ramsar	SPA	AONB	CWT	RSPB	ESA	NP	WWT	NT	NSA	HC	Other
	•	•		•		•	•	•		•	•				•	•			
No.	4	17	11	7	6	-1	1	1	1	1	3				.1	4			2



Much of the estuary is covered by two Sites of Special Scientific Interest, namely the Upper Severn Estuary biological SSSI (1,437 ha), and the Severn Estuary (15.95 ha) which is an SSSI for its biological, geological and geomorphological interest. There are a further ten biological SSSIs on the estuary: Cwm Cydfin, Leckwith (6 ha); Talff2lb; Estuary (9,165 ha); Nash and Goldcilff (954 ha), Whitson (938 ha), Redwick and Llandevenny (940 ha) and Magor and Undy (857 ha) substace of the Gwent Levels; River Wye (200 ha); Pierce Alcove and PierceField Woods (80 ha); Penrex Alcove and PierceField Woods (80 ha); Penrex Moral State (11); Pierce Alcove and PierceField Woods (80 ha); Penrex Moral State (11); Pierce Alcove and PierceField Woods (80 ha); Pierce Alcove and PierceField Woods (80 ha); Pierce Alcove and PierceField Woods (80 ha); Penrex Moral View (11); Pierce Alcove and PierceField Woods (80 ha); Penrex Moral View (11); Pierce Alcove and PierceField Woods (80 ha); Pierce Alcove and PierceField

SSSIs designated for their biological, geological and geomorphological interest include Penarth Coast (93 ha); Blackcliff-Wyndcliff (119 ha); Lover Wye Gorge (29 ha); Avon Gorge (155 ha) of which part is a National Nature Reserve: Middle Hope (94 ha); and Brean Down (65 ha). Geological SSSIs include Rhymney River Section (2 ha); Garden Cliff (5 ha); Purton Passage (5 ha); Aust Cliff (8 ha); Portishead Pier to Black Nore (72 ha); Clevedon Shore (0.4 ha) and Spring Cove Cliffs (2 ha). There is a proposal to designate an SSIsI at Lydney.

Of the SSSIs listed above Uphill Cliff and Brean Down, Avon Gorge, Severn Estuary and Upper Severn Estuary are Nature Conservation Review sites, and there are seventeen Geological Conservation Review sites: Lavermock to Penarth, Lydney, River Wye at Lancaut, Garden Ctiff, Ties Point, Aust Ctiff which has interest in three GCR blocks, Portishead, Portishead Point, Portishead Pier Section, Clevedon Shore, Middle Hope and Spring Cove which each have interest in two GCR blocks, and Brean Down.

In addition Middle Hope and Blake's Pools are Avon Wyldlife Trust reserves, part of the Lower Wye Gorge SSSI is managed as a reserve by the Gloucestershire Trust for Nature Conservation, and the Glamorgan Wildlife Trust have a reserve on the Penarth Coast. The National Trust own land on Brean Down, Avon Gorge, Middle Hope and Portishead Pier to Black Nore, and the Wildfowl and Wetlands Trust have a reserve at Slimbridge.

The Wye Valley is an Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty, and the Upper Severn Estuary has been designated a Special Protection Area and Ramsar site. There are proposals to extend the SPA and Ramsar site to include the whole of the estuary and Bridgwater Bay. Other protected sites include the island of Flat Holm, which is managed as a Local Nature Reserve, Brean Down Sanctuary, which is covered by a Wild Birds Order, and common land on the south side of the River Avon.

Profit Profesion

September 1	Arafa	
	:	Coust protection & sea defences Linear definices Tention with Control
	:	Barrage schemes Weies & huruges for river management Soom usege burages Water storage burages & bunds Leisure burages Tidal power burages
•		Power generation Thermal power stations Importexport jettles (power generation) Wind-power generation
•		Industrial, port & related development Dock, port & harbort facilities Manufacturing industries Chemical infustries Ship & bost building Others
		Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil Exploration Production Fig. & platform construction Popular construction Popular construction Popular institution Improvince your gains & single-point movings Oil refluence. Modification of rigs & taskers
		Military activities Overlying by military aircraft Othors
		Weste discharge Dansels since disposal Sevange discharge & sportle Sevange discharge & sportle Biddens (see Biddens) (see Biddens) (see Biddens) (see Biddens) Dansels (see Biddens) Dansels (see Biddens) Dansels (see Biddens) Dansels (see Biddens) Artiful (see Biddens) Densels (see Bidd
	•	Sediment extraction Capital drutging Maintenance doubjung Commercial enturine aggregates extraction Commercial enturine aggregates extraction Non-commercial aggregates extraction Hard-rock quarying
:	:	Transport & communications Airport & belipads Turnels, bridges & apsoducts Canoeways & fords Road schemes Forsies Cables
		Urbanisation Land-claim for bousing & car parks
:	•	Education & scientific research Sangfing, specimm collection & observation Nature traits & interpretative facilities Seismit studies & geological text drilling Marine & ternestrial archaeology Fossil collecting

Story Strange

	4.	
П		Tourism & recreation
9		Infrastructure developments
a۱	ы	Maginas
셺		Non-marina moerings Dingby & boat parks
381		Caravan parks & chalers
		Leisure centres, complexes & piers
31		Aquatic-based recreation
aП		Power-boating & water-skiing
		Jet-skiing Suiling
g۱		Suitoarding & winst-surfing
2		SCUBA & morkelling
201		Casoring
all		Surfing
a l		Rowing Tourist boat tripuleissare barges
Ш		Angling
8		Other non-commercial fishing
я		Bathing & general beach recreation
я		Terrestrial & intertidal-based recreation
я	24	Walking, including dog walking Bird-watching
		Sand-yachting
		4WD & trial-biking
Ш		Car sand-racing
Ш		Hone-riding
		Rock-climbing Golf courses
		Clay-pigeon shooting
		Others
		Airborne recreation
а		Overflying by light sircraft
ч		Radio-controlled model aircraft Others
9	2	
а		Wildfowling & hunting
4		Wildfowling Other hunting-related activities
4	_	
a		Bait-collecting Digging & pumping for lagworms & ragworms
4		Hydraelic dredging for worms
34		Others
-		Commercial fisheries
ч		Fish-netting & trawling
3		Fyke-netting for eels
3		Fish traps & other fixed devices & nets
a		Crintacea Molluscs – Hand-gathering
		Dredging
		Hydraulic dredging
-		Cultivation of living resource
4		Saltmenh grazing
		Sand these grazing
		Agricultural land-claim
		Fish-farming
	100	Shellfish farming
		Bottom & may cultivation Suspended cultivation
		Crustacea farming
		Rends for mofing
		Solicornia picking
ш		Others
		Management & killing of birds & mammals
		Killing of mammals
		Killing of birth
		Adult fish-eating birds Adult shellfish-eating birds
		Golls
		Geese
-		Wildlife habitat management
		Sparting control
		Habitat creation & restoration
	123	Marine
		Marine Interticul
:		Marine

Features of human use

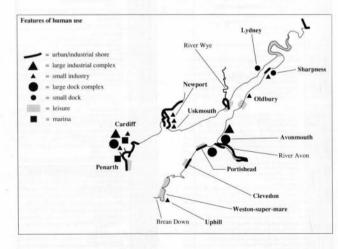
Leisure pursuits are most numerous, and take place within several localities within the estuary. There are several marinas, areas of moorings, sailing clubs and dinghy parks around the site which are the main centres for sailing. Power-boating, water-sking and canoeing occur at Penarth, along the River Wye and at Beachley on the western side of its mouth. Beach recreation is most intensive at Weston-super-Mare, Penarth, Clevedon and Portishead, and trial-biking, sand-racing and horse-riding are also known to occur at Weston-super-Mare.

The Severn is a highly urbanised and industrialised estuary, with large industrial complexes at Avonmouth and Cardiff which include chemical and metal industries, and a large chemical works at Newport. There are power stations at Oldbury and Uskmouth, and smaller industries at Sharpness, Newport, Cardiff and Uphill. Cardiff, Avonmouth and the Royal Portbury Dock west of the mouth of the Avon are the sites of large dock complexes, and there are smaller docks at Sharpness and Lydney. More recently test drilling in connection with the Second Severn Crossing has taken place.

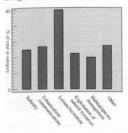
Exploitation of the natural resources includes commercial

shrimp fishing and fishing for salmon using putchers, lawnets, draught nets and bag nets. The Severn also supports an important cel fishery, Many of the salmnarshes around the estuary are grazed, at least in part. Eight wildfowling clubs shoot over the estuary and there are four areas where there is non-club shooting. In total approximately 38 km shoreline and 2,940 ha intertidal area are shot over. Clevedon and District Wildfowlers have a refuge along 2 km of shoreline and a hard weather refuge of 24 ha.

In 1989 there were numerous proposals around the estuarry, which included various forms of sea defences, two tidal power burrage schemes, leisure barrages at Newport and Cardiff Bay, three major road schemes, and marinas at Lydney docks, Portishead, Brean Down, Purton and Uskmouth, Many of these proposals would involve some measure of land claim. Since 1989 there have been further proposals which include a major marina and hotel complex on Birmbeck Island, Weston-susper-Mare; a power station at Avonmouth, a new sewage treatment works (lose to Uphill; and a cable-stay bridge to carry a conveyor belt across the River Avon near Avonmouth.



Categories of human use



Further reading

- Abdullah, M.I., & Royle, L.G. 1974. A study of the dissolved and particulate trace elements in the Bristol Channel. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 54: 581-597.
- Aprahamian, M.W. 1988. The biology of the twaite shad in the Severn Estuary. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 33A: 141-152.
- Bassindale, R. 1941. Studies on the biology of the Bristol Channel, IV. The invertebrate fauna of the southern shores of the Bristol Channel and Severn Estuary. Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalist's Society, 4 (9): 143-201.
- Boyden, C.R., & Little, C. 1973. Faunal distribution in soft sediments of the Severn Estuary. Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science, 1: 203-223.
- Boyden, C.R., Crothers, J.H., Little, C., & Mettam, C. 1977. The intertidal invertebrate fauna of the Severn Estuary. Field Studies, 4: 477-554.
- Estuary, Field Studies, 4: 477-554.

 Burd, F. 1986. Saltmarsh survey of Great Britain.

 County report, Avon. Unpublished, Nature
- Conservancy Council.

 Burd, F. 1986. Saltmarsh survey of Great Britain.

 County report, Gloucestershire. Unpublished,
 Nature Conservancy Council.
- Burd, F. 1987. Saltmarsh survey of Great Britain. County report, Gwent. Unpublished, Nature Conservancy Council.
- Burd, F. 1987. Saltmarsh survey of Great Britain. County report, Mid and South Glamorgan. Unpublished, Nature Conservancy Council.
- Claridge, P.N., Potter, I.C., & Hardisty, M.W. 1986. Seasonal changes in movements, abundance, size composition and diversity of the fish fauna of the Severn Estuary. Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalist's Society, 32: 281-284.

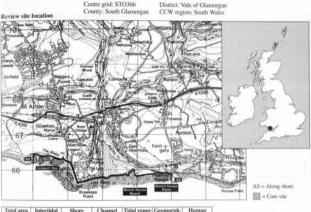
- Clark, N.A. 1983. The ecology of dunlin Calidris alpina L. wintering on the Severn estuary. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Edinburgh.
- Clark, N.A. 1989. Wader migration and distribution in south-west estuaries. British Trust for Omithology research report no. 40 and Energy Technology Support Unit contractor report TID 4055, Department of Energy.
- Clark, N.A. 1990. Distribution studies of waders and shelduck in the Severn Estuary. British Trust for Ornithology research report no. 51.
- Clark, N.A., & Prys-Jones, R.P. In press. Low tide distribution of wintering waders and shelduck on the Severn Estuary in relation to the proposed tidal barrage. Biological Journal of the Linnaean Society.
- Doarks, C., Radley, G.P., & Holder, C. 1990. Sand dune survey of Great Britain. Site report No. 89, Weston Dunes and Sand Bay, Avon. Nature Conservancy Council. CSD Report. No. 1,130.
- Evans, M.E. 1979. Population composition, and return according to breeding status, of Bewick's swans wintering at Slimbridge, 1963 to 1976. Wildfowl, 30: 118-128.
- Evans, J., Clark, N.A., & Donald, P.F. 1990. The effect of the Cardiff Bay barrage on waterfowl populations. I. Distribution and movement studies November 1989 – May 1990. British Trust for Ornithology research report no. 69.
- Ferns, P.N. 1980. Distribution of wading birds and wildfowl in the Severn Estuary and the coastal levels. In: An environmental appraisal of tidal power stations, ed. by T.L. Shaw. London, Pitman.

- Ferns, P.N. 1983. Sediment mobility in the Severn Estuary and its effects upon the distribution of shorebirds. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 40 Supplement 1: 331–340.
- Ferns, P.N., Hastings, M.P., & Shaw, T.L. 1984. Minimizing the possible effects of a tidal power barrage on the shorebirds of a tidal power barrage on the shorebird populations of the Severn Estuary. Journal of Environmental Management, 18: 131-143.
- Goss-Custard, J.D., et al. 1989. The prediction of postbarrage densities of shorebirds: Volume 4: birds. Energy Technology Support Unit, Contractor report TID 4,059, Institute of Terrestrial Ecology.
- Goss-Custard, J.D., et al. In press. Towards predicting wading bird densities from predicted prey densities in a post-barrage Severn Estuary. *Journal of Applied Ecology*.
- Hardisty, M.W., & Huggins, R.J. 1975. A survey of the fish population of the middle Severn Estuary based on power station sampling. *International Journal of Environmental Studies*, 7: 227-242.
- Hill-Cottingham, M.P. 1973. A preliminary study of the littoral fauna at four sites on the southern shore of the Bristol Channel and Severn Estuary. Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalist's Society. 32: 281-284.
- Hinsley, S.A. 1984. The Butetown link and its implications for the shorebirds of the Taff Estuary. University College of Cardiff Consultants Ltd., report to South Glamorgan County Council.
- Hiscock, K. 1979. South-west Britain sublittoral survey. Field survey of sublittoral habitats and species in the Upper Bristol Channel. (Mid Glamorgan, South Glamorgan and north Somerset). Contractor: Oil Pollution Research Unit, Field Studies Council, Pembroke, Dyfed.) Nature Conservancy Council, CSD Renort. No. 283.
- Little, C., & Smith, L.P. 1980. Vertical zonation on rocky shores in the Severn Estuary. Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science, 11: 651-669.

- Mudge, G.P. 1979. The feeding distribution of wintering wading birds (Charudrilformes) in the Severn Estuary in relation to barrage proposals. University College, Cardiff, report to the Nature Conservancy Council.
- Purchon, R.D. 1947. Studies of the biology of the Bristol Channel. XVII. The littoral and sublittoral fauna of the northern shores, near Cardiff. Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalist's Society. 27: 285-310.
- Purchon, R.D. 1951. Studies of the biology of the Bristol Channel. XVIII. The marine fauna at five stations on the northern shores of the Bristol Channel and Severn Estuary. Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalist's Society, 39: 213-226.
- Roberts, M. 1976. A list of macroscopic algal species occurring on various beaches on the north shore of the Bristol Channel. Aquatic Ecology and Pollution Bulletin, 4 (4).
- Severn Estuary Conservation Group. 1990. The Severn Estuary – a heritage of wildlife. Exeter, Severn Estuary Conservation Group.
- Smith, L.P. 1979. A survey of the saltmarshes in the Severn estuary. Vols. 1 & 2. Nature Conservancy Council, CST Report, No. 265.
- Smith, L.P., & Little, C. 1980. Intertidal communities on rocky shores in the Severn Estuary. Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalist's Society, 38: 61-67.
- Warwick, R.M., & Davies, J.R. 1977. The distribution of sublittoral macrofauna communities in the Bristol Channel in relation to the substrate. Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science, 5: 267-288.
- Waters, B. 1987. Severn tide. Gloucester, Alan Sutton Publishing.
- Worral, D.H. 1981. The feeding behaviour of Dunlin Calidris alpina (L). Ph.D. thesis, University College of Cardiff.
- Worral, D.H. 1988. Distribution and movement of wading birds and wildfowl. Cardiff Bay feasibility study. Creation of alternative feeding ground – stage 2. Report to the South Glamorgan County Council.

8

Thaw Estuary



(ha) area (ha) engeth (km) engeth (km) (m) type population 160 160 4.7 - 10.5 Coastal plain < 5,000

Description

This former estuary of the River Thaw has a history of setensive land-claim. Once a small port named Pleasant Harbour, the building of the Aberthaw A and B power stations in the 1960s resulted in the destruction of much of the estuary. Today the river channel is no longer tidal, and with virtually no subtidal habitat this estuarine site is an intertidal flat along the shore. Water quality has been classified as grade A.

The east of the site is dominated by a highly dynamic shingle spit, which is frequently being breached and rebuilt. Parts of the shingle are vegetated with a range of plant communities, that are influenced by sand and the saltmarsh which has been enclosed by the shingle. This small area of saltmarsh on Watch House Beach, which was formerly more extensive prior to the erection of the sea walls, is botanically diverse with low-mid marsh vegetation and a transition to sand dune. The saltmarsh surrounds a lagoon that is known to support a rich invertebrate fauna. There are further relict sand dunes and limestone cliffs towards Watch House Point.

To the west in Limpert Bay, the estuary is dominated by extensive rocky outcrops interspersed with sandflat.

Despite its small size the Thaw Estuary supports a wider range of habitas and is rich in plant and invertebrate species, which include several invertebrates that are of limited distribution within the county. In winter the Thaw is also used by fair numbers of wintering wildfowl, and is known to support small numbers of breeding ringed plover.

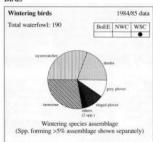
Wildlife features

Coastal habitats

Area (ha

Subtidal	Saltmarsh	Sandflats	Mudflats	Sand dunes	Rocky shores	Shingle	Lowland grassland	Lagoon	Other (cliff)
	•	•	. 0			•		0	0
	8	1:	52		100	• = major	habitat	0 = 1	ninor habita

Birds



Breeding birds: a small number of ringed plover are

Aquatic estuarine communities

Information unavailable.

Additional wildlife features

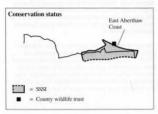
The invertebrate fauna recently recorded on the estuary includes three notable species. In addition, the green flatworm Convoluta rojecoffensis is found on the shingle beach, and is only known from one other locality in the U.K.

Conservation status

known to breed on the estuary.

 = designated = proposed 5553 SSSI 5551 NNR LNR Ramsar AONB CWT RSPB ESA WWT NSA Other (B) (M) . No.

The eastern part of the estuary has been designated as the Aberthaw Coast biological Site of Special Scientific Interest (68 ha), and the Glamorgan Wildlife Trust manages a reserve at Aberthaw.



Profes Profeso

the de	
	Coast protection & sea defences Linear defences Training walls Grosses
	Brustroood Sences Sporting planting Macram grass planting
	Barrage schemes Weirs & barrages for river management
	Storm surge barrages Water storage barrages & bunds Leisure barrages Tidal pewor barrages
	Power generation Thermal power stations Importlexport jetties (power generation) Wind-power generation
	Industrial, port & related development Dock, port & harbour facilities Manufacturing industries Chemical industries Ship & boat tuikling Others
	Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil Exploration Production Rig & platform construction Pipeline construction Pipeline installation Importations prince & unique point moorings Oil refluents Modulating of rip & turkers
•	Military activities Overflying by military aircraft Others
	Waste discharge Demeric wate dapproal Sewage discharge, dordals Sewage discharge, dordals Sewage discharge, dordals Rabelo tipe Industrial & agricultural waste discharge Thermal discharges (power stations) Drospe spal Accordant discharges Action of the property of the stations of the s
	Sediment extraction Capital designing Maintenance derelating Contraccial estaurini aggregates extraction Contraccial terrential aggregates extraction Non-commercial aggregates extraction Hard-neck quarrying
	Transport & communications Airports & heliquads Transch, bridge, da aqueducts Causeways & fords Road schemes Ferries Cables Cables
	Urbanisation Land-claim for bossing & car parks

Education & scientific research Sampling, specimen collection & observation Nature trails & interpretative facilities. Seismic studies & geological test drilling. Marine & terrentrial anthonology Found collecting.



	Tourism & recreation
	Infrastructure developments
	Marinas Non-marina moorings
	Dinghy & bost parks
	Caravan purks & chalets
	Leisure centres, complexes & piers
	Aquatic-based recreation:
100	Power-boating & water-sking
	Jet-skiing Sailing
	Sailboarding & wind surfing
100	SCUBA & modelling
100	Carneing
	Surfing
	Rowing
	Tourist bost trips/lensure burges
	Angling Other non-commercial fishing
	Batting & general brach recruation
	Terrestrial & smortidal-based recreation
	Walking, including dog walking
	Bird-watching
	Sand-yachting
	4WD & trial-biking
	Car sand-racing Hone-ciding
	Rock-climbing
	Gulf courses
	Clay-pigeon shooting
	Others
	Airhome recreation
1	Overflying by light aircraft
	Radio-controlled model aircraft
	Others
	Wildfowling & hunting
	Wildfowling
	Other hunting-related activities
2110	Bait-collecting
	Diaging & pumping for lugworms & ragmorms
	Hydraulic drodging for worms
	Others
	Commercial fisheries
	Fish-netting & trawling
	Fyke-netting for exls
1	Fish traps & other fixed devices & nets
100	Crustaora
	Molhacs - Hand-gathering
	Dredging
	Hydraulic dredging
	Cultivation of living resource
100	Saltmarsh grazing
100	Sand dunc graving
	Agricultural land-claim
1	Fish-farming
	Shellfish farming
	Bottom & tray cultivation Suspended cultivation
	Cristaces farming
100	Reeds for mofing
	Salicurusa picking
	Others
$\overline{}$	Management & killing of birds & mammals
	Killing of mammals
	Killing of hirth
	Adult fish-eating birth
	Adult shellfish-enting birds
	Gulls
	Gone
	Wildlife habitat management
	Sparting control
	Habitat creation & restoration
	Marine
	Interticul Terrestrial
	Habitat management
-	
	Others

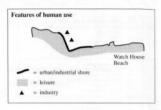
Features of human use

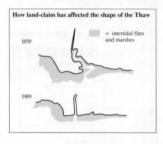
In 1989 there were very few activities occurring on the Thaw Estuary. Historically the estuary was a port used as a centre for exporting agricultural produce and fime, but it is now dominated by Aberthaw A and B coal-fired power stations. The estuary is also used for the tipping of pulverised fuel ash, and there is a cement works to the north of the site.

Recreation and leisure pursuits include walking and birdwatching over the whole estuary, and competition angling occurs in the cooling water effluent from the power stations. In 1989 there was also a habitat creation scheme to develop the lagoon on Watch House Beach.

Land-claim

Once a small port named Pleasant Harbour, the building of the Aberthaw A and B power stations in the 1960s and associated sea wall resulted in the loss of much of the estuary to land-claim. Subsequently areas have been infilled by tipping.





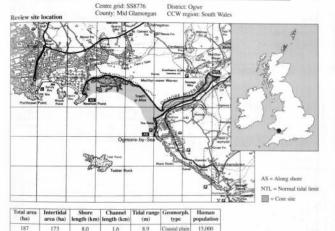
Further reading

Burd, F. 1987. Saltmarsh survey of Great Britain. County report, Mid and South Glamorgan. Unpublished, Nature Conservancy Council.

Cryer, M., Whittle, G.N., & Williams, R. 1987. The impact of bait collection by anglers on marine invertebrates. *Biological Conservation*, 42: 83-93.

Sneddon, P., & Randall, R.E. In prep. Shingle survey of Great Britain. Appendix 1. Shingle sites in Wales. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee. 9

Ogmore Estuary



Description

The Ogmore is a small, shallow estuary that discharges across a sandy beach into the sea. Its mouth is marked by a shingle bank covered by sand, behind which lies the extensive sand dune system of Merthyr Mawr Warren. The review site extends from the Flats at Ogmore-by-Sea to Newton Point on the western shore. Waler quality throughout the estuary has been classified as grade A.

The channel of the Ogmore River has narrow intertidal flast along its lower reaches, which are predominantly sandy and flanked by saltmarsh. The greater proportion of saltmarsh lies along the northern shore of the river, and the vegetation has a good range of saltmarsh communities. There is a succession from strandline and princer vegetation through low, mid and upper marsh

communities, and on the northern edge of the saltmarsh there is a transition to the sand dunes of Merthyr Mawr Warren.

Merthyr Mawr Warren is one of the last remaining extensive sand dune systems on the coast of Mid Glamorgan. The dunes are still accreting, and include steep mobile dunes, fixed dunes and dune slacks, and support a rich flora and invertebrate fauna.

The outer reaches of the estuary consist of the broad sandy beach of Traeth yr Afon, which has extensive areas of intertidal rock in its western parts and terminates in a small patch of intertidal shingle in the shelter of Newton Point.

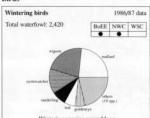
Wildlife features

Area (h

Coastal habitats

	Subtidal	Saltmarsh	Sandflats	Mudflats	Sand dunes	Rocky shores	Shingle	Lowland grassland	Lagoon	Other
	•	•	•	. 0	•		0			
ha)	-14	15	1	58			• = major	habitat	0=1	minor habita

Birds



Wintering species assemblage (Spp. forming >5% assemblage shown separately)

Breeding birds: small numbers of ringed plover are known to breed on the estuary.

Aquatic estuarine communities

Information unavailable.

Additional wildlife features

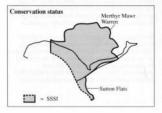
The nationally rare plant shore dock Rumex rupestris has been recorded in the dunes.

The invertebrate fauna recently recorded on Merthyr Mawr adjacent to the estuary includes the RDB 2 beetle Ceutorhynchus pilosellus, which has been found on only one other site in Britain, the RDB 3 beetle Anisoxya fuecula, one proposed RDB species and eleven Notable species.

Conservation status

														● = de	esignat	ed	a = br	roposec
NCR	GCR	SSSI (B)		SSSI (M)	NNR	LNR	Ramsar	SPA	AONB	CWT	RSPB	ESA	NP	wwr	NT	NSA	HC	Other
		•															•	
	1	1	1														1	

Much of the estuary is covered by Merthyr Mawr Warrenbiological Site of Special Scientific Interest (344 ha), and Sutton Flats (32 ha) geological SSSI which is also a Geological Conservation Review site. The Ogmore Estuary lies within the Glamorgan Heritage Coast.





7	
	Coast protection & sea defences Linear defences
	Training walls
	Groynes
	Brightwood fences Sparring planting
	Marram grass planting
-	The state of the s
	Barrage schemes Weirs & barrages for river management
	Storm surge humages
	Water storage burrages & bunds
	Leisure barrages Tidal power barrages
	tida pover navages
	Power generation
	Thermal power stations Import/export jettles (power generation)
	Wind-power generation
	Industrial, port & related development
	Dock, port & harbour facilities
	Manufacturing industries
	Chemical industries
	Ship & boat building Others
	- NO. 60
	Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil Exploration
	Production
	Rig & platform construction
	Epeline construction Expeline installation
	Import/export jetties & single-point moorings
100	Of refineries
	Mothballing of rigs & tankers
	Military activities
	Overflying by military aircraft
	Others
	Waste discharge
	Domestic waste dispenal
:	Sewage discharge & outfalls
	Sewage treatment works Rubbish tips
	Industrial & agricultural waste discharge
	Thornal discharges (power stations)
	Dredge spoil
	Accidental discharges Aerial crop spraying
- 1	Waste incinentors
	Others
	Sediment extraction
	Capital dredging
	Maintenance deedging
	Commercial estuarine aggregates extraction Commercial terrestrial aggregates extraction
	Non-commercial aggregates extraction
	Hard-rock quarrying
	Transport & communications
	Airports & helipads
	Tornels, bridges & aqueducts
	Cameways & fords Road schemes
	Ferries
	Cables.
	Urbanisation
•	Land-claim for housing & car parks
	Education & scientific research
•	Sampling, specimen collection & observation
	Nature trails & interpretative facilities
	Seismic studies & geological test drilling
	Marine & terrestrial archaeology



		Tourism & recreation
		Infrastructure developments Morinas
ч		Non-marina moovings
		Dingly & boat parks
		Caravan parks & chalets
		Leisure centres, complexes & piers
		Aquatic-based recreation
		Power-boating & water-skiing Jer-skiing
		Sailing
		Sulboarding & wird-surfing
		SCUBA & snorkelling
		Caroring
		Sorfing
		Rowing
		Tixarist boat trips/leisure barges Angling
4		Other non-commencial fishing
		Bathing & general beach recreation
		Terrestrial & intertiabil-based recreation
		Walking, including dog walking
		Bird-watching
		Sand-yachting
ı		4WD & mid-biking
		Car sand-racing Horse-riding
		Rock-climbing.
		Golf courses
		Clay-pigrom shooting
		Others
		Airborne recrusion
	100	Overflying by light ain right
		Radio-controlled model aircraft Others
щ		Ottos
	100	Wildfowling & hunting
		Wildfowlarg
	16-1	Other hanting-related activities
	100	Bait-collecting
		Digging & pumping for lagworms & ragworms
		Hydraulic dredging for worms
		Others
		Commercial fisheries
		Fish-netting & trawling
		Fyke-netting for ecfs
		Fish traps & other fixed devices & nets
	100	Crusacea
		Molkecs - Hard-gathering Dredging
		Hydraulic dredging
-		
		Cultivation of living resource
•		Saltmarsh grazing
		Sand dose graving
	11.1	Agricultural land-claim Fish-farming
		Shellful farming
		Bottom & tray cultivation
		Suspended cultivation
		Crustacea farming
	100	Reeds for moding
		Salicional picking
		Others
		Management & killing of birds & mammals
		Killing of marntuals
		Killing of birds
		Adult fish-eating birth
		Adult shellfish-eating birds
		Gulls George
H		
		Wildlife habitat management
		Spartinu control
		Habita creation & restoration Marine
u		Marine Intertidal
	1	Terrestrial
•	1	Habise management

Features of human use

In 1989 there were very few activities on the estuary. Leisure pursuits were widespread, for the dunes are very popular with walkers and are occasionally used for 4WD and trial-biking. Angling is concentrated at the mouth of the estuary.

Exploitation of the natural resources was limited but includes grazing of the saltmarsh, and a field studies centre were using the area for educational studies.

In 1988 parts of the saltmarsh and the dunes were modified by the entrenchment of a new feeder pipe to the Sewage Treatment Works at Penybout. This has since been buried and the sand dunes rebuilt over the top. In addition there was a housing development to the west of the site involving around 6 ha of land-claim within the dunes.

Features of human use Penyhont e leisure

Further reading

- Burd, F. 1987. Saltmarsh survey of Great Britain. County report, Mid and South Glamorgan. Unpublished, Nature Conservancy Council.
- Cooter, J. 1990. Some uncommon beetles captured at Merthyr Mawr Warren, Glamorganshire. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine, 126: 32.
- Jones, P.S. 1989. National sand dune vegetation survey. Site report No. 43: Merthyr Mawr. Peterborough, Nature Conservancy Council.
- Southern, E.J., Randerson, P.F., Williams, A.T., & Dixon, J. 1985. Ecological effects of recreation at Merthyr Mawr dunes, South Wales. In: Sand dunes and their management, ed. by P. Doody, 217-238. Peterborough, Nature Conservancy Council. (Focus on nature conservation, No. 13.)

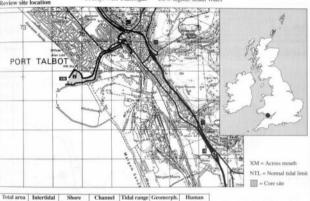
10

Afan Estuary

a.k.a. Port Talbot

Centre grid: SS7588
County: West Glamorgan

District: Port Talbot CCW region: South Wales



Total area	Intertidal	Shore		Tidal range	Geomorph,	Human
(ha)	area (ha)	length (km)		(m)	type	population
38	18	4.9	2.5	8.6	Bar built	40,000

Description

This estuary is a small idial channel at the lower reaches of the Afan river, which flows past a heavily urbanised and industrial area and through large jetties at the estuary mount before flowing into Swansea Bay. The coastline is dominated by the Port Talbot dock complex and a large steelworks which was built on what was once extensive and dunes, effectively isolating the estuary from the Margam Burrows sand dune system to the south. Water quality in the estuary has been classified as grade A.

At low tide the estuary is a narrow channel flanked by narrow sandflats which broaden towards the mouth. The estuary regularly supports a small population of wintering waterfowl.

Wildlife features

Coastal

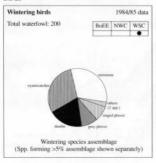
	Subtidal	Saltmarsh	Sandflats	Mudflats	Sand dunes	Rocky shores	Shingle	Lowland grassland	Lagoon	Other
			•		0					
ia)	20			8			• = major	habitat	0 = 1	ninor habitat

Aquatic estuarine communities

Information unavailable.

Area (h

Birds

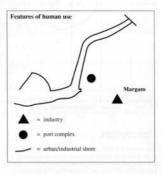


Additional wildlife features

A small population of the nationally rare plant sea stock. Matthiola simuata has been recorded in the docks.

Features of human use

There are very few activities on this estuary, which has been highly modified by man and is now 100% bounded by linear defences. The Afan is dominated by the Port Talbor dock complex which has large jetties at the mouth of the estuary, and the Port Talbot steelworks at Margam immediately south of the estuary. Industrial wastes, which include hot water emissions, are discharged into the Afan.



Conservation status

There are no protected sites on this estuary.

Further reading

Jones, P. 1989. National sand dune vegetation survey. Site report No. 44, Margam Burrows. Peterborough, Nature Conservancy Council.

Shackley, S.E. 1981. The intertidal soft sediments and their macrofauna in the greater Swansea Bay area (Worm's Head to Nash Point), South Wales. Estuarine and Coastal Shelf Science, 12: 535-548.

general de	A. C.
	Coast protection & sea defences Linear deferces Training walls Geogues Brushwood fences Sparring planting Marmen group planting
	Barrage schemes Weis-& barages for river management Som marge barrages Water storage barrages & barads Leisure barrages Talds power barrages
	Power generation Thermal power stations Import/export jetties (power generation) Wind power generation
:	Industrial, port & related development Dock, pert & harbor facilities Manufacturing substities Cherrical Influstries Step & boar building Others
	Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil Exploration Probaction Rig & platform continuation Pepting communities Pepting installation Importisepts plates & single-point moorings Oil refrontes Methalling of rigs & tarkers
	Military activities Overflying by military aircraft Others
	Waste discharge Demosis wate disposal Sewage deskunger, de outfals Sewage treatment words Lindmin and Agrichman waste discharge Thermal discharges (power stations) Dredge spol. Accidental discharges Actual Conges (power stations) Actual Conges (power stations)

	Military activities
	Overflying by military aircraft Others
	Waste discharge
	Demestic waste disposal.
	Sewage discharge & outfalls
	Sewage treatment works
	Rubbish tips
•	Industrial & agricultural waste discharge
	Thermal discharges (power stations)
- 34 55	Dredge spoil
	Accidental discharges
- 1	Aerial crop spraying Waste incorporators
	Waste incinerators Others
	Others
	Sediment extraction
	Capital dredging
	Maintenance dredging
-	Commercial estuarine aggregates extraction
	Commercial terrestrial aggregates extraction
	Non-commercial aggregates estruction
	Hard-rock quarrying
	Transport & communications
	Airports & helipads
	Tunnels, bridges & aqueducts
	Casseways & fords
	Road schemes
	Forries
	Cables
	Urbanisation
-	Land-claim for housing & car parks

Education & scientific research

Seismic studies & geological test drilling

Marine & terrestrial archaeology Fossil collecting

Sampling, specimen collection & observation

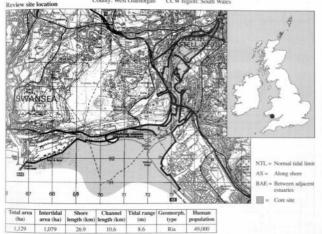


11

Neath Estuary

a.k.a. Nedd Estuary

Centre grid: SS7292 County: West Glamorgan Districts: Neath, Port Talbot, Swansea CCW region: South Wales



Description

The River Neath flows across the rocks of the South Wales coadfields and into the north-east of Swansea Bay, where it is separated from the Tawe and Swansea Bay review site by a large breakwater. The Neath Estuary is a drowned river valley which has been filled in with sand and gravel and is one of the remaining undeveloped sections of coastline along this part of Wales. Water quality has been classified as grade B, improving to grade A in the bay.

At low tide the Neath is a narrow, meandering channel flanked on both sides by intertidal mudflats which become more sandy towards the mouth of the estuary. Saltmarsh runs along the length of the channel but the main body of marsh is concentrated along the fringes of channels and creeks at Neath and Crymlyn Burrows.

At Neath the saltmarsh is made up of pioneer vegetation and large areas of mid and upper marsh. At Crymlyn the small area of saltmarsh has a wide range of vegetation communities which grade into the sand dunes of Crymlyn Burrows.

The Cymlyn Burrows sand dunes are the remnants of the more extensive dune systems which once fringed the whole of Swansea Bay. The Crymlyn dunes have formed in the past 150 years and are continuing to accumulate, and have a good range of vegetation communities from extensive foredune to mature dune. The southernmost dunes protect Crymlyn Bog from incursion by the sea.

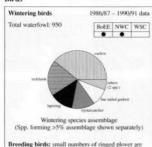
The Neath Estuary and Crymlyn Burrows are used by a small part of the wader populations which overwinter in the Swansea Bay region.

Wildlife features

Coastal habitats

	Subtidal	Saltmarsh	Sandflats	Mudflats	Sand dunes	Rocky shores	Shingle	Lowland grassland	Lagoon	Other	
		•	•	•	•			•			
ea (ha)	50	50 159		920			• = major	habitat	abitat 0 = minor		

Birds



Aquatic estuarine communities

Information unavailable.

Additional wildlife features

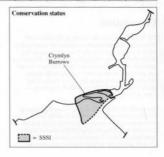
Three nationally rare plants have been recorded from the dunes at Crymlyn Burrows. The sea stock Matthiola simutat is widespread within the foredunes, the fen orchid Liparis locselli has recently been recorded, and there is small introduced population of field wormwood Artemisia campestris.

Conservation status

known to breed on the estuary.

															- a	esignai	DG1	w = pr	oposeu
	NCR	GCR	SSSI (B)	SSSI (G)	SSSI (M)	NNR	LNR	Ransar	SPA	AONB	CWT	RSPB	ESA	NP	WWT	NT	NSA	HC	Other
			•					0											
No.			1					1	1										

Part of the estuary is covered by Crymlyn Burows biological Site of Special Scientific Intertest (244 ha). The Neath Estuary also forms part of the proposed Swansea Bay — Blackpill Special Protection Area, and Crymlyn Bog adjacent to the estuary is proposed as a Ramsar site.





the d	age.
	Coast protection & sea defences Linear defences
	Training walls
	Geograes Brushwood fences
	Sparring planting
	Marram grass planting
	Barrage schemes Weirs & burrages for over management
	Storm surge barrages
	Water storage barrages & bunds
	Leisure burrages Tidal power burrages
+	Power generation
	Thermal power stations
	Import/export jetties (power generation) Wind-power generation
+	Industrial, port & related development
	Deck, port & harbour facilities
	Manufacturing industries
9	Chemical industries Ship & boat building
V.	Others
	Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil
	Exploration
	Production Rig & platform construction
0	Pipeline construction
	Pipeline installation
	Import/export jetties & single-point moorings Oil refrieries
	Mothballing of rigs & tankers
	Military activities
•	Overflying by military aircraft Others
	Waste discharge
	Domestic waste disposal
•	Sewage discharge & outfalls Sewage treatment works
	Rubbish tips
	Industrial & agricultural waste discharge
	Thermal discharges (power stations) Dredge spoil
•	Accidental discharges
	Aerial crop spraying
	Waste incinerators Others
	Sediment extraction
17	Capital dredging
11/2	Maintenance dredging
	Commercial estuarine aggregates extraction Commercial terrestrial aggregates extraction
	Non-commercial aggregates extraction
	Hard-rock quarrying
	Transport & communications
	Airports & helipads Tunnels, bridges & aqueducts
	Causeways & fords
•	Road schemes
•	Ferries Catrics
	Urbanisation Land-claim for housing & car parks
	Education & scientific research Sampling, specimen collection & observation
	Nature trails & interpretative facilities
	Seismic studies & geological test drilling



	Tourism & recreation
	Infrastructure developments
•	Marinas
	Non-marina moorings
70	Dingley & boat parks
	Caravan parks & chalers
	Leisure centres, complexes & piers
-11	Aquatic-based recreation
- 11	Power-basing & water-sking
	Jet-sking
	Saling
	Sulboarding & wind-surfing
	SCUBA & soorkelling
	Caroxing
	Surfing
	Rowing
	Tourist boot trips/lenser barges
	Angling
331	Other man-commercial fishing
•	Buthing & general beach recreation
	Terrestrui & amerialal-based recreation
•	Walking, including dog wolking
	Bird-watching
	Sand-yachting
	4WD & mul-biking
	Car sand-racing
•	Hone-riding
	Rock-clinting
•	Gelf courses
	Clay-pigeon shooting
	Others
	Airborne reconation
	Overflying by light aircraft
	Radio-controlled model aircraft
	Others
-	
	Wildfowling & hunting
	Wildfowing
	Other hunting-related activities
=	Bait-collecting
	Digging & pumping for lugworms & ragworms.
-	Hydradic designing for norms
	Others
	Utien
	Commercial fisheries
	Fish-netting & trawling
	Fyke-netting for eels
	Fish traps & other fixed devices & nets
	Cirostacco
	Mollucs - Hand-gathering
	Mollucs - Hard-gathering Dredging
	Mollucs - Hard-gathering Designing Hydraulic designing
	Ordging Hydraulic dredging
	Dredging Hydraulic designing Cultivation of living resource
	Dendging Hydraulic doulging Cultivation of fiving resource Salmanh grazing
:	Dredging Hydraulic deedging Cultivation of living resource Salmarch grating Said dare maring
:	Dredging Hydraulic deodging Cultivation of living resource Salmard grating Sard dane guaring Apricalusal lard-claim
:	Dredging Hydeaule doudging Cultivation of fiving resource Salmand grazing Sand dame guaing Agricultural land-claim Fish-farming
:	Dredging Hydraulic dendging Cultivation of living resource Submarks graving Agricultural land-claim Fish-farming Stelffish farming
:	Dendering Hydraulic dendging Cultivation of living resource Salmanb graving Sand dure graving Agricultural lard-claim Fish-farming Shelfish farming Botton & time cultivations
:	Designing Hydroxile-designing Hydroxile-designing Cultivation of living resource Salmone's graving Approximate of the Approximate Approximate Inter-desir Fish-farming Steelfish Sarming Bottom & truey cultivations Supported cultivations Supported cultivations
:	Designing Hydrastic deslipting Cultivation of Bring resource Submarb graving Sard down passing Apricultural Index-daine Fint-farming Shelfish facilities Brown & Burg collosation Designed from Collosation Constance farming
:	Designing Designing Cultivation of living resource Soltment printing South does graving South for the south of
:	Designing Uniform of Bring resource Solvenship printing Solvenship of Bring resource Solvenship printing Solvenship of Bring resource Acquitumate Inter-date Fish-farming Boston de trop collection Solvenship of Solvenship Boston de trop collection Solvenship Boston de trop collection Solvenship Boston de trop collection Solvenship Solvenship Solvenship Solvenship Solvenship Solvenship Solvenship
:	Designing Designing Cultivation of living resource Solvmesh grouping Sound done graving Sound done graving Sound done graving First arrang Southfirst farming Southfirst farming Southfirst farming Southfirst farming Souperdood collevation Souperdood collevation Souperdood collevation Souperdood collevation South for correcting South cover picking Others
:	Designing Designing Cultivation of living resource Solvmesh grouping Sound done graving Sound done graving Sound done graving First arrang Southfirst farming Southfirst farming Southfirst farming Southfirst farming Souperdood collevation Souperdood collevation Souperdood collevation Souperdood collevation South for correcting South cover picking Others
:	Drudging Cultivation of Biving resource Solvment printing Solvment printing Solvment printing Solvment printing Solvment printing Angendrated lateral claim Fish-turning Solvment printing Others Management & killing of birds & mammal
:	Designing Designing Cultivation of Bring resource Solvened pringing Sound done growing Sound done growing Angelouting three claim Southern growing Sound done growing Sound done growing Sound done Soupcoded collovation Contacts to among Solvener groking Solvener groking Cohen Management & killing of birds & mammal Killing of namendo
:	Designing Design
	Designing Designing Hybrate designing Cultivation of Biving resource Solmandy forming Sord dure graving Sord dure graving Angeotheral their clim Designing Sord dure graving Angeotheral their clim Designing Sord dure graving Sorgeother cultivaries Custacus canning Rends for roofing College Others Management & killing of birds & mammal Reng of their Reng of their Adult of the design before their gravity Adult of the design before their contempt to the
	Designing Design
:	Designing Designing Hybrate designing Cultivation of Biving resource Solmandy forming Sord dure graving Sord dure graving Angeotheral their clim Designing Sord dure graving Angeotheral their clim Designing Sord dure graving Sorgeother cultivaries Custacus canning Rends for roofing College Others Management & killing of birds & mammal Reng of their Reng of their Adult of the design before their gravity Adult of the design before their contempt to the
	Designing Design
	Designing Design
	Drofejen Drofejen Drofejen Cultivation of living resource Submedy pringing Sould duer graving Angelouted brief interior Steffich farming Bomon de proceduration Superior of the proceduration Superior of cultivation Superior or order Substance profesi Substance profesi Substance and Substance Substance or order Substance Management & killing of birds & mammal Killing of an amenda Killing of a manufact Killing of a manufact Killing of birds Add infestion design both Concerning the substance of the substantial management Spering control
	Designing Designing Designing Designing Designing Designing Cultivation of living resource Softwards granting Sord their sort of their granting Sords to restrict granting Sords to restrict granting Softward General Additing of birds & mammal Editing of transitional Designing of transitional Addit fish-enting brish Addit fish-enting brish Addit fish-enting brish Cults Whiltife builded management Mobile creation & restrictions
	Designing Designing Cultivation of living resource Solmaning generating Solmaning generating Agricultural land-claim Fish-farming Stellink faming Stellink faming Solmaning Solm
	Designing Designing Designing Designing Designing Designing Seed door graving Seed from graving Seed from graving Seed from graving Seed from graving Seed for graving Seed
	Designing Designing Cultivation of living resource Solmaning generating Solmaning generating Agricultural land-claim Fish-farming Stellink faming Stellink faming Solmaning Solm
	Designing Designing Designing Designing Designing Designing Seed door graving Seed from graving Seed from graving Seed from graving Seed from graving Seed for graving Seed

Features of human use

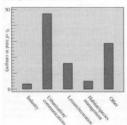
The estuary is dominated by road bridges, a large oil referrory at Baglan and an oil tank storage complex behind the westernst limits of the estuary. Much of the land around the estuary is devoted to landfill with domestic refuse, and an underground oil pipeline from Crymlyn to Port Talbot is occasionally uncovered; some oil spillages have occurred from here. There are also various docks, including unloading facilities, on the estuary.

There is little recreational activity on the Neath. There are some moorings in the channel close to the A48 bridge, and a sailing club marina near the upper itald limit of the site. Bathing occurs on Aberavon sands, and a riding club uses Crymlyn Burrows. There is also very little exploitation of the natural resources, apart from grazing of most of the saltmarsh on the west bank and grazing of some of the sand dunes.

In 1989 there were proposals for sediment extraction from the bay, mining sea-coal deposits at Aberavon sands, and private coal collection at the mouth of the Neath. It is thought that the completion of the M4 to Swansea will have little effect on the estuary.

More recently a barrage has been proposed for the estuary.

Categories of human use

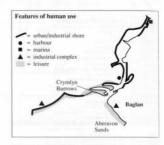


Further reading

Burd, F. 1987. Saltmarsh survey of Great Britain. County report, West Glamorgan and Llanelli. Unpublished, Nature Conservancy Council.

Dargie, T.C. 1989. National sand dune vegetation survey. Site report, No. 46: Crymlyn Burrows. Peterborough, Nature Conservancy Council.

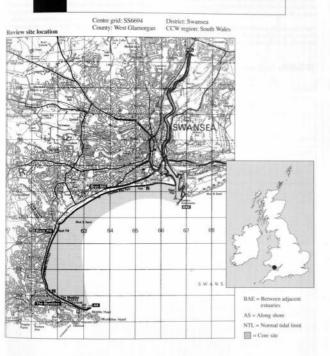
Gillham, M.E. 1986. Swansea Bay's green mantle. Cowbridge and Bridgend, D. Brown & Sons.



Nature Conservancy Council, Neath Borough Council, Swansea City Council, West Glamorgan County Council. 1986. A management framework for the Crynlyn and Neath estuary areas of West Glamorgan. Unpublished report.

Rees, D.I. 1977. A nature conservation study of the Neath estuary complex. Unpublished, Nature Conservancy Council (South Wales Region). 12

Tawe Estuary & Swansea Bay



Total area (ha)		Shore length (km)				Human population
785	748	22.8	6.5	8.6	Embayment	172,000

Description

The Tawe is a narrow, canalised channel which flows through an industrial valley into a bay dominated by the town of Swansea, and is separated from the Neath Estuary review site by the eastern breakwater at the mouth of the Tawe. The estuary has been greatly modified by man for industrialisation and dock construction, which has led to the loss of intertidal area and subsequent ecological interest. Water quality has been classified as grade A.

The largest proportion of intertidal flats lies within Swansea Bay and is a mixture of mud-and-sand, becoming sand-and-shingle towards the Mumbles in the southernmost parts of the Bay. Behind the flats between Black Pill and Bryn Mill there is a narrow band of relict sand dunes, which are dominated by dune grassland.

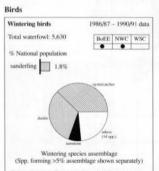
Swanses Bay is a site of major importance for overwintering birds and large numbers of waders on passage, and the Black Pill area is a major roost for waders. The estuary regularly supports nationally important populations of sanderling, and forms part of an estuarine complex used by waterbirds which includes the Gwendracth (Carmarthen Bay), Loughor Estuary and the Severn Estuary review sites.

Wildlife features

Amon

Coastal habitats

	Subtidal	Saltmarsh	Sandflats	Mudflats	Sand dunes	Rocky shores	Shingle	Lowland grassland	Lagoon	Other
a (ha)	•		•	•	•					
	40	40		750			• = major	habitat	= minor habit	



Other: Swansea Bay supports nationally important numbers of ringed plover on autumn passage, and is known to be a major wader and gull roost.

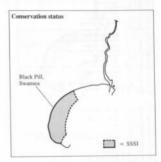
Aquatic estuarine communities

Information unavailable.

Conservation status

															• = de	signat	ed	@ = pr	oposec
NO	T	GCR	SSS1 (B)	SSS1 (G)	SSSI (M)	NNR	LNR	Ramur	SPA	AONB	CWT	RSPB	ESA	NP	WWT	NT	NSA	BC	Other
	1		•						0										
	T		-1						1										1

The western parts of the Bay are covered by Black Pill, Swansea biological Site of Special Scientific Interest (467 ha), which forms part of a Bird Sanctuary under the Protection of Birds Act 1954. The Tawe Estuary and Swansea Bay forms part of the proposed Swansea Bay — Blackpill Special Protection Area.





Aerial view of the mouth of the Tawe Estuary, showing Swansea docks. (Swansea Bay Coastal Group).

Human activities

laga A	Coast protection & sea defences
91 111	Linear defences
31 🛗	Training walls
	Groynes
019	Brushwood fences
	Sporting planting
	Marrare grass planting
	Barrage schemes
32 54	Wein & burnages for river management
111111	Storm surge barrages Water storage barrages & bands
3 10	Leisure burrages
	Tidal power berrages
	Power generation
	Thermal power stations
	Import/export jetties (power generation)
	Wind-power generation
8 11	Industrial, port & related development
am	Dock, port & barbour facilities
- 1	Manufacturing industries
3 80	Chemical industries Ship & hoat building
AW	Others
	Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil
100	Exploration
	Production
	Rig & platform construction
	Pipeline construction
000	Pipeline installation
00 000	Import/export jetties & single-point mornings Oil reflucties
	Mothballing of rigs & tankers
	Military activities
3 10	Overflying by military aircraft
	Others
	Waste discharge
	Domestic waste disposal
a E.	Sewage discharge & outfalls
48	Sewage treatment works Rubbish tips
40 100	Industrial & agricultural waste discharge
11.0	Thermal discharges (power stations)
	Dredge spoil
	Accidental discharges
	Aerial crop spraying
	Waste incinerators
	Others
	Sediment extraction
3	Capital designing
	Maintenance dredging Commercial estuarine aggregates extraction
	Commercial terrestrial aggregates extraction
	Non-commercial aggregates extraction
	Hard-rock quarrying
	Transport & communications
	Airports & helipads
	Turnels, bridges & appedacts

Aupons d Selijads
Turnels, bridge, ds ageolucis
Canoways d Inels
Fernes
Fernes
Cables
Urbanisation
Land-claim for honing & car parks
Education & scientific research
Education & scientific research
Name mail: A interpretative facilities
Sessionis studies & geological ires defiling
Marine & terrentrial archaeology
Tould collecting

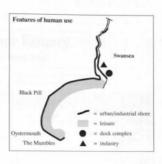
& recreation re developments
ге асмосрянства
rine moorings
& boat parks
parks & chalets
centres, complexes & piers
sed recreation
oating & water-sking
ding & wind-surfing
& snorkelling
8
boat trips/leisure burges
con infraressare congres
n-commercial fishing
& general beach recreation
& intertidal-based recreation
, including dog walking
tching
ching
trial-biking
1-racing
ding
inthing
ines
poon shooting
creation
ing by light aircraft
ontrolled model aircraft
material involversal control
ing & hunting
t.
ng-related activities
cting
pumping for lugworms & ragworms
ledging for worms
A ST COLOR
cial fisheries
g & trawling
g for eels k other fixed devices & nets
CORE INCOMENCES & SEIL
Hand-gathering
Dredging
Hydraulic drodging
on of living resource
paing
gracing Lived drive
d land-claim
rming
& tray cultivation
led cultivation
larming.
oofing
picking
nent & killing of birds & mammals
nammals
sieds
eating birds fish-cating birds
mer canning citricis
habitat management
setrol
ation & restoration
ative
eridal
restrial
nagement

In 1989 the majority of activities were leisure or recreational. Power-boating, sailing, wind-surfing and water-sking take place between Swansea and Black Pill, while beach recreation is more widespread between Swansea and the Mumbles. Walking takes place over most of the bay, and there is a bike path running through relict sand dances along the edge of the shore. More recently jet-skiers have been using the estuary.

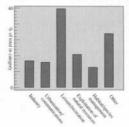
Much of the estuary is dominated by the town of Swarzea, and at the mouth of the Tawe there are three major docks which have declined in commercial use; one dock has been infilled, a second is being developed as marina, and the third dock has some housing development planned but is presently still in commercial use. There is also a shipbuilding/boarbuilding/ ward in the Tawe

Exploitation of the natural resources includes bait-digging which occurs in the Black Pill area, and boulder-turning for bait which occurs in the Oystermouth area.

In 1989 consent had been granted for a leisure burrage at the mouth of the Tawe, which was under construction in 1991. More recent proposals include a sewage treatment works and long sea outfall to replace the existing sewage works.



Categories of human use



Further reading

Collins, M.B., Banner, F.T., Tyler, P.A., Wakefield, S.J., & James, A.E. 1980. Industrialised embayments and their environmental problems. A case study of Swansea Bay, Oxford, Pergamon Press.

Dargie, T.C. 1989. National sand dune survey. Site report No. 47, Black Pill to Bryn Mill. Peterborough, Nature Conservancy Council. (Contract survey, No. 57)

Davies, J. 1991. Benthic marine ecosystems in Great Britain: a review of current knowledge. Western Channel and Bristol Channel and Approaches (MNCR Coastal sectors 8 and 9). Nature Conservancy Council, CSD Report, No. 1,173. (Marine Nature Conservation Review Report, No. MNCR/OR/9)

Gillham, M.E. 1986. Swansea Bay's green mantle. Cowbridge and Bridgend, D. Brown & Sons. Naylor, E. 1972. Zoology. In: Swansea and its region, ed. by W.G.V. Bakchin, 101-118. Swansea, University College of Swansea for the Local Executive Committee of the British Association.

Naylor, E. 1958. The fauna of a warm dock. In: Proceedings of the 15th International Congress of Zoology, Section III, Paper 12: 259-262.

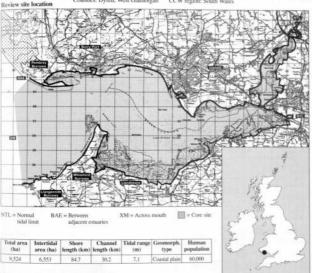
Nelson-Smith, A. 1974. The ecology of rocky shores around Swansea Bay. In: Report on the working party on possible pollution in Swansea Bay. Technical Reports, 2: 55-70. Cardiff, Welsh Office.

Shackley, S.E. 1981. The intertidal soft sediments and their macrofauna in the Greater Swansea Bay area (Worm's Head to Nash Point), South Wales. Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science, 12: 535-548. 13

Loughor Estuary

a.k.a. Burry Inlet

Centre grid: SS4897 Counties: Dyfed, West Glamorgan Districts: Llanelli, Lliw Valley, Swansea CCW region: South Wales



Description

The Loughor is a shallow, sheltered estuary which separates Gower from south-east Dyfed, and is adjacent to the Carmanthen Bay review site to the west. The southern shore of the Loughor is largely undeveloped and natural, while the northern shore from Langell to Burry Port is industrial and densely populated. Water quality has been classified as grade A.

The intertidal flats of the estuary are predominantly sandy but grade to silt in its upper reaches, and the sediments are mobile, particularly at the estuary mouth. The estuary is shallow apart from Burry Port and Llanelli docks where dredging occurs. In the late 19th century the construction of a training wall caused major changes in the estuary, when silitation on the southern shore increased and there was a rapid expansion of saltmarsh. Today the Loughor has the most extensive area of saltmarsh in Wales, mostly located on the southern shore of the estuary in the shelter of the Whiteford Burrow spit. The saltmarsh vegetation contains large areas of pioneer, low-mid marsh and middle marsh communities, and Sparinh has colonised the inner reaches of the estuary following its introduction in the 1930s. Landward of the saltmarsh at Landimore there is a stretch of cliff.

On either side of the estuary mouth there are sand dune systems. On the northern shore is Pembrev Burrows. which extends westwards to the Carmarthen Bay review site, and on the southern shore is Llangennith Burrows. Both systems have large areas of sand dunes and slacks. Further inshore from Llangennith Burrows is the Whiteford Burrows spit, which contains one of the largest and least disturbed systems of dune slacks and dune grassland and is known to support many species of rare plant and a diverse invertebrate fauna. This spit is

growing northwards and eastwards, increasing the shelter of the intertidal areas,

The estuary also supports large numbers of wintering waterfowl, which includes internationally important populations of three species and nationally important populations of eight species of waterfowl, for the large expanse of saltmarsh is a focus for feeding, roosting and breeding birds. There is some interchange of waterfowl with the Carmarthen Bay review site.

Wildlife features

Area

Coastal habitats

	Subtidal	Saltmarsh	Sandflats	Mudflats	Sand dunes	Rocky shores	Shingle	Lowland grassland	Lagoon	Other (Cliff)
			•	•	•			•		
(ha)	2,971	2,187	4,	366			• = major	habitat	0-1	ninor habita

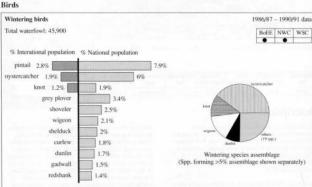
Aquatic estuarine communities

Soft substrate

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
		•	•									•	•		•

Hard cubetrate

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	3
	-	-	•	-	-					-	-		_	-	-	-



Breeding birds: low densities of oystercatcher, lapwing and redshank are known to breed on the saltmarshes and low densities of lapwing are known to breed on the grasslands. Small numbers of ringed plover also breed within the estuary.

Additional wildlife features

Three nationally rare plants, the dune gentian Gentianella adiginosa, the fen orchid Liparis losself and the early sand grass Mhora minima grow within the dunes. The invertebrate fauna recently recorded on the estuary includes the RDB I by Doth-forms signifier. RDB I snail Veritigo arquation, the RDB 2 files Coemissia altheridae, Platypaipus stabilis and Helina pubescens, the RDB 3 ftp Decisionis lacustris, the RDB 3 bug Pionosomus varius, two proposed RDB 3 species and 22 Notable species. Potholes in Torgot cliffs on the southern shore are used as roosts by horseshoe bats. The Loughor is also a major nursery for sea bass Dicentrarchus Labras.

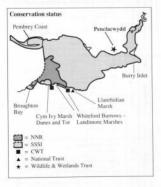
Conservation status

														• = ac	sagnat	ed	m = b	roposed
NCR	GCR	SSSI (B)	SSSI (G)	SSSI (M)	NNR	LNR	Ramser	SPA	AONB	CWT	RSPB.	ESA	NP	WWT	NT	NSA	HC	Other
	•	•	•		•		0	0	•	•								
2	2	-4	. 1		1		1	1	1	2				1	2			12

Much of the estuary is covered by biological Sites of Special Scientific Interest, namely Bury Inlet (5,898 ha), Comn Ivy Marsh, Dunes and Tor (76 ha), Pembrey Coast (3,180 ha) and Whiteford Burrows-Landimore Marshes (842 ha), most of which is a National Nature Reserve. Broughton Bay is a geological SSSI (10 ha).

The Pembrey Coast and Burry Inlet are Nature Conservation Review sites, and Broughton Bay and Burry Inlet are Geological Conservation Review sites. The National Trust owns land at Whiteford Burrows and Llamhtidian Marsh, and the Glamorgan Wildfie Trust manages two reserves adjacent to the estuary. In addition, the Wildfowl and Wetlands Trust have a reserve at Penclacwydd. The Burry Inlet is subject to a Cockle Fisher Order.

Most of the southern shore lies within the Gower Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty, The Loughor Estuary is proposed as a Ramsar site and Special Protection Area.



Human activities



	Married Control Contro
	Coast protection & sea defences
•	Linear defences
	Training walls
	Geograes
	Brushwood fences
15	Species planting
11	Marram grass planting
	Barrage schemes
	Weirs & barrages for river management
54 000	Storm surge hurrages
10.2	Water storage barrages & bunds
	Leisure barrages
10 (000)	Tidal power horrages
	Power generation
	Thermal power stations
80 PECO	Import/export jetties (power generation):
	Wind-power generation
DE HOUSE	Industrial, port & related development
	Dock, port & harbour facilities
	Manufacturing industries
	Chemical industries
	Ship & boat building
	Others.
	Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil
1 1	Exploration
	Production
18/11011	Rig & platform construction:
	Pipeline construction
	Pipeline installation
	Import/export jetties & single-point moorings Oil refineries.
11000	Mothbulling of rigs & tankers
	The state of the second
	Military activities
4 100	Overflying by military aircraft
	Others
	Waste discharge
	Domestic waste disposal
	Sewage discharge & outfalls
•	
	Sewage treatment works
	Sewage treatment works Rubbish ties
	Sewage treatment works Rubbish tips Industrial & agricultural waste discharge
	Sewage treatment works. Rudhish tips Industrial & agricultural worle discharge. Thermul discharges (power statisms)
	Sewage treatmert works. Ruthish tips Industrial & agricultural worle discharge. Thermal discharges (power stations) Dredge spoil
	Sewage troutment works Rubbish tips Industrial & agricultural world discharge Thermal discharges (power stations) Drodge spoil Accidental discharges
	Sewage treatmert works. Ruthish tips Industrial & agricultural worle discharge. Thermal discharges (power stations) Dredge spoil
	Sewage troatment works Rubbish type Industrial & agricultural words discharge Thermal discharges (power statistes) Drodge spoil Accidental discharges Aerial crops sproging
•	Sewage troumnert works Rudhish tige Insharitie & agricultural worde discharge Thermad discharges (power stations) Drolgo spoil Accidental discharges Acridect discharges Acridect ops speaying Water incidentions Others
	Sevage trontners works Ratholis (tip Industrial & agricultural work discharge Industrial & agricultural work discharge Thermal discharges (power stations) Enedge spell Accidental descharges Accidental descharges Water (population) Other (inclusion) Sediment extraction
	Servage trootmer works Relibión Sige Indistria (Serviculard wate discharge Indistria) (Serviculard wate discharge Indistria) (Serviculard Serviculard Accidental discharges Accidental discharges Acrial crop spraying Water incinenteur Others Sediment extraction Capital disologing
	Sevage troothers works Ratheis hig Industrial Agricultural wate discharge Industrial Agricultural wate discharge Thomat discharges (power sations) Activities of several discharges Activities of several discharges Activities of several discharges Water (incienters) Others Sediment extraction Capital dending Commercial extraction Commercial extraction Commercial extraction
	Sevage troothers works Ratheis hig Industrial Agricultural wate discharge Industrial Agricultural wate discharge Thomat discharges (power sations) Activities of several discharges Activities of several discharges Activities of several discharges Water (incienters) Others Sediment extraction Capital dending Commercial extraction Commercial extraction Commercial extraction
:	Sevage troothers works Rathish Sigs Industrial A sprivalizard wate discharge Industrial A sprivalizard water discharge Thermal discharges (power stations) Activities of the sprivalization of the spr
	Servage trootmers works Rolleich sigs Indiaben sig angeligtund workt discharge Indiaben of Angeligtund workt discharge Indiaben of Angeligtungen (process stations) Dendigs well Activities of Angeligtungen Activities of Angelig
:	Servage trootmers works Rolleis big Rolleis in Rolleis
:	Sevage troothers works Robbish Sig Industrial A sprival hard water discharge Industrial A supposition of the Septiment of the
•	Serage troomer works Rolleis in the
•	Servage trootmert works Robbish tigs Indistriated & spracultural works discharge Indistriated & spracultural works discharge Indistriated & spracultural works Dendge speal Activities of spracultural works Water interaction Capital dendging Maintenance deviging Commencial enturinar aggregates stamatism Commencial enturinar aggregates stamatism Commencial enturinar aggregates stamatism Non-commencial aggregates extraction Commencial agg
•	Servage trootmert works Keldnés big tell Keldnés big tell Keldnés big tell Thermal discharges (poseer stationer) Thermal discharges (poseer stationer) Thermal discharges (poseer stationer) Thomps spell Accident discharges Accident discharges Accident discharges College (poseer)
:	Sevage trootmert works Rotheis tigs Industrial Agricultural wate discharge Industrial Agricultural wate discharge Industrial Agricultural water discharge Activities and Industrial Industrial Activities and Industrial Activities and Industrial Activities and Industrial Water Incidence Water Incidence Others Sediment extraction Capital designing Maintenance designing Commercial caravarsa aggregates extraction And orientation and aggregates extraction Industrial, Agricultural Industrial Indus
:	Servage trootmert works Keldnés big tell Keldnés big tell Keldnés big tell Thermal discharges (poseer stationer) Thermal discharges (poseer stationer) Thermal discharges (poseer stationer) Thomps spell Accident discharges Accident discharges Accident discharges College (poseer)
•	Serage trootmer works (Edition to the Control of th
	Sevage trootmert works Rotheis tigs Industrial Agricultural wate discharge Industrial Agricultural wate discharge Industrial Agricultural water discharge Activities and Industrial Industrial Activities and Industrial Activities and Industrial Activities and Industrial Water Incidence Water Incidence Others Sediment extraction Capital designing Maintenance designing Commercial caravarsa aggregates extraction And orientation and aggregates extraction Industrial, Agricultural Industrial Indus
	Servage trootmert works Robbish tigs Indistriated & spraculated works discharge Indistriated & spraculated works discharge Robbish tigs Dendigs speal Activities of sprace randoms Activities of sprace Water interaction Capital dendging Maintenance dendging Commencial enturine aggregates stamatism Commencial enturine aggregates stamatism Commencial enturine aggregates stamatism Non-commencial aggregates extraction Non-commencial aggregates extraction Non-commencial aggregates extraction Commencial aggregates extraction Commencial aggregates extraction Non-commencial aggregates extraction Non-commencial aggregates extraction Commencial aggregates extraction Robbish Commencial aggregates extraction Commencial aggregates extraction Robbish Commencial extraction Commencial aggregates extraction Robbish Commencial extraction Commencial aggregates extraction Robbish Commencial extraction Commencial extraction Commencial extraction Robbish Robbish Commencial extraction Commencial extraction Commencial extraction Commencial extraction Robbish Robbish Commencial extraction Commencial extraction Commencial extraction Robbish Robbish Commencial extraction Commencial extraction Robbish Commencial extraction Robbish Robbish Commencial extraction Commencial extraction Robbish
	Servage trootmert works Robbis hig general market decharge Robbis hig general states of the Robbis high Thermal discharges (power stations) Thermal discharges (power stations) Thomat discharges Accident discharges Accident discharges Accident discharges Accident discharges Others Sediment extraction Capital decharges Commercial centeral aggregates estraction Non-commercial estraction Non-commercial aggregates estraction Non-commercial aggregates estraction Non-commercial aggregates estraction Source estraction Commercial estraction For the Communications August Accident Live Communication Live Commercial estraction For the Communication Live Commercial estraction For the Communication Live Commercial estraction For the Communication Live Commercial estraction Live Commer
	Sewage troomers works Edition in the Edition of Edition o
	Servage troomner works Redisch Steg Redisch Steg Redisch Steg Thermal discharges (posser stations) Thermal discharges (posser stations) Thermal discharges (posser stations) Thermal discharges (posser stations) Thermal company Accident discharges Commercial controval aggregates estatation Non-commercial controval aggregates estatation Non-commercial controval aggregates estatation Non-commercial dispregates estatation Non-commercial aggregates estatation Non-commercial aggregates estatation Non-commercial aggregates estatation Authority (posser) Transport & communications Auptor & Beighg Touries, Neilgas & agandises Carleia Urfaminisation Land-claim for housing & cor parks Education & scientific research Sampling, specimen cofficient & chorestation Scientic and des prodegical in cetting
:	Sevage troothers works Relibels tigs Indicated & spreadured work discharge Indicated & spreadured work discharge Indicated & subject varieties Activities of supplies proper varieties Activities of supplies Activities Activi



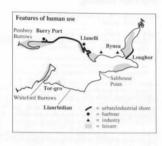
		Tourism & recreation
		Infrastructure developments Marinas
•	nd:	Non-marina moorings
		Dinghy & bout perks
		Caravan purks & chalers
		Leisure centres, complexes & piers
		Aquatic-based recreation
		Power-boating & water-skiing
	COLUMN TO SERVICE	Jet-skiing
•		Sailing
	100	Sailboarding & wind-surfing
	1000	SCUBA & workelling
		Carocing Surfing
	51111	Rowing
	1000	Tourist bost trips/leisure burges
	611E	Angling
•		Other non-commercial fishing
•		Batting & general beach recreation
	155	Terrestrial & intertidal-based recreation
•	133	Walking, including dog walking
-	2555	Bird-watching
н		Sand-yachting
:		4WD & trial-biking Car sand-racing
		Horse-riding
		Rock-climbing
•		Golf courses
•		Clay-pigeon shooting
	1944557	Others
	GENERAL STREET	Airhome recreation
	1571	Overflying by light aircraft
		Radio-controlled model aircraft
		Others
11-45	E-SH	Wildfowling & hunting
•		Wildfowling
•		Other hunting-related activities
-	-	
•		Bait-collecting Digging & pumping for lugworms & ragworms Hydraulic dredging for worms Others
	-	
		Commercial fisheries
		Fish-netting & trawling
	Best C	Fyke-netting for cels Fish traps & other fixed devices & nets
н		Crustacea
•		Mollines - Hand-gathering
		Dredging
	100	Hydraulic drodging
-	-	
		Cultivation of living resource
		Saltmarsh graving
1		Sand done grazing Agricultural land-claim
		Fish-farming
		Shelifish farming
		Bottom & tray cultivation
		Suspended cultivation
		Crustacea farming
		Reads for reefing
		Sullcornsu picking
		Others
		Management & killing of birds & mammals
		Killing of mammuls
		Killing of birds
		Adult fish-eating birds
		Adult shellfish-eating birds
		Gulls
		Geese
		Wildlife habitat management
		Wildlife habitat management Sparting control
		Spuring control Habitat creation & restoration
		Spurfing control Habitat creation & restoration Marine
1		Sporting control Habitat creation & restoration Marine Interistal
		Sporting control Habitat creation & restoration Marine

Many of the activities on the Loughor are recreational, with moorings at Loughor, Llanelli and Burry Pora, adding and wind-surfing occurring most intensively upstream of Loughor. Beach recreation occurs on Pembery Burrows, Whiteford Burrows and the beach west of Llanelli, and at Tor-gro the cliffs are used for rock-climbing.

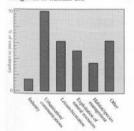
Esploitation of the natural resources includes grazing of most of the saltmarsh and of the dunes at Whiteford. Llurthidian Sands supports an important cockle fishery which is regulated by the Burry Intel Fishery Order. The harvesting of cockles is achieved largely by the traditional method of hand-raking. Bait-digging also occurs on Llarnthidian Sands and Whiteford Burrows, and mussels have occasionally been gathered from Whiteford Point. There are also three wildfowling clubs which shoot over the estuary, apart from two refuge areas at Whiteford and Sulthouse Point.

Industrial activity within the estuary is limited, and includes two harbours which are no longer used for commercial traffic, but Burry Port is used by fishing boats. There is also a metal industry at Llanelli and a chemical works at Bynea.

In 1989 there were proposals for leisure barrages to create marine lakes at Loughor and Pembrey, Harbours, and for marinas at Llanelli North Dock and Burry Port. These marinas may have involved capital dredging and some land-claim for housing and car parks. By 1991 the proposal for a marine lake at Llanelli had been dropped.



Categories of human use



Further reading

- Bridges, E.M. 1976. The evolution of the Burry Inlet. Gower, 27: 84-89.
- Burd, F. 1987. Saltmarsh survey of Great Britain. County report, West Glamorgan and Llanelli. Unpublished report, Nature Conservancy Council.
- Dargie, T.C.D. 1990. National sand dune vegetation survey. Site report No. 102, Pembrey Coast. Peterborough, Nature Conservancy Council.
- Dargie, T.C.D. 1990. National sand dune vegetation survey. Site report No. 51, Whiteford Burrows. Peterborough, Nature Conservancy Council.
- Davidson, P.E. 1967. A study of the oystercatcher in relation to the fishery for cockles in the Burry Inlet. Fisheries Investigations, Series 2, 25: 1-28.
- Horwood, J.W., & Goss-Custard, J.D. 1977. Predation by the oystercatcher Haematopus ostralegus in relation to the cockle, Cerastoderma edule fishery in the Burry Inlet, South Wales. Journal of Applied Ecology, 14: 139-158.
- Moore, J. 1989. Surveys of harbours, rias and estuaries in southern Britain. Loughor estuary, incorporating the Burry Inlet. (Contractor: Field Studies Council Research Unit.) Nature Conservancy Council, CSD report, No. 1,004.

- Nelson-Smith, A., & Bridges, E.M., eds. 1977. Problems of a small estuary: Proceedings of the symposium on the Burry Intel South Wales) held at the University College of Swansea, 13-15 September, 1976. Swansea, Institute of Marine Studies, University College of Swansea.
- Prys-Jones, R.P., Howells, R.J., & Kirby, J.S. 1989. The abundance and distribution of wildflowl and waders on Carmarthen Bay. Nature Conservancy Council, CSD report, No. 926.
- Poopetch, T. 1980. Ecology of invertebrates and possible effects of pollution in the Loughtor Estuary (Burry Inlet), South Wales. PhD thesis, University College of Swansea.
- Swarbrick, J. 1984. Burry Inlet/Three Rivers: a survey of shellfish stocks. Sea Fish Industry Authority. (Industrial Development Unit, Technical Report, No. 261.)



Carmarthen Bay

Districts: Carmarthen, Llanelli

Centre grid: SN3408

County: Dyfed CCW region: Dyfed-Powys Review site location NTL = Normal tidal limit BAE = Between adjacent estuaries XM = Across mouth

Shore

length (km) length (km)

Channel

30.7

Tidal range Geomorph.

type

Embayment

(m)

Human.

population

14,000

Intertidal

area (ha)

5,360

Core site

Total area

(ha)

Description

Carmarthen Bay is the broad, shallow estuary of the rivers Taf, Tywi and Gwendraeth, which widens into a bay that stretches from Pendine in the west to Pembrey in the east. The estuary is adjacent to the Loughor estuary review site to the east. Water quality within Carmarthen Bay has been classified as grade A, apart from the uppermost tidal section of the Tywi which is grade B.

The intertidal flats of the estuary are predominantly sandy, although the upper reaches of the rivers are muddy, and each of the tributaries has areas of submarsh. The most extensive saltmarsh lies on the southern shore of the Gwendraeth, and consists largely of low-mid marsh and shows a good transition to dune vegetation. The saltmarsh of the Taf extensit supriver and is dominated by Spartina, and there are bands of saltmarsh, mainly narrow but broad in places, along the Tywi,

The outermost shores of the estuary are dominated by

extensive sand dune systems. In the west Pendine Burrows grade to a sandy spit which is overlain by the Laughame Burrows sand dunes, many of which are over 15 mertes high and are betanically diverse. Over 300 species of flowering plants have been recorded on Laughame Burrows. The landward side of the Burrows has undergone extensive land-claim and has been converted to grazing marsh. On the eastern side of the estuary the Pembrey dune system has been largely planted with confiers. The central area of the Pembrey dunes show signs of erosion while the terminal points of the Tywyn spit and Pembrey Nose south-west of the review site are accretine.

The combination of saltmarsh and intertidal flats makes Carmarthen Bay an important feeding ground for wintering waterfowl, of which there is some interchange with the Loughor Estuary review site to the east.

25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33



The Tywi Estuary, from Llanstephan. (Rod Jones, Countryside Council for Wales)

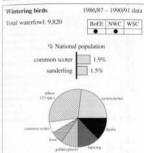
Wildlife features

Coastal habitats	Subtidal	Saltmarsh	Sandflats	Mudflats	Sand dunes	Rocky	Shingle	Lowland grassland	Lagoon	Other
	•			•			0	-		
Area (ha)	2,935	910	4,4	150			• = major	habitat	0 = 1	ninor habita

Aquatic estuarine communities

Sof	t su	bstr	ate													Ha	rd si	ubst	trati	2			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
			•									•	•			Г						П	П

Birds



Wintering species assemblage (Spp. forming >5% assemblage shown separately)

Breeding birds: small numbers of herring gull, fulmar and ringed plover are known to breed on the estuary. Other: there is a large overwintering population of common scoter in the bay.

Additional wildlife features

Two nationally rare plants are found on this estuary, the long-stalked orache Atriples longipes and the dune gentian Gentianella uliginosa. The fen orchid Liparis loeselii has also been recently recorded on the dunes.

The invertebrate fauna recently recorded on the estuary includes three Notable species. Carmarthen Bay is a major nursery for sea bass *Dicentrarchus labrax*, and is also known to support good populations of otters.

Conservation status

															-	- inginine	444		Acres
	NCR	GCR	SSSI (B)	\$551 (G)	SSSI (M)	NNR	LNR	Ramsar	SPA	AONB	CWT	RSPB	ESA	NP	WWT	NT	NSA	HC	Other
		•	•		•														
3.	1	1	3		.1														3

There are several Sites of Special Scientific Interest on the estuary. Craig Ddu-Wharley Point Cliffs (43 ha), Whitehill Down (46 ha) and Pembrey Coast (3,180 ha) are biological SSSIs, and Pembrey Coast is part of the Tywyn Gwendracht Nature Conservation Review site. Laughame Burrows (1,186 ha) is an SSSI for its biological and geomorphological interest, and is also a Geological Conservation Review site.

To the east of the estuary is Pembrey Country Park. There are also two areas of Ministry of Defence land at MOD Pendine and RAF Pembrey.



Human activities

are the area of the

Coast protection & Linear defences Training walls	sea defences
Linear defences Training walls	
Training walls	
Garynes	
Briefswood forces Sportsou planting	
Marram grass planting	
Barrage schemes	
Weies & harriges for ri	ver management
Storm sarge barrages Water storage barrages	P. bonds
Leisure barrages	or region
Tidd power hurages	
Power generation	
Thermal power stations	
Import/export jetties (ps	ower generation)
Ward-power generation	
Industrial part &	related development
Dock, port & frarfeser fi	acilities
Manufacturing industrie	rs.
Chemical industries	
Step & beat building Others	
LARGES	
Extraction & proce	esing of natural gas & oil
Exploration	
Production Rig & platform constru	otion.
Pipeline construction	
Pipeline installation	
Import/export jetties &	single-point moorings
Oil refineries	
Mothballing of rigs & s	ankers
Military activities	
 Overflying by military 	wircnaft.
• Otten	
Waste discharge	
Demestic waste disposa	4
Sewage discharge & ou	ntalls
Sewage treatment work	
 Rubbish tips Industrial & agricultura 	Inner Statement
Therotal discharges (po	MAT MARK GENERAL
Dredge spoil	
Accidental discharges	
Aerial crop spraying	
Weste incinerators Others	
- Ooter	
Sediment extraction	n
Capital dredging Maintanance dredging	
Commercial estimene a	remession extraction
Commercial terrestrial	aggregates extraction
Non-commercial aggre-	gates extraction
Hard-rock quarrying	
Transport & comm	unications
Airports & Relipado	
 Tuntrels, bridges & upo 	eductiv
 Causeways & fords 	
Road schemes Ferries	
Cables	
Urbanisation Land-claim for booking	& cor parks
Education & scient Sampling, specimen or	Inc research
sampling, speculin co	tative facilities
Nature touls & interest	
Nature truls & interpre Serumic studies & gook	opical test driffing
Nature truly & interpre	opical test driffing

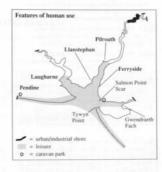


	Tourism & recreation Infrastructure developments
	Marinas Non-marina moorings
	Dirighy & boot parks
	Caravan porks & chalen Leisure contres, complexes & piers
_	Aquatic based recreation
	Power-beating & water-skiing Jet-skiing
•	Sailing
10	Sailboarding & wind-surfing SCUBA & snarkelling
	Canoning
	Surfing
	Rowing Tourist bout trips/lensure barges
•	Angling
	Other non-commercial fishing
	Bathing & general beach recreation Terrestrial & intertidal-based recreation
•	Walking, including dog wolking
	Bird-watching Sand-yachting
•	4WD & trial-biking
	Car sand racing
	Horse-riding Rock-climbing
	Goff courses
	Chiy-pigeon shorting Others
	Airborne recreation
•	Overflying by light aircraft
	Radio-controlled model aircraft Others
-	Wildfowling & hunting
•	Wildfowling
•	Other hunting related activities
	Bait-collecting
	Digging & pumping for lugworms & ragworms Hydraulic throughing for warms
•	Others
	Commercial fisheries
•	Fish-noting & trawling
•	Fyke-notting for cels Fish traps & other fixed devices & nets
•	Crustaces
•	Mollusco - Hand-gathering Deviging
	Hydraulic deedging
	Cultivation of living resource
•	Saltmarch grazing
	Sand dane gracing Agricultural land-claim
	Fish-faming
	Shellfish firming
	Bottom & tray cultivation Suspended cultivation
	Crustacea farming
	Roods for cooling
	Salicornia picking. Others
	Management & killing of birds & mammals
	Killing of marrenals
	Killing of hirds Adult fish-cating birds
	Adult shellfish-eating birth
	Gulh Geese
	Wildlife habitat management Sparrous control
	Habitat cension & restoration
	Marine
	Interticul Terrestrial
•	Habitat management

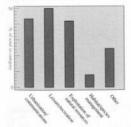
A large number of activities are recreational. Sailing is widespread, with moorings at Laugharne, Pilroath and Gneedmath Fach and a yacht club and dingby park at Ferryside. Power-boating and water-sking are known to occur only rarely. Beach recreation is most intensive at Linstephan, Salmon Point Scar and Pendine, although there are some MOD restrictions on use of the beach at Pendine and Tywyn.

Exploitation of the natural resources includes grazing of most of the saltmarsh and the sand dunes at Laughame Barrows. Mussel-collecting and cockling occur within the enuary and bait-digging is widespread. A wildfowling club shoots over the mid and upper reaches of the Taf where there is also a refuge area. Otherwise wildfowling in the estuary is unregulated. More recently there has been a proposal for a shooting lease at Tywyn which would allow for a refigea at Tywyn Poil.

In 1989 there was a proposal for trial cultivation of mussels within the estuary.



Categories of human use



Further reading

- Ashell, J., Duckworth, J., Smart, S., & Holder, C. In prep. National sand dune vegetation survey. Site report, Pendine to Laugharne. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.
- Burd, F. 1987. Saltmarsh survey of Great Britain. County report, West Glamorgan and Llanelli. Unpublished, Nature Conservancy Council.
- Burd, F. 1986. Saltmarsh survey of Great Britain. County report, Carmarthenshire. Unpublished, Nature Conservancy Council.
- Cadman, P.S. 1989. Environmental impact of lugworm digging. (Contractor: Marine, Environmental and Evolutionary Research Group, University College Swansea.) Nature Conservancy Council, CSD Report, No. 901.
- Dargie, T.C. 1990. National sand dune vegetation survey. Site report No. 52, Pembrey Coast. Peterborough, Nature Conservancy Council.
- Mercer, T.M. 1989. Surveys of harboars, rias and estuaries in southern Britain: Taf, Tywi and Gwendraeth Estuary, (Contractor: Oil Pollution Research Unit, Field Studies Council, Pembroke, Dyfed,) Nature Conservancy Council, CSD Report, No. 1,113.

- Morgan, I.K. 1986. A naturalist's guide some notes of sites of interest in the Llanelli area, No. 17: Pembrey Forest. Llanelli Naturalist's Newsletter: 10-15.
- Morgan, I.K. 1986. Field meeting: Tywyn Burrows, (22/361053) VC44, 7 June 1986. Dyfed Invertebrate Group Newsletter, No. 2: 11-12.
- Morgan, I.K. 1988. Field meeting: Pembrey Forest (22/37-03) VC44, 6 August 1988. Dyfed Invertebrate Group Newsletter, No. 10: 15-16.
- Morgan, I.K. 1991. Dyfed site report (9): Tywyn-Pembrey (22/30,22/40,21/49) Carms, VC44. Dyfed Invertebrate Group Newsletter, No. 22: 4-13.
- Powell, H.T., Holme, N.A., Knight, S.J.T., Harvey, R., Bishop, G., & Bartrop, J. 1979. Survey of the littoral zone of the coast of Great Britain. A Report on the shores of South West Wales. (Contractor: The Scottish Marine Biological Association/Marine Biological Association Intertiala Survey Unit.). Nature Conservancy Council. (202 Preport, No. 269.
- Prys-Jones, R.P., & Davis, P.E. 1990. The abundance and distribution of wildfowl and waders on Carmarthen Bay (Talf/Tywl/Gwendraeth). Nature Conservancy Council, CSD Report, No. 1,053.

Milford Haven

a.k.a. Cleddau Estuary

Centre grid: SM9403 County: Dyfed

Districts: Preseli, South Pembrokeshire CCW region: Dyfed-Powys

Review site location NTL = Normal tidal limit

XM = Across mouth

Core site

Total area (ha)		Shore length (km)			Geomorph. type	Human population
5,448	1,710	170.7	35.4	6.3	Ria	36,000

Description

Milford Haven is a large, drowned river valley which is very deep in places, reaching depths greater than 10 metres for 20 km upstream of the mouth. Freshwater inflow to the estuary is low, mainly from the arms of the East and West Cleddau Rivers which meet high up the estuary, and the waters of Milford Haven are fully saline for 16 km east of the entrance. Water quality has been classified as prade A.

The deep waters and rocky and sandy substrates provide a diverse aquatic estuarine flora and fauna which extends far up the estuary, and many communities present are considered to be of interest. The variable salinity rock community and shelhered rock community and shelhered rock community are regarded as of national importance, and other communities of note include a bed of living maert near Stack Rock, patches of moddy sand colonised by eelgrass Zostera, and an artificial substrata community. The lower reaches of the estuary are dominated by rocky shores.

Upstream of Neyland the channel narrows and the shores become more muddy with earth banks and fringing saltmarsh. On the Cresswell River, saltmarsh has developed in the man-made creeks and loading docks and there is an exceptional diversity of plants and invertebrates here. Far upstream the freshwater inflow from the two Cleddau trivers is dominant, and at Slebech on the Eastern Cleddau there is a large reed-bed only periodically flooded with brackish water. Many of the valley sides of the upper estuary are covered with ancient sessile oak woods, relicts of the extensive woodlands that once lined the shores of the ris system.

Also of note is the Gann estuary, which flows into Milford Haven to the north of Dale. Here a shingle bank behind the tidal sandflat dams a brackish lagoon, which lies beside an area of saltmarsh which supports a range of plant species.

As Milford Haven becomes increasingly sheltered further inland, the Cleddau is an important refuge for waterfowl avoiding freezing weather elsewhere. The estate view freezing waterfowl, which include an internationally important population of redshank and nationally important population of redshank and nationally important populations of four species of waterfowl.

Wildlife features

(7	(K	a	S	ŧ	i	1	I
h	ı	a	ł	ì	į	1	1	į	S

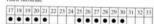
l is	Subtidal	Saltmarsh	Sandflats	Mudflats	Sand dunes	Rocky shores	Shingle	Lowland grassland	Lagoon	Other
	•	•	•							-
Area (ha)	3,738	. 385	1,	325			• = major	habitat	0-1	ninor habitat

Aquatic estuarine communities

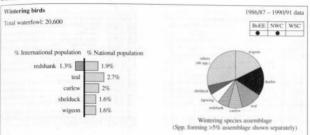
Soft substrate

-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_		_				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
													•		

Hard substrate



Birds



Additional wildlife features

The invertebrate fauna recently recorded on the estuary includes one Notable species, Milford Haven is a major

nursery for sea bass Dicentrarchus labrax, and otters are regularly recorded on parts of the estuary.

Conservation status

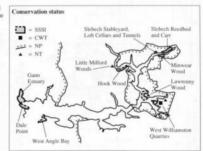
																Breeze		1"	educare
	NCR	GCR			1222 (M)	NNR	LNR	Ramsae	SPA	AONB	CWT	RSPB	ESA	NP	WWT	NT	NSA	HC	Other
		•	•	-	•						•			•				•	
No.		3	8		1						- 1			. 1				- 1	

There are several biological Sites of Special Scientific Interest covering small areas of the estuary: Dale Point (13 ha), Gann Estuary (97 ha), Hook Wood (13 ha), Slebech Receb-bed and Carr (16 ha), Minwear Wood (14 ha), Lawrenny Wood (36 ha), and West Williamston Quarries (19 ha), Adjacent to the estuary is Slebech Stableyard, Loft Cellars and Tumnels (0.1 ha).

West Angle Bay (20 ha) is an SSSI for its biological and geological interest, and the estuary has interest in three Geological Conservation Review blocks.

Part of West Williamston Quarries is managed as a reserve by Dyfed Wildlife Trust and the National Trust own land at Williamston Park, Lawrenny and Little Milford Woods. There is also a private reserve at Pembroke Power Station.

Parts of the estuary lie within the Pembrokeshire Coast National Park and the Pembrokeshire Heritage Coast. Milford Haven is a potential Special Protection Area/Ramsar site.



Human activities



and a	Stop	
:		Coast protection & sea defences Linear defences Training walls Grayres
		Brushwood fences Sportina planting Muram grass planting
		Barrage schemes
		Weirs & harnges for river mutagement Stom surge harrages Water storage humages & bands Leisuse harrages
		Tutal power harrages
•		Power generation Thornal power stations Import/export jettles (power generation) Wind-power generation
:		Industrial, port & related development Dock, port & harbour facilities Manufacturing industries Chemical industries
:		Ship & boat building Others
1		Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil Exploration
	m	Production Rig & platform construction
•	Page	Pipeline construction Pipeline installation
:	1000	Import/export jetties & single-point moorings Oil refineries
1	Ŋ.	Mothballing of rigs & turkers
		Military activities
:		Overflying by military aircraft Others
		Waste discharge
•		Domestic waste disposal Sewage discharge & outfalls
		Sewage treatment works Rubbish tips
30	-	Industrial & agricultural waste discharge
		Thermal discharges (power stations) Deedge spoil
•		Accidental discharges
	5.0	Aerial crop spraying Waste incinerators
		Others
		Sediment extraction
		Capital deedging Maintenance deedging
		Commercial estuarise aggregates extraction
		Commercial terrestrial aggregates extraction New-commercial aggregates extraction
		Hard sick quarrying
		Transport & communications Airports & helipads
		Trainels, bridges & aqueducts
		Causeways & funds Road schemes
		Ferries .
•		Cables
		Urbanisation Land-claim for housing & car parks
•		Education & scientific research
		Sampling, specimen collection & observation



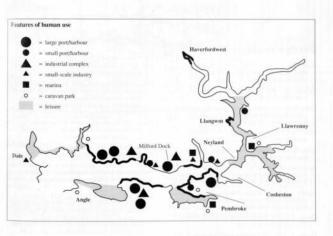
Inframewhen developments Marine manufacture of the process of the			Tourism & recreation
Marine Non-marine morings Non-marine morings Carriary packs & Chalen Laisur carrier, complexes & piacs Aquatis-based recrusive Packshape & sund-suring Soling Soling & sund-suring Soling Soling Soling & sund-suring Soling Carrier Research Carrier Research Carrier Research Color and expedicioure barges Color and expedicioure barges Color and expedicioure barges Transact & mortal of the pack Other and expedicioure barges Transact & mortal of the pack Other and expedicioure barges Transact & mortal of the pack Other and expedicioure barges Transact & mortal of the pack Transact & mortal of the pack Transact & packed based recrusion Transact & mortal of the packed of		-	
Sared yealthing GWD A tital balong Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Gwd benefing Airburne reconstant Outerbong by light assending Gwd by benefing Wildforwling Wildforwling GWb brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Hydraulic designing for seenas Othen Commercial fisheries Fish tomps, & cureling Swd done guaring Hydraulic designing Swelfish forwing Benton & cury cultivation Segmented colvisions Management & killing of birds & manumals Killing of manusals Add defills searing brob. Gullet Wildfile habitatt management Marine Internation Marine	•	•	
Sared yealthing GWD A tital balong Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Gwd benefing Airburne reconstant Outerbong by light assending Gwd by benefing Wildforwling Wildforwling GWb brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Hydraulic designing for seenas Othen Commercial fisheries Fish tomps, & cureling Swd done guaring Hydraulic designing Swelfish forwing Benton & cury cultivation Segmented colvisions Management & killing of birds & manumals Killing of manusals Add defills searing brob. Gullet Wildfile habitatt management Marine Internation Marine	•	2001	
Sared yealthing GWD A tital balong Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Gwd benefing Airburne reconstant Outerbong by light assending Gwd by benefing Wildforwling Wildforwling GWb brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Hydraulic designing for seenas Othen Commercial fisheries Fish tomps, & cureling Swd done guaring Hydraulic designing Swelfish forwing Benton & cury cultivation Segmented colvisions Management & killing of birds & manumals Killing of manusals Add defills searing brob. Gullet Wildfile habitatt management Marine Internation Marine	•	•	Dingliy & boat parks
Sared yealthing GWD A tital balong Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Gwd benefing Airburne reconstant Outerbong by light assending Gwd by benefing Wildforwling Wildforwling GWb brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Hydraulic designing for seenas Othen Commercial fisheries Fish tomps, & cureling Swd done guaring Hydraulic designing Swelfish forwing Benton & cury cultivation Segmented colvisions Management & killing of birds & manumals Killing of manusals Add defills searing brob. Gullet Wildfile habitatt management Marine Internation Marine	•		
Sared yealthing GWD A tital balong Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Gwd benefing Airburne reconstant Outerbong by light assending Gwd by benefing Wildforwling Wildforwling GWb brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Hydraulic designing for seenas Othen Commercial fisheries Fish tomps, & cureling Swd done guaring Hydraulic designing Swelfish forwing Benton & cury cultivation Segmented colvisions Management & killing of birds & manumals Killing of manusals Add defills searing brob. Gullet Wildfile habitatt management Marine Internation Marine	•		Leisure centres, complexes & piers
Sared yealthing GWD A tital balong Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Gwd benefing Airburne reconstant Outerbong by light assending Gwd by benefing Wildforwling Wildforwling GWb brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Hydraulic designing for seenas Othen Commercial fisheries Fish tomps, & cureling Swd done guaring Hydraulic designing Swelfish forwing Benton & cury cultivation Segmented colvisions Management & killing of birds & manumals Killing of manusals Add defills searing brob. Gullet Wildfile habitatt management Marine Internation Marine			Aquatic-based recreation
Sared yealthing GWD A tital balong Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Gwd benefing Airburne reconstant Outerbong by light assending Gwd by benefing Wildforwling Wildforwling GWb brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Hydraulic designing for seenas Othen Commercial fisheries Fish tomps, & cureling Swd done guaring Hydraulic designing Swelfish forwing Benton & cury cultivation Segmented colvisions Management & killing of birds & manumals Killing of manusals Add defills searing brob. Gullet Wildfile habitatt management Marine Internation Marine	•		Power-boding & water-sking
Sared yealthing GWD A tital balong Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Gwd benefing Airburne reconstant Outerbong by light assending Gwd by benefing Wildforwling Wildforwling GWb brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Hydraulic designing for seenas Othen Commercial fisheries Fish tomps, & cureling Swd done guaring Hydraulic designing Swelfish forwing Benton & cury cultivation Segmented colvisions Management & killing of birds & manumals Killing of manusals Add defills searing brob. Gullet Wildfile habitatt management Marine Internation Marine			Soline Collins
Sared yealthing GWD A tital balong Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Gwd benefing Airburne reconstant Outerbong by light assending Gwd by benefing Wildforwling Wildforwling GWb brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Hydraulic designing for seenas Othen Commercial fisheries Fish tomps, & cureling Swd done guaring Hydraulic designing Swelfish forwing Benton & cury cultivation Segmented colvisions Management & killing of birds & manumals Killing of manusals Add defills searing brob. Gullet Wildfile habitatt management Marine Internation Marine			
Sared yealthing GWD A tital balong Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Gwd benefing Airburne reconstant Outerbong by light assending Gwd by benefing Wildforwling Wildforwling GWb brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Hydraulic designing for seenas Othen Commercial fisheries Fish tomps, & cureling Swd done guaring Hydraulic designing Swelfish forwing Benton & cury cultivation Segmented colvisions Management & killing of birds & manumals Killing of manusals Add defills searing brob. Gullet Wildfile habitatt management Marine Internation Marine			SCLBA & sporkelling
Sared yealthing GWD A tital balong Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Gwd benefing Airburne reconstant Outerbong by light assending Gwd by benefing Wildforwling Wildforwling GWb brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Hydraulic designing for seenas Othen Commercial fisheries Fish tomps, & cureling Swd done guaring Hydraulic designing Swelfish forwing Benton & cury cultivation Segmented colvisions Management & killing of birds & manumals Killing of manusals Add defills searing brob. Gullet Wildfile habitatt management Marine Internation Marine	•		Caroring
Sared yealthing GWD A tital balong Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Gwd benefing Airburne reconstant Outerbong by light assending Gwd by benefing Wildforwling Wildforwling GWb brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Hydraulic designing for seenas Othen Commercial fisheries Fish tomps, & cureling Swd done guaring Hydraulic designing Swelfish forwing Benton & cury cultivation Segmented colvisions Management & killing of birds & manumals Killing of manusals Add defills searing brob. Gullet Wildfile habitatt management Marine Internation Marine	200		Surfing
Sared yealthing GWD A tital balong Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Gwd benefing Airburne reconstant Outerbong by light assending Gwd by benefing Wildforwling Wildforwling GWb brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Hydraulic designing for seenas Othen Commercial fisheries Fish tomps, & cureling Swd done guaring Hydraulic designing Swelfish forwing Benton & cury cultivation Segmented colvisions Management & killing of birds & manumals Killing of manusals Add defills searing brob. Gullet Wildfile habitatt management Marine Internation Marine	•	233	
Sared yealthing GWD A tital balong Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Gwd benefing Airburne reconstant Outerbong by light assending Gwd by benefing Wildforwling Wildforwling GWb brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Hydraulic designing for seenas Othen Commercial fisheries Fish tomps, & cureling Swd done guaring Hydraulic designing Swelfish forwing Benton & cury cultivation Segmented colvisions Management & killing of birds & manumals Killing of manusals Add defills searing brob. Gullet Wildfile habitatt management Marine Internation Marine	•	•	Tourist boat trips/feisure barges
Sared yealthing GWD A tital balong Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Gwd benefing Airburne reconstant Outerbong by light assending Gwd by benefing Wildforwling Wildforwling GWb brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Hydraulic designing for seenas Othen Commercial fisheries Fish tomps, & cureling Swd done guaring Hydraulic designing Swelfish forwing Benton & cury cultivation Segmented colvisions Management & killing of birds & manumals Killing of manusals Add defills searing brob. Gullet Wildfile habitatt management Marine Internation Marine	•	100	
Sared yealthing GWD A tital balong Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Gwd benefing Airburne reconstant Outerbong by light assending Gwd by benefing Wildforwling Wildforwling GWb brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Hydraulic designing for seenas Othen Commercial fisheries Fish tomps, & cureling Swd done guaring Hydraulic designing Swelfish forwing Benton & cury cultivation Segmented colvisions Management & killing of birds & manumals Killing of manusals Add defills searing brob. Gullet Wildfile habitatt management Marine Internation Marine	-		Other non-commercial fishing
Sared yealthing GWD A tital balong Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Gwd benefing Airburne reconstant Outerbong by light assending Gwd by benefing Wildforwling Wildforwling GWb brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Hydraulic designing for seenas Othen Commercial fisheries Fish tomps, & cureling Swd done guaring Hydraulic designing Swelfish forwing Benton & cury cultivation Segmented colvisions Management & killing of birds & manumals Killing of manusals Add defills searing brob. Gullet Wildfile habitatt management Marine Internation Marine	•		Bathing & general brach recreation
Sared yealthing GWD A tital balong Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Gwd benefing Airburne reconstant Outerbong by light assending Gwd by benefing Wildforwling Wildforwling GWb brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Hydraulic designing for seenas Othen Commercial fisheries Fish tomps, & cureling Swd done guaring Hydraulic designing Swelfish forwing Benton & cury cultivation Segmented colvisions Management & killing of birds & manumals Killing of manusals Add defills searing brob. Gullet Wildfile habitatt management Marine Internation Marine			Walking including dog walking
Sared yealthing GWD A tital balong Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Rock, climbring Gwd benefing Airburne reconstant Outerbong by light assending Gwd by benefing Wildforwling Wildforwling GWb brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Gwd brinting Hydraulic designing for seenas Othen Commercial fisheries Fish tomps, & cureling Swd done guaring Hydraulic designing Swelfish forwing Benton & cury cultivation Segmented colvisions Management & killing of birds & manumals Killing of manusals Add defills searing brob. Gullet Wildfile habitatt management Marine Internation Marine	•		Bird watching
WD A ratio bloking Car used-exing Read carriers Read clinking Golf courses Chyptgens obering Outperformation Outperformation Outperformation Outperformation Outperformation Outperformation Uniformation Wildforming Stunning Wildforming Stunning Wildforming Stunning Uniformation Others Wildforming Atlanta activities Built-collecting Desgray a property for legarisms of regorisms Others Commercial fisheries This conting A traveling Pales are property for second Others Commercial fisheries This conting A traveling Pales are property for second Others Commercial fisheries This conting A traveling Pales are property for second Others Commercial fisheries This conting A traveling Pales of the Stunning Pales of the Stunning Designing The Stunning Studies designing Studies designing Studies designing Studies of two collections Fish densing Studies of two collections Fish densing Studies of two collections Contacts farming Reach for cooling Studies of two collections Contacts farming Reach for cooling Studies of two collections Adult of the design good Adult design good Wildlife habitant management Souther costoned Holtant contact of reconstant Martine Martine Tentated Tentated			
Car und cacing likene nichtig likene nichtig Golf coursen Clay ipperen shorting Others	000		4WD & mal-biking
Rock clinking Carl courses City pigens deserting Carl courses City pigens deserting Arbone reconstitut Out-ribying by high ascending Rables contribution to the contribution of the Rables contribution to the Rables Contribution Other harding related activities But Coulcing Degray & powpung for ingeneme & rapsonton Hydratic destingt for worses Others Commercial fisheries Fish enting & rawling Fishe entering for read Pishe entering for read Contracts Commercial fisheries Fish entering for read Contracts Contracts Mellines—I-hand gathering Denduring Tybouries destinging Fishering Contracts Mellines—I-hand gathering Agricultural land-claim Fish feating Sectifish feating Sectifish feating Grade for reading Contracts Contracts Contracts Contracts Section (Latin) Fish feating Sectifish feating Grade for reading Contracts	•		Car sand-racing
Colf courses Chypegens sheeing Chypegens sheeing Airborns reconsists Owritying by light anexalt Rathe-controlled model amend False-controlled model anexalt District Whithowing & hunting Other hunting related activities. Bait crollecting Daging & purpup first legerome & rapsonins Hydratik desleging for sweezes Other Commercial fisheries Hishoring & trushing Fish trups & other food desixes & sees Contaces Millies — Hand gathering Hydratik desleging the control of the control Fish trups & other food desixes & sees Contaces Millies — Hand gathering Hydratik desleging Cultivation of fiving resource Samuela garning Sand dinee guarage Apricultural first-claim Seeffish theming Better & etwy outdrooten Septended collowions Septended collowions Reach for conting Salversia picking Others Management & killing of hirds & mammals Killing of mannals And tellide-samp inched Calle Cultifile bublist management Multifile food and the food and			
Clop sperson shoring Other Advance recogning Advance recogning Radio-controlled model amend Radio-controlled model amend Other Wildfording Wildfording Ghr bratting Other bratting related activities Radio-collecting Degree & pumping the legoworm & tegesistem. Hydratic designing for secess Polymerical flowleries Planting for self Fish traps & other fosed shicken & news Fish traps & other fosed shicken & news Fish traps & other fosed shicken & news Contaces. Million — Hoad gathering Hydratic designing Shoring Radio & crop collisions Contaces firming Reach for cooling Shoring Reach for cooling Reach for cooling Shoring Shoring Shoring Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of both Add defilled using pixel Gree Wildlife habitat transgenent Sortine control Hobit cortion of recogning Hobit cortion of the control Hobit cortion of the cortion of the control Hobit cortion of the control Hobit cortion of the control Hobit cortio			
Others Advisors proceedings assential Relationship and Proceedingship assential Relationship assential Relationshi			
Arbone reconstant Outs' Passage by light ascending Outs' Passage by light ascending Outs' Passage by light ascending Outs' Collection Outs' Outs			Clay-pigeon shooting
Overlying by light ancent Rabis-controlled model ament Allows controlled model ament Others Wildfowling & hunting Wildfowling & hunting Other housing defined activities Buil-collecting up to legacions & representa- lying to his collecting of the second Others Commercial fisheries Fish centing & reading Fish centing for each Fish tops & cloth fished devices & next Others Commercial fisheries Fish tops & cloth fished devices & next Others Commercial fisheries Fish tops & cloth fished devices & next Others Commercial fisheries Fish tops & cloth fished devices & next Others Commercial fisheries Fish tops & cloth fished devices & next Others Commercial fisheries Fish tops & cloth fished devices & next Collisation of fishing resource Saturable graning Selection of graning Selection fishering Selection fishering Selection fishering Selection fishering Reach for cooling Kalleronia policing Management & killing of birds & manumals Killing of basis Add defifth eating breb Graning Wildlife habitat management Sortine cosmol Holiac coston of reconstant Marine Marine Marine Marine Marine Marine Marine Marine Marine			
Radio-controlled model aureath Office Wildfowling & hunting Department of hunting Partment of hunting Partment & hunting Department & hunting Department & hunting Department & hunting Cultivation of Poling resource Sand done guaring Application for bing resource Sand done guaring Application factors Southern & etc. of hunting Better & etc. of hunting Better & etc. of hunting Better & etc. of hunting Southern & etc. of hunting Souther			
Others Wildfowling & hunting Waltfowling & hunting Waltfowling Governing related activities. Baile collecting Degree & pumping the Supersons & regressions Hydrakid designing for weens Commercial flubraics Place noting for each Fish topp & Other flood devices & news Fish topp & Other flood devices & news Fish topp & Other flood devices & news Contaces. Melline — Hoad gathering Hydrakid designing Governing Hydrakid designing Sand done guaring Sand flood devices & flood devices Sandward guaring Batton & ray cultivation Superpind devictions Add defittle suring prob- Gate Wildlife habited management Marine Marine Hobbited management Marine	- 1		Overthying by legfu aircraft Rediscontrolled model aircraft
Wildrowling & hunting Wildrowling & hunting Other burding endead activities Bail collecting Digiting & promping for lagonome & registering Digiting & promping for lagonome & registering Digiting & promping for lagonome & registering Digiting & registering From the control of			
Millionling Othe Intering related activities. Bail-collecting Degree & pumping the legeworm & regressions. Physicals choliquing for sevens Commercial flowlers For the control of the c	\rightarrow	-	
Other huming entitude activities. Ball eculociting Deging & possippe the layersome & registerine. Hydratic designing for season. Hydratic designing for season. Commercial fisheries Hish century, & unwing: Hish century, & unwing: Fish tops, & other food devices & sees. Contactes. Multimes—Hand garlering Designing Hydratic designing Ungland Continued for Prince ground Agricultural land-claims Fish demany Seeding the ground Seeding the continued for the food Contactes firming Reach for configure Reach f	200	Day 1	Wildfowling & hunting
Bait collecting Daging A purpung the Ingenome & regourness Hydraulic designing for werens Others Commercial fisheries Hishorates, & traveling History & Gother floor devision & sens Createse Contaces Mallies Hand gathering Hishorates desdigning Cultivation of fiving resource Samuelan garning Sand done graving Sand done graving Sand done graving Societish thereing Better & tray outdroomes Septended collections Septended collections Septended collections Septended collections Reach for conting Salversia picking Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mannals Adult folls-carring betch Adult folls-carring betch Calls Galls Galls Galls Galls General Collections Widdlife habitatt management Hobbatt creation & reconstion Marine	•	•	Wildfowling
Deging & purping the Ingeneme & represents Hydratic designing for sevens Others Commercial fisheries Hish century, & unwing Hish century, & unwing Fish tops & defended social as sex Contaces Multimes—Hand gathering Designing Hes-Stand gathering Designing Hydratic designing Cultivation of Pring resource Seat diver graining Agricultural land-claim Hydratic designing Hydrat	•		Other hunting-related activities
Deging & purping the Ingeneme & represents Hydratic designing for sevens Others Commercial fisheries Hish century, & unwing Hish century, & unwing Fish tops & defended social as sex Contaces Multimes—Hand gathering Designing Hes-Stand gathering Designing Hydratic designing Cultivation of Pring resource Seat diver graining Agricultural land-claim Hydratic designing Hydrat			Bait-collecting
Hydratic designing for seems Other Commercial fisheries Vishermen, & unwing Fish trups, & unwing Fish trups, & color fisheries Vishermen, & unwing Fish trups, & clore fishering Hydratic bodings Hydratic bodings Cultivation of fiving resource Saturaby garsing Sand done guerny Apricultural fund-kinn Seeman designing Beston & arey cultivation Seeman designing Beston & arey cultivation Seeman designing Beston & first optimized Salversing picking Beston & first optimized Salversing picking Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals Ands defilide-samp stech Galle Wildfel habitatt management Visited for tenned of the seeman shall be and the seeman shall be and the seeman shall be also the seeman shall be and the seeman shall be a	•	30	
Coten Commercial fisheries Fish enting & trushing Fish enting for each Fish toping for each Fish topin & coten food devices & texts Mellines - Head quitering Desloping (Flydaulic doulging) Flydaulic doulging Cultivation of fising resource Solmond graving Agricultural land-cities Fish denting Soletific therming Soletific therming Soletific therming Conductor of the control of the control Soleties of the con	5.0		Hydraulic deedging for worsts
I vio centing & tracking Picke centing for each Pick to transp. for cloth of devices & texts Mellines - Head quitering Designing (Physical Configure) Cultivation of Biving resource Solmondy grazing Agricultural land-cloth Fish densing Soletifich tensing Soletifich tensing Soletifich tensing Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Management & killing of birds & manmade Killing of betals Add defifth eating brid Gene Soletifich designed Soletifich designed Add defifth eating brid Add defifth eating brid Gene Wolldife habitant management Marine	•		Others
I vio centing & tracking Picke centing for each Pick to transp. for cloth of devices & texts Mellines - Head quitering Designing (Physical Configure) Cultivation of Biving resource Solmondy grazing Agricultural land-cloth Fish densing Soletifich tensing Soletifich tensing Soletifich tensing Configure Configure Configure Configure Configure Management & killing of birds & manmade Killing of betals Add defifth eating brid Gene Soletifich designed Soletifich designed Add defifth eating brid Add defifth eating brid Gene Wolldife habitant management Marine			Commercial fisheries
Fyke retting for ords Fyke the production of the control of the co	•		
Fish traps. A other fosed devises de new Createurs. Methers — Hond gathering Bellem — Hond gathering Hydraulic doubjung Flydraulic doubjung Cultivation of fiving resource Softwards grazing Sand done guaring Sand done guaring Approximate latest dains Approximate latest dains Segrended colorisms Segrended colorisms Segrended colorisms Reach for conding Salversia picking What Management & killing of birds & manumals Killing of normals Adds defilled sating brish Add defilled sating brish Gate Widdlife habitat management Widdlife habitat management Marine Widdlife habitat management Marine			Pyke-netting for eels
Createze Moltesses - Hand gethering Description dendgring Cultivation of fiving resource Sand dince graining Agricultural land-clean Find denning Botherin & rego cultivation Find denning Botherin & rego cultivation Contaces farming Reach for confing Killing of Internal Kill			
Designing Cultivation of Siving resource Solmonds graving Agricultural land Siving resource Solmonds graving Agricultural land-scients Fish denning Soedish tenning Soedish tenning Soedish tenning Contacts farming Reach for ording Solmonds ordination Contacts farming Reach for ording Solmonds ordination Management & killing of birds & manmals Killing of beals Adds delified sating brick Add delified sating brick Gene Wollife habitat management Souries contail Holtan contain of remonition Marine Marine Marine Marine Marine	•	30	Cristices
Hydrack shodging Cultivation of living resource Softward graving Sand done graving Agricultural lanel claim Softward Sand Color Softward Sand Color Softward			Molloscs - Hand-eathering
Cultivation of fiving resource Samonic groung Sand once guering Apprication learn-claim Bearing Solidition Solidition for the samonic solidition Solidition forming Better & tray outlivation Solidition forming Better & tray outlivation Solidition forming Beach for conforg Solivorsis picking Other Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mannals Adult of the carries gived Calls C			
Softwards grazing Sand dine grazing Agricultural lated claim Softward Lated claim Softward Lated claim Softward Lated claim Softward Confession Softward Confession Softward Confession Gallery Confession Gallery Confession Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals Killing of mammals Killing of bands Adult Tobe caring their Gallery Confession Gallery Confession Gallery Confession Sportiss control Sportiss control Habitat creation for restoration Marine Marine Terminal			Drodging .
Softwards grazing Sand dine grazing Agricultural lated claim Softward Lated claim Softward Lated claim Softward Lated claim Softward Confession Softward Confession Softward Confession Gallery Confession Gallery Confession Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals Killing of mammals Killing of bands Adult Tobe caring their Gallery Confession Gallery Confession Gallery Confession Sportiss control Sportiss control Habitat creation for restoration Marine Marine Terminal			Drodging .
Sand Once guerry Approximate least-claim Approximate least-claim Sectific the terming Bettern & tray cultivation Septended colorisation Septended colorisation Septended colorisation Septended colorisation Section for confeng Soliversia picking Others Management & killing of birds & manumals Killing of neumanials Adult follo-cating belot Adult follo-cating belot Adult follo-cating belot Adult delifith-sating brish Califi Calific Widdlife habitat management Widdlife habitat management Habitat creation & reconstitut Marine			Drodging Hydrauls: dredging
Agricultural latest-claim Field featinging Statest and the control of the control			Desdging Hydraulic desdging Cultivation of living resource Softward grazing
Fish-denning Seefish Kenning volationins Bettern & rays cultivation Bettern & rays cultivation Contact faming Reach for roofing Solivorsi picking Othern Management & killing of birds & manumals Killing of manuslas Killing of manuslas Killing of thesh Ashth shelfish-earing breis Gase Wildlife habitant management Sportise control Sportise control Habitan cension & restoration Marine Marine Temporial	•		Desdaing Hydraulic desdaing Cultivation of living resource Submarks grazing Sand done grazing
Section to more continues Separated catherisms Centerza faming Reach for ording Greek for ording Greek for ording General printing General for ording General for ording General for ording General for ording Management & Milling of birds & mammale Milling ordinal for hirds & mammale Milling or heads Add defifth surange breit Add defifth surange breit General Wolfife habitant management Sporting central Marine Marine Marine Marine Marine Marine Marine	•		Dredging Hydraule deedging Cultivation of living resource Saturard grating Sand done grating Agricultural laral-claim
Supproded cultivation Contexts faming Reach for roofing Solveroni pixting Management & killing of birds & manumals Killing of nanntals Killing of nanntals Adult file caring birds Adult decling birds Adult decling birds Green Wildlife habitant management Sportise control Habitan control Habitant control Martin Termenial	•	•	Dredging Hydraulic dredging Cultivation of living resource Subrawals grazing Sand done grazing Agricultural larst-claim Fash farming
Contaces faming Reach for ording Reach for ording Others O	•	•	Drodging Hydrasis drodging Cultivation of living resource Salmursh grazing Sand done grazing Sand done grazing Fash Grazing Fash Grazing Swelffish Benning
Reck for roofing Salversii picking Ohen Management & killing of birds & manumals Kiling of manuslas Kiling of thesh Kiling of thesh Asht shelffish-earing bresh Galls Gase Wildlife habitat management Sportise control Habitat crassion & restoration Marine Termenial Termenial	•	•	Dradging Bydeasile designing Cultivation of living resource Softmant grazing Soul done grazing Agricultural larat-clain Fash-Garning Shellfish farming Botton & dray outbroaton
Solivorsis picking Other Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mannals Killing of mannals Ash of the carry pick Ash defilled saving breb Galls Widdlife habitat management Widdlife habitat management Habitat creation & reconstion Marine Intended Intended	•	•	Designing Hydraulic designing Cultivation of fiving resource Softmand grazing Softmand grazing Agricultural last-claim Fall-familie Betters de tray cultivation Sospended cultivation Sospended cultivation
Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of hunds Killing of hunds Ash fish-casing below Galls Gall	:		Drologing Cultivation of Biving resource Softwards grazing Soul done grazing Soulina harmalia Soulina harmalia Soulina harmalia Soulina done Souli
Management & killing of birds & mammals Management & killing of birds Adult the caring birds Adult the caring birds Gals Wildlife habitat management Sporine control Habit certain & resonation Marine Termenial	•	•	Designing Cultivation of living resource Sultimaring graining Said done graining Said done graining Said done graining Shedfish darning Shedfish darning Shedfish darning Shedfish darning Shedfish darning Read of the control of the control of the control Supermed cultivation Supermed cultivation Supermed cultivation Reads for conting
Killing of mammals Killing of hush Asha fish-caring blich Asha fish-caring blich Galls Galls beliffer soung broth Gare Wildlife habitant management Syoritsa control Habitan crassion of restoration Marine Termental Termental	:	•	Designing Cultivation of living resource Sathment grazing Sand done grazing Soletfilm Internity Bottom & tray cultivation Soupended cultivation Rends for resoling Rends for resoling Solitowan gricking
Killing of beds Adult fol-earing briefs Adult fol-earing briefs Galls Green Wildlife habitat management Sporins cosmol Habitat contain in restoration Marien Termenial	:	•	Doubping Cultivation of living resource Sultimaring gasting Soul done graining Soul done graining Soul done graining Shedfirsh farming Shedfirsh farming Shedfirsh farming Soulend of two cultivation Soupenied cultivation Soupenied cultivation Soupenied cultivation Soupenied cultivation Soupenied cultivation Soupenied cultivation Othershore Othersho
Adult fish ceitig beide Adult deliftle-using briefs Gene Wellfie habitat management Sporties consist Habitat creation for Intended	:	•	Dodging Utilitation of living resource Sultural grazing Sultural grazing Sultural grazing Sultural grazing Sultural grazing Sultural grazing Sultural fast-claim Fish-daming Sultural fast-claim Fish-daming Sultural fast-claim Chaicaca faming Sultural Sultural fast-claim Sultural Sultural fast-claim Sultura
Adult dedifind-uning breis Galis Galis Wildlife habitat management Sportne centrel Habita constant & endouriem Marire Termenial		•	Designing Cultivation of living resource Sultimaring graining Said done graining Said done graining Agricultural laund-claim Shelffind laund-claim Shelffind laund-claim Shelffind launing Shelfind launing Solome of the days outleaston Solome of the days outleaston Solome of the days of the days of the days of the days Kalivorsis picking Othern Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals
Galls Gerse Wildlife habitat management Sportise center Habate sealer of restoration horizontal in Intended Termenial	:	•	Doubping Cultivation of living resource Softward gazzing Softward gazzing Apricultural track tam Fish-faming Softward gazzing Softward gazzing Softward gazzing Softward for any cultivation Bettern & erry cultivation Consisces faming Sods or
Greece Wildlife habitat management Sportine control Habitat creation & restoration Marine Intended Terrestrial	:	•	Designing Cultivation of living resource Softwards gazzing Sand done gazzing Sand done gazzing Sand done gazzing Agricoltural land-claim Sheffind forming Boston & erry cultivation Soogneed cultivation Soogneed cultivation Soogneed cultivation Soogneed cultivation Soogneed cultivation Management & killing of birds & mammulo Killing of mammalo Adult fole-cating beind
Wildlife habitat management Spartinu centrel Habitat conston de restoration Marine Internated Termental	:	•	Doubping Cultivation of living resource Sultimaria grazing Sand-done Bocton of exp outlivation Society of the option of
Sporting control Habitat creation & reutoration Marine Internialal Terrestrial	:	•	Dodging Dodging Cultivation of living resource Schimoth grazing Schimoth grazing Agricultural land-claim Fish-faming Schiffich teering Schimoth or configuration Chadacos farming Reach for configuration Gham Management & killing of birds & mammale Killing of manuals Killing of frush Adult fishe caming brich Adult fishe caming brich Galls Collis
Habitat creation & restoration Marine Interdidal Terresariat	:	•	Dodging Dodging Cultivation of living resource Sultimarily gazing Said-done gracing Said-done gracing Said-done gracing Said-done gracing Said-done gracing Said-done gracing Said-fined gracing Said-fined said-done Bostone & erry cultivation Society of the gracing Said-versit gesting Said-versit gesting Odern Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of stammals Killing of birds Adalt deellful-easied Adalt deellful-easied Calds Care Cores Gracing Cores Cor
Marine Intertidal Terrestrial	:	•	Designing Cultivation of living resource Sultimating graining Cultivation of living resource Sultimating graining Sultimating graining Sultimating graining Sultimating graining Sultimating sultimating Sul
Intentidal Terrestrial		•	Dodging Dodging Outstation of living resource Submuring gazing Said-done grazing Said-done grazing Said-done grazing Said-done grazing Shelfind huming Shelfind huming Shelfind huming Shelfind huming Soldind huming Soldind huming Soldind huming Soldind huming Soldind huming Said-rownis picking Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals Killing of hush Adali fish-earing birds Gall Gall Gall Grese Widdlife hubitat management Sourther control
Terrestrial		•	Doubging Doubging Cultivation of living resource Softward grazing Softward grazing Apricultural track class Fish-faming Softward farging Softward parking Softward parking Softward parking Management Adult fold be-easing Beich Adult fold-fifth-sating brief Culti- Widdlife sabitat management Habitat creation for restoration
Terrestrial			Designing Cultivation of living resource Sultimating graining Cultivation of living resource Sultimating graining Sultimating graining Sultimating graining Sultimating graining Sultimating sultivations Suppended cultivations Conductors farming Recult for exolding Chemicas farming Recult for exolding Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of result Killing of result Killing of sultimating listed Adult deliberating listed Adult deliberating listed Adult deliberating listed Maddille habitant management Sporting control Institute of the resolution Middlife habitant management Sporting control Institute of the resolution
		•	Doubping Doubping Cultivation of living resource Softwards gazzing Soul done gracing Soul done gracing Soul done gracing Soul done gracing Solutional gazzing Solutional source Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of source Killing of source Management Solution Solutional Solution Solutional Solution Management Solution Wildlife habitat management Nyourises content Island control of controllers Island control of controllers Island control of controllers Instald Irresidal

Haman uses of Milford Haven are dominated by industry and urbanisation/communications activities. Milford Haven has a large number of port and harbour facilities taking advantage of its deep waters, and many of the large dock complexes are in association with one of the three oil refineries around the estuary. Other industrial activities on Milford Haven include an oil-fred power station, several boat-building/repair yards, and capital and maintenance drodging.

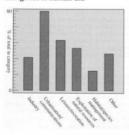
Numerous leisure and recreational activities take place around the estuary. Sailing is concentrated around the sturinas and moorings at Dale, Pernbroke, Milford Dock, Llangwm, Westfield, Neyland, Lawrenny and Angle, and other aguatic sports are known to occur but are not intensive. Small stretches of shore are used for bathing and beach recreation, and walkers use the Pembrokeshire Coastal Path. More recently jet-skiiers have been using the estuary.

Exploitation of the natural resources is a major feature. Milford Haven is the base for a trawler fleet and herring fishery, and for other smaller fisheries such as salmon fish farms, a ragworm farm and an oyster fishery. Lobster and crab potting and cockle-picking occur around the estuary, and bait-digging is known to be widespread but intensive in localised areas. Wildfowling occurs over some areas of the site.

In 1989 there were proposals for leisure barrages and marinas at Coshesion, Haverfordwest and Pembroke Marina, which at Haverfordwest would involve a major riverside development scheme and at Pembroke would involve some land-claim. There were also proposals for a leisure barrage at Neyland and marinas at Castle Pill and Pennar Park, and for fish farms, chemical industries, rubbish tipping and wildfowling.



Categories of human use



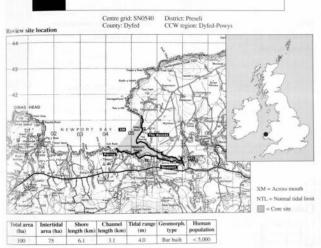
Further reading

- Bassindale, R., & Clark, R.B. 1960. The Gann Flat, Dale: studies on the ecology of a muddy beach. Field Studies, 1: 1-22.
- Crothers, J.H. 1966. Dale Fort marine fauna. Pembroke, Field Studies Council.
- Dalby, D.H. 1969. Some observations on oil pollution of saltmarshes in Milford Haven. Biological Conservation, 1: 295-296.
- Dalby, D.H. 1970. The saltmarshes of Milford Haven, Pembrokeshire. Field Studies, 3: 297-330.
- Dicks, B. 1989. Ecological impacts of the oil industry. London, Institute of Petroleum.
- Edington, J.M., Morgan, P.J., & Morgan, R.A. 1973. Feeding patterns of wading birds on the Gann Flat, and river estuary at Dale. Field Studies, 3: 783-800.
- Fridd, C.L.J., Moore, J.J., & Little, D.1. 1989.
 Milford Haven beach clean-up guidelines.
 Pembroke, Field Studies Research Council.
- George, B.J. 1964. Pembrokeshire sea-trading before 1900. Field Studies, 2: 1-39.
- George, M. 1961. The flowering plants and ferns of Dale, Pembrokeshire. Field Studies, 1: 20-44.
- Hellawell, T.C., & Phillips, B.N. 1987. Feeding and roosting patterns of waders and wildfowl in Milford Haven in February and March 1987. Unpublished report, Nature Conservancy Council, Dyfed-Powys Region.

- John, B. 1976. Pembrokeshire illustrated. Newton Abbot. David and Charles.
- Little, A.E., & Hiscock, K. 1987. Surveys of harbours, rias and estuaries in southern Britain. Milford Haven and the estuary of the River Cleddau. (Contractor: Oil Pollution Research Unit, Field Studies Council.). Nature Conservancy Council, CSD Report, No. 73.
- Moore, J., & Westwood, S. 1990. Milford Haven shoreline access and sensitivity maps. Pembroke, Field Studies Research Council.
- Nelson-Smith, A. 1965. Marine biology of Milford Haven: the physical environment. Field Studies, 2: 155-188.
- Nelson-Smith, A. 1967. Marine biology of Milford Haven: the distribution of littoral plants and animals. Field Studies, 4: 435-477.
- Powell, H.T., Holme, N.A., Knight, S.J.T., & Harvey, R. 1978. Survey of the littoral zone of the coast of Great Britain. 4. Report of the shores of South West Wales. (Contractor: The Scottish Marine Biological Association/Marine Biological Association Intertidal Survey Unit.) Nature Conservancy Council, CSD Report, No. 209.
- Prys-Jones, R.P. 1989. The abundance and distribution of wildfowl and waders on the Cleddau (Milford Haven). Nature Conservancy Council, CSD Report, No. 919.



Nyfer Estuary



Description

The Nyfer is a small, shallow estuary, from which the tide withdraws almost completely at low water to leave only a narrow river channel meandering across the curving expanse of Newport Sands. Water quality has been classified as grade A.

The intertidal flat is predominantly sandy, and there is a small area of saltmarsh along the southern shore close to Newport. There is a small range of saltmarsh

communities present, with mid-upper marsh vegetation to

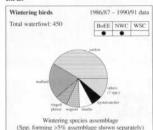
seaward and a good transition to freshwater marsh north of the bridge and embankment at Newport.

On the northern shore of the estuary there is a small area of sand dunes on the Bennet, and on either side of the mouth there are rocky shores. Just outside the review site lie Newport Cliffs, which range from 5 to 100 metres high and have a diverse vegetation which includes crevice communities, maritime grassland, heath and scrub.

Wildlife features

Coastal habitats	Subtidal	Saltmarsh	Sandflats	Mudflats.	Sand dunes	Rocky shores	Shingle	Lowland grassland	Lagoon	Other (cliff)
(CONT. CONT.	•	•	•	.0.		•				
Area (ha)	25	10		55			• = major	r habitat	0=1	minor habita

Birds



Aquatic estuarine communities

Information unavailable.

Additional wildlife features

The nationally rare plant perennial centaury Centaurium scilloides grows on the sea cliffs just outside the review site.

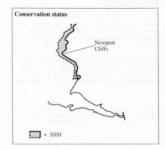
There is a small breeding colony of grey seals in the caves below Newport Cliffs.

Conservation status

															• = de	signati	cd	m = br	roposeo
	NCR	GCR	SSSI (B)	SSSI (G)	SSSI (M)	NNR	LNR	Ramsar	SPA	AONB	CWT	RSPB	ESA	NP	WWT	NT	NSA	HC	Other
			•											•				•	
No.			. 1											1				1	1

Newport Cliffs (50 ha) is a biological Site of Special Scientific Interest which just overlaps the north-eastern boundary of the estuary mouth. The Nyfer Estuary lies wholly within the Pembrokeshire Coast National Park and the Pembrokeshire Heritage Coast.

In addition the Newport and District Gun Club treat the Nyfer as a wildfowl reserve and refuge.



Human activities



	Coast protection & sea defences
_	Linear defences
-	Training walls
	Groynes
110	Brushwood fences
	Sparning planting
	Marrien grass planting
	Barrage schemes
110	Weirs & barrages for river management
318	Storm surge barrages
	Water storage barrages & bands Leisure barrages
118	Tidal power barrages
	Power generation
110	Thermal power stations
	Import/export jetties (power generation)
	Wind-power generation
	Industrial, port & related development
	Dock, port & harbour facilities
-	Manufacturing industries
	Chemical industries
	Ship & beat building
	Others
	Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil
	Exploration
	Production
	Rig & platform construction Pipeline construction
1 15	Pipeline installation
	Import/export jettim & single-point moorings
	Oil refineries
	Mothballing of rigs & tankers
. 15	Military activities
0	Overflying by military aircraft
	Otters
	Waste discharge
	Demestic waste disposal
	Sewage discharge & outfalls
	Sewage treatment works Rubbish tips
	Industrial & agricultural waste discharge
30	Thornal discharges (power stations)
	Dredge spoil
	Accidental discharges
13 16	Aerial crop spraying
	Waste incinerators Others
-	
	Sediment extraction
	Capital deadging Maintenance deadging
100	Commercial estuarine aggregates extraction
	Commercial terrestrial aggregates extraction
	Non-commercial aggregates extraction
	Hard-rock quarrying
	Transport & communications
4.	Airports & belipads
•	Termels, bridges & aqueducts
•	Causeways & fords
100	Road schemes Ferries
	Cables
	Urbanisation
•	Land-claim for housing & car parks
_	
	Education & education research
	Education & scientific research Sampling, specimen collection & observation
	Education & scientific research Sampling, specimen collection & observation Nature trails & interpretative facilities Seignic studies & producted test duffling



S Sup	Tourism & recreation
	Infrastructure developments
	Marinas developments
	Non-marina moorings
3	Dingley-& boat parks
	Catavan parks & chalers
	Leisure centres, complexes & piers
	Aquatic-based recreation
	Power-feating & water-skiing
de la	Jet skiing
4 60	Saling
4 200	Sailbourding & wind-surfing
4	SCUBA & snorkelling
4	Canoeing Surfing
	Rowing
	Tourist bout tripy/lessure harges
	Anging
	Other non-commercial fishing
	Bathing & general beach recreation
	Terrestrial & intertidal based recreation
	Walking, including dog walking
	Bird-watching
	Sand-yachting 4WD & trial-biking
	Car sand-racing
	Horse riding
	Rock-climbing
	Golf courses
21 100	Clay-pigeon shooting
	Others
	Airhome recreation
	Overflying by light aircraft
	Radio controlled model aircraft
	Others
	Wildfowling & hunting
	Wildfrwing
	Other hunting-related activities
	Bait-collecting
	Digging & pumping for hagworms & ragworms
4	Hydraulic dredging for worms
	Others
-	
	Commercial fisheries
- 1	Fish-netting & traveling
	Fyke-netting for ecla. Fish traps & other fixed devices & nets
	Crustacta
	Mollace - Hard-gathering
	Dredging
	Hydraulic dredging
	Code do Albidos acomo
	Cultivation of living resource
	Saltmarsh grazing Saed dust grazing
	Agricultural hard-claim
	Fub-farming
	Shellfish farming
- 100	Bottom & tray cultivation
30 10	Suspended cultivation
	Cruetacea farming
	Roods for roofing
	Salicornia picking
	Others
	Management & killing of birds & mammals
	Killing of mammals
	Killing of birds
	Adult fish-eating birds
	Adult shellfish-eating birds
	Gulls
	Gene
	Wildlife habitat management
	Spartina control
	Habitat creation & restoration
	Marine
•	Intertidal
•	Terrestrial
	Habitut massagement

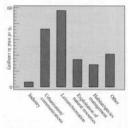
Activities in 1989 were dominated by recreation, with aquatic-based pursuits more intensive around Parrog, at the southern outer limit of the review site. Here there is an old quay now used for lesiuar. There are also moorings, a dingly park and a yacht club at Parrog, where sailing and wind-surfing races are held. Power-boating and watersking, scuba and sonofelling are more sporadic.

Bathing and beach recreation are centred on the north of the site at Bennet and Cesig duon, and walking and birdwatching occur along paths on both sides of the estuary. Exploitation of the natural resources does occur but on a small-scale, including saltmarsh grazing, Salicornia picking and turf cutting.

The National Park Authority undertakes management of parts of the estuary, particularly on the sand dunes, through installation of brushwood fences, netting and control of public access.



Categories of human use



Further reading

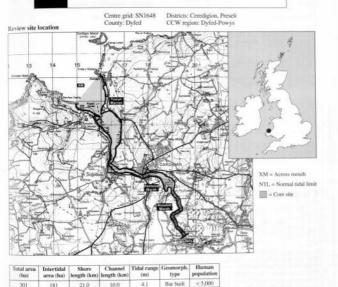
Ashell, J., Smart, S., Duckworth, J., & Holder, C. In prep. The sand dune survey of Great Britain. Site report, The Bennet. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.

Burd, F. 1989. The saltmarsh survey of Great Britain. County report, Preseli and South Pembrokeshire. Unpublished report, Nature Conservancy Council.

Walton, C.L. 1913. The shore fauna of Cardigan Bay. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 10: 102-113.



Teifi Estuary



Description

The River Teifi flows through a deep, wooded gorge and across a shallow valley floor, to discharge into the southern part of Cardigan Bay, Water quality has been classified as grade A. In the upper reaches of the estuary intertied flats are predominantly moddy, with an extensive area of estuarine marshes. At Pentood, to the south-east of Cardigan, the marsh has become largely freshwater following its isolation behind a railway embaukment. However, the western parts are reverting to saltmarsh, as a result of the incursion of seawater at high tides, Roschill Marsh to the east is a large reed-bed with developing alder cars. Further downstream are more

extensive areas of marsh on either side of the channel, which are dominated by Spartina towards the estuary mouth.

In the lower reaches of the estuary there is an expanse of sandflat on both shores, and the mouth is restricted by a small sand-and-shingle spat. To the north of the spit there is a sand dune system at Towyn Warren, where the vegetation shows each stage of dune succession from foredune to mature dune. The seaward dunes are rapidly erodnig.

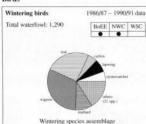
Wildlife features

Avea

Coastal habitats

	Subtidal	Saltmarsh	Sandflats	Mudflats	Sand dunes	Rocky shores	Shingle	Lowland grassland	Lagoon	Other
	•		•	•						
a (ha)	120	46	1	35			• = major	habitat	0 = 1	ninor habitat

Birds



(Spp. forming >5% assemblage shown separately)

Breeding birds: shelduck are known to breed on the estuary.

Aquatic estuarine communities

Information unavailable.

Additional wildlife features

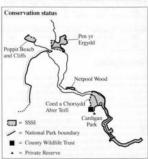
The invertebrate fauna includes five Notable species, and the proposed RDB 2 cranefly *Gonomyia bradleyi* has been found on the Craig y Gwbert cliffs at the mouth of the estuary.

Conservation status



Parts of the estuary are covered by Sites of Special Scientific Interest: these include Pen yr Ergyd (45 ha), Coed a Chorsydd Aber Teif (108 ha) and Netpool Wood (1 ha) which are biological SSSIs, and Poppit Beach and cliffs (6 ha) which is a geological SSSI and Geological Conservation Review site. Part of Pentood Marsh is owned by Dyfed Wildlife Trust, who also lease 14 ha of the estuary foreshore.

The Teifi Estuary lies wholly within the Pembrokeshire Coast Heritage Coast, and partly within the Pembrokeshire Coast National Park. Cardigan Park is a private reserve.



Human activities

\mathbf{n}	un	86		
			A	

1 4	F
	Coast protection & sea defences Linear defences Training walls
0	Graytes Brustwood fetices
•	Sparting planting
9	Marram grass planting
	Barrage schemes Weirs & burrages for river management
	Storm surge hurages
	Water storage burrages & bunds
	Leisure burrages Tidal power burrages
	Power generation
	Thermal power stations
	Import/export jetties (power generation) Ward-power generation
	Industrial, port & related development
	Dock, port & harbour facilities
	Manufacturing industries Chemical industries
0	Ship & boat building
	Otten
	Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil Exploration
	Production
	Rig & platform construction
	Pipeline construction Pipeline installation
	Importexport jettes & single-point moorings
	Oil refineries Mottbulling of rigs & tankers
	Military activities
	Overflying by military aircraft
	Others
	Waste discharge
	Demestic waste disposal Sewage discharge & outfalls
	Sewage treatment works
	Rubbish tips
	Industrial & agricultural waste discharge Thermal discharges (power stations)
	Dredge spoil
	Accidental discharges Aerial crop spraying
	Waste incinerators
	Others
	Sediment extraction
	Capital dredging Maintenance dredging
	Commercial estuarine aggregates extraction
	Commercial terrestrial aggregates extraction
100	Non-commercial aggregates extraction Hard-rock quarrying
	Transport & communications
	Airports & helipads
	Turnels, bridges & aquesticts Cancways & firth
•	Road schemes
	Ferries Cables
	Urbanisation
•	Land-claim for housing & car parks
	Education & scientific research
:	Sampling, specimen collection & observation Nature trials & interpretative facilities
	Seismic studies & geological test dolling
	Marine & terrestrial archaeology
	Fossil collecting

Prot	gar Tuning to company
	Tourism & recreation Infrastructure developments
	Marinas
8	Non-marina moorings
8	Dinghy & bout parks Caravan parks & chalets
8	Leisure ceretres, complexes & piers
	Aquatic-based recreation
	Prover-houting & water-skiing
	Jet-sking Saling
	Sailhoarding & wind-surfing
	SCUBA & unorkelling
	Caroring Surling
	Rowing
3	Tourist bout tripufeisure burges
8	Angling
8	Other reso-commercial fishing Buthing & general beach recreation
9 30	Terrestrial & intertidal-based recreation
8	Walking, including dog walking
10	Bird-watching
	Sand yachting 4WD & mal biking
	Car sand-racing
	Horse-riding
	Rock-climbing Golf courses
4	Clay-pigeon shooting
	Others
	Airbome recreation
	Overflying by light aircraft Radio-commilled model aircraft
	Otien
	Wildfowling & hunting
	Wildfowling
	Other benting-related activities
	Bait-collecting Digging & pumping for lugscome & ragscome.
3 711	Hydraulic dridging for warms
	Others
	Commercial fisheries
	Fish-netting & trawling
	Fylor-netting for orbi
	Fish traps & other fixed devices & nets. Crustaces
	Mollace - Hard-gathering
	Dealgrag
	Hydradic dredging
	Cultivation of living resource
	Saltmarsh grazing Sand done grazing
	Agricultural land-claim
	Fish-farming
1	Shellfish farming
	Bottom & tray cultivation
	Suspended cultivation Crintacia farming
	Reeds for roofing
	Salicomia picking
	Others
	Management & killing of birds & mammals
	Killing of mammals
	Killing of birds. Adult fish-eating birds
	Adds fish-eating firsh Adds shellfish-eating birth
	Gulls
	Gene
	Wildlife habitat management
	Spartina control
	Habitat creation & restoration
	Marine

Most activities are leisure pursuits, particularly aquatic sports which focus on the yacht club at Gwbert, on the north-eastern limit of the estuary mouth, and the moorings and dinghy park at Cumbria Quay (west of Cardigan). Bathing and beach recreation occur on a small part of Poppit Sands at the mouth of the estuary.

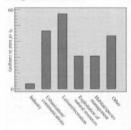
Wildfowling takes place under agreement several times each year on the marshes and northern shore upstream from Cardigan. Other forms of resource exploitation include netting for fish, bait-collecting, lobster and crabpottine, Salicornia picking and turf-cutting.

Various habitats within the estuary are managed. Scrub is controlled, the beach is fed with shingle to protect the spit, and parts of the sand dunes are protected. Forms of linear defence are also employed to protect the outer estuary and sand dunes, Rabbits and foxes are culled for agricultural control.

In 1989 two proposals for land-claim for agriculture had been abundoned; one scheme was to improve Piliau marsh (20 to 24 ha), and the other to work and improve drainage on what is now the County Wildlife Trust Reserve at Coedydd a Chorsydd Aber Teifi. Since 1989, an area of saltmarsh has been grazed.

Features of human use Gwbert Poppil Sands Cardigan Cardigan | Cardigan

Categories of human use



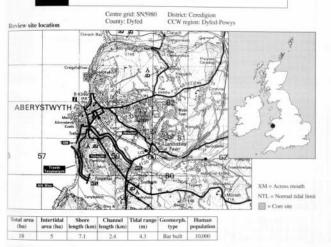
Further reading

Ashell, J., Smart, S., Duckworth, J., & Holder, C. In prep. The sand dune survey of Great Britain. Site report, Poppir Sands. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.

Ashell, J., Smart, S., Duckworth, J., & Holder, C. In prep. The sand dune survey of Great Britain. Site report, Towyn Warren. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Burd, F. 1986. The saltmarsh survey of Great Britain. County report, Ceredigion & Preseli. Unpublished, Nature Conservancy Council.

Fowles, A.P. In prep. Invertebrate conservation in Great Britain. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee. 18

Aberystwyth



Description

The estuary at Aberystwyth is formed from the confluence of the rivers Ystwyth and Rheidol, and its mouth has long been dominated by the port of Aberystwyth. The estuary is very small, and the Ystwyth it tidal for only 1 km inland while the Rheidol is tidal for 2 km. Water quality has been classified as grade A.

The most prominent feature of the estuary is the shingle spit, Traeth Tanybwylch, that extends northwards from Allt Wen cliffs, deflecting the natural path of the Ystwyth. The northern end of the spit has been undercut by the

estuary, and here pioneer shingle vegetation has developed. Southwards the spit becomes more sandy, and where the river turns inland the vegetation communities reflect the transition from shingle to sand, with the development of foredunes.

The remainder of the estuary is composed of fragments of sand dunes, sea cliff and saltmarsh. There are two small areas of saltmarsh within the mouths of the rivers, dominated by mid-upper marsh vegetation communities.

Wildlife features

Area (hi

Coastal habitats

	Subtidal	Saltmarsh	Sandflats	Mudflats	Sand dunes	Rocky shores	Shingle	Lowland grassland	Lagoon	Other
	•	0								
(a)	13	1		4			• = major	habitat	0=1	minor hal

Birds

Wintering birds		1984/	85 data
Total waterfowl: < 20	BoEE	NWC	WSC
	-	1	

Very small numbers of birds winter on the Ystwyth. The total number recorded by the Winter Shorebird Count was less than 20, and included chiefly oystercatcher, purple sandpiper and turnstone. Higher numbers of birds are known to use the estuary during passage.

Aquatic estuarine communities

Information unavailable.

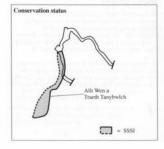
Additional wildlife features

The invertebrate fauna of the shingle spit includes five Notable species. Otters are also present on the estuary.

Conservation status

															- 100	signau	DU .	h	Operacio
	NCR.	GCR	SSSI (B)	SSSI (G)	SSSI (M)	NNR	LNR	Ramsar	SPA	AONB	CWT	RSPB	ESA	NP	WWT	NT	NSA	HC	Other
					•													•	
No.					1													1	

A small part of the estuary is covered by a Site of Special Scientific Interest; Allt Wen a Traeth Tanybwlch (36 ha) is an SSSI for its biological and geomorphological interest. The estuary also forms part of the Ceredigion Heritage Coast.



Human	act	tivi	tie

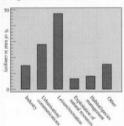
the sto	
	Cnast protection & sea defences Linear defences
8	Training walls
	Groynes Brushwood fesces
100	Spursing planting
- 10	Marram grass planting
	Barrage schemes
0	Ween & harrages for river management Storm surge harrages
	Water storage barrages & bunds
	Leisure harrages
	Tidal power barrages
	Power generation
919	Thermal power stations Import/export jettics (power generation)
- 100	Wind-power generation
	Industrial, port & related development
0	Dock, port & hurbour facilities
	Manufacturing industries
	Chemical industries
	Ship & beat building Others
-	Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil
	Exploration & processing of matural gas & on
	Production
	Rig & platform construction
	Pipeline construction
	Pipeline installation Import/export juties & single-point moorings
	Oil refineries
	Mothbulling of rigs & tankers
	Military activities
	Overflying by military aircraft
	Others
	Waste discharge
94	Denestic waste disposal
	Sewage discharge & outfalls
	Sewage treatment works Rubbish tips
20	Industrial & agricultural waste discharge
	Thermal discharges (power stations)
	Dredge spoil
	Accidental discharges Aerial crop spraying
-11	Waste incinerators
	Others
	Sediment extraction
	Capital dredging
•	Mainmance dridging
	Commercial estuarine aggregates extraction Commercial termstrial aggregates extraction
	Non-commercial aggregates extraction
	Hard-rock quarrying
	Transport & communications
	Airports & helipads
	Turnels, bridges & aqueducts
	Caneways & furds Road schemes
	Ferries
	Cantes
	Urbanisation Land-claim for histoing & our parks
	Education & scientific research Sampling, specimen collection & observation
	Nature trails & interpretative facilities
	Seismic studies & geological test drilling
	Marine & terrestrial archandopy

Melania control developments Melania control		Tourism & recreation
Nen matric mestring Deligh & how park. Leisure context, completes & piers Aquatic-housed execution Power beating & south surfling Sailing Sailing & south surfling Basing & south surfling Wildfowling & housting Uses Wildfowling & housting Wildfowling & housting Basing & south surfling Wildfowling & south surfling Basing & south surfling Wildfowling & south surfling Basing & south surfling Wildfowling & south surfling Wildfowling & south surfling Basing & south surfling Wildfowling & south surfling Basing &		Infrastructure developments
Diegly & box parks Carras gravia & chains or & gravi Logania band carrained gravial and particular plants in band recording a water adding Act along Stationary & wind-suring Science of the Carrained Science of the Milling of birds & mammanda Carrained Science of the Milling of birds & mammanda Carrained Science of the Milling of birds & mammanda Carrained Science of the Milling of birds & mammanda Carrained Science of the Carrained Science of the Milling of birds & Mammanda Carrained Science of the Milling of birds & Terrained Science of the Milling of the Science of the Milling of		Mariran
Convent parks & challen Leisure currence, complexes & pares Aparille beard recession And shaped beard recession And shaped beard recession And shaped beard of a weat-raining Striling	42	
Leisure comes, completes it pure Apparent Apares Ap	40	
Power bouting & water-sking Jet sking Staffboushing & water-sking Staffboushing Staffboushing Towns to commercial flohing Other non commercial flohing Other non commercial flohing Terrorised is internish should microsion Walking, multiland sky walking Blood water-sking Staffboushing & walking Staffboushing & shouting Walkin-sking Other bounds around Others Walkins-sking Staffboushing Staffboushing Walkins-sking Other bounds around Staffboushing & housting Walkins-sking Other bounds around Staffboushing & staffboushing Staffboushin	39	Leisure compes, complexes & piers
Are sking Seiling Seiling Seiling Seiling SCURA & stockelling Converting Serving Serving Serving Serving Serving Towns town trapheloure burges Angling Other not connected flower Other not connected flower Terrected & sterricide house microsion Terrected & sterricide house microsion Walking, reclading day salking Block weaking Serving Active Serving Cur and coarsy Index weaking Index existing Addresses microsion Overlying by light according Addresses microsion Overlying by light according Index existing Index existing Serving Index overlying for larguesters Index existing Index of participate for sworm Other Commercial fisheries Index existing Index of the first division & sens Contains Index - Index Index existing Send done grazing Send for existing Shelling for sworm Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of measures Adult of existing briefs Halden containe Halden contai		
Saling Salings and send surfrag Salinesting A wind surfrag Salinesting A wind surfrag Salinesting Energy Salinest Energy Salinest Energy Salinest Date ron commercial flohing Bathing & general back reconstruct Walking, suchained day subling Bird washing Sond-y-along Sond-y-along Sond-y-along Sond-y-along Cur used earty Hore ording End. clumbing Cur used earty Hore ording Date Cur used earty Hore ording End. clumbing Waltfording Other horsten Radio-correlated anional Radio-correlated anional Radio-correlated earthy Hore ording Hore ording Salic Collecting Waltfording Commercial fisheries Linguist Linguist Linguist Commercial fisheries Linguist Ling	4	Power-booting & scatter-skring
Sathendrag & wish suring SCLPA & concluding SCLPA & concluding Soring Environ Soring Tours best risplictour burges Chart no commercial fishing Barking & general bash reconsist United Statistics of surind should concusto Waking, washing of swiking Soring Apriling 4WO & mad-shing Cur unit carried Soring Apriling Cur unit carried Roda Catholing Soring Roda Catholing Soring Sori		Saline
Towns bot stips/down bugs. Aughts on constructed fishing. Aughts on constructed fishing. Chesting & general bash by recrusion. Terrocted is destricted beauth of recrusion. Walking, recluding day walking. Bud washing. Gar und extrag. Have e-faling. Gar und extrag. Have e-faling. Gard connect. Clay pipers showing. Gard connect. Clay pipers showing. Gard connect. Clay pipers showing. Ghesting by garden of the connection of the connection. Overthying by light accord. Badd-corrected model amend. Others Wildflowling & hundling. Wildflowling & payment for large strength of the connection. Dates of the connection of the connection. Badd-collecting of the showing for weath. Others Commercial fisheries False conting, & traveling Fish moding, & traveling Fish moding, & traveling Fish may & other fished deviates & next Mallans.—Stead generates Mallans.—Stead generates Santing & traveling Sand dam granting Sand dam granting Sand dam granting Sand dam granting Sand the granting Sand the granting Sand the granting Sand the reconstruct. Contactes flowning Reach for reconstruct. Management & killing of birds & mammala Killing of binbs. And the centing baths And the centing baths And the centing baths And the centing baths Halten control	•	Sailboarding & wind-surfing
Towns bot stips/down bugs. Aughts on constructed fishing. Aughts on constructed fishing. Chesting & general bash by recrusion. Terrocted is destricted beauth of recrusion. Walking, recluding day walking. Bud washing. Gar und extrag. Have e-faling. Gar und extrag. Have e-faling. Gard connect. Clay pipers showing. Gard connect. Clay pipers showing. Gard connect. Clay pipers showing. Ghesting by garden of the connection of the connection. Overthying by light accord. Badd-corrected model amend. Others Wildflowling & hundling. Wildflowling & payment for large strength of the connection. Dates of the connection of the connection. Badd-collecting of the showing for weath. Others Commercial fisheries False conting, & traveling Fish moding, & traveling Fish moding, & traveling Fish may & other fished deviates & next Mallans.—Stead generates Mallans.—Stead generates Santing & traveling Sand dam granting Sand dam granting Sand dam granting Sand dam granting Sand the granting Sand the granting Sand the granting Sand the reconstruct. Contactes flowning Reach for reconstruct. Management & killing of birds & mammala Killing of binbs. And the centing baths And the centing baths And the centing baths And the centing baths Halten control		SCUBA & sporkelling
Towns bot stips/down bugs. Aughts on constructed fishing. Aughts on constructed fishing. Chesting & general bash by recrusion. Terrocted is destricted beauth of recrusion. Walking, recluding day walking. Bud washing. Gar und extrag. Have e-faling. Gar und extrag. Have e-faling. Gard connect. Clay pipers showing. Gard connect. Clay pipers showing. Gard connect. Clay pipers showing. Ghesting by garden of the connection of the connection. Overthying by light accord. Badd-corrected model amend. Others Wildflowling & hundling. Wildflowling & payment for large strength of the connection. Dates of the connection of the connection. Badd-collecting of the showing for weath. Others Commercial fisheries False conting, & traveling Fish moding, & traveling Fish moding, & traveling Fish may & other fished deviates & next Mallans.—Stead generates Mallans.—Stead generates Santing & traveling Sand dam granting Sand dam granting Sand dam granting Sand dam granting Sand the granting Sand the granting Sand the granting Sand the reconstruct. Contactes flowning Reach for reconstruct. Management & killing of birds & mammala Killing of binbs. And the centing baths And the centing baths And the centing baths And the centing baths Halten control		Canoning
Towns bot stips/down bugs. Aughts on constructed fishing. Aughts on constructed fishing. Chesting & general bash by recrusion. Terrocted is destricted beauth of recrusion. Walking, recluding day walking. Bud washing. Gar und extrag. Have e-faling. Gar und extrag. Have e-faling. Gard connect. Clay pipers showing. Gard connect. Clay pipers showing. Gard connect. Clay pipers showing. Ghesting by garden of the connection of the connection. Overthying by light accord. Badd-corrected model amend. Others Wildflowling & hundling. Wildflowling & payment for large strength of the connection. Dates of the connection of the connection. Badd-collecting of the showing for weath. Others Commercial fisheries False conting, & traveling Fish moding, & traveling Fish moding, & traveling Fish may & other fished deviates & next Mallans.—Stead generates Mallans.—Stead generates Santing & traveling Sand dam granting Sand dam granting Sand dam granting Sand dam granting Sand the granting Sand the granting Sand the granting Sand the reconstruct. Contactes flowning Reach for reconstruct. Management & killing of birds & mammala Killing of binbs. And the centing baths And the centing baths And the centing baths And the centing baths Halten control		Rowing
However office However of the Howeve		Tourist host trips/feisure burges
However office However of the Howeve	•	Angling
However office However of the Howeve		
However office However of the Howeve		Terrestrial & intertidal-based recreation
However office However of the Howeve	•	Walking, excluding dog walking
However office However of the Comment of the Commen	•	Bird-watching
However office However of the Comment of the Commen		Sand-yachting
Horse critics Ros clumbing Ros clumbing Cley papers obsessing Other Addresse increasion Radio-correlated accord Radio-correlated accord Radio-correlated accord Radio-correlated accord Radio-collecting Other horself of the control of the collecting Other horself of the collecting Datages A passenge for legenesses & taganouses Hydradio designed for seems Commercial fisheries Commercial fisheries Commercial fisheries Fisher notting for each Fisher notting for each Fishe most A user fisted devices A nest Contace Medical Selection Fisher observation of the collection Fisher observation of the collection Fisher observation Contaces and the gradient of the collection Part of the collection Contaces forming Betton A tray calibration Contaces forming Reach for reading Reach for		Cur and racing
Bod. clarbing Cold concern Collegation absorbing Cold concern Collegation absorbing Aldrone mirrorise Descripting by light account Ratio correlated insorbin Ratio correlated insorbin Ratio Control of the Cold Cold Ratio Ratio Cold Ratio Cold Ratio Ratio Cold Ratio R		Hone-riding
Clay pipen showing Ches Ches Ches Ches Ches Ches Ches Ches		Rack-climbing
Others Address environism de servicio de la constanta de la co		Classification shoulder
Advisors recrusion Overlaying by light aircuit Observation and annual Widdowling & hundring Widdowling Othe hundring admin aircuits Bail-collecting Deging & pumping for legeners & cagourous Hydraude dowlangs for worm Observation Commercial fisheries Indowning & pumping Fish tray & other fired devices & new Orderse Middown—Head of fired devices & new Orderse Orderse Middown —Head of fired devices & new Orderse Orderse Sand down grazing Bettom of stry californium Comment dates of the processor Orderse Sand of the stry californium Comment dates of the stry Comment of the filling of birds & mammada Rating of mammada Adult (the esting batch Adult defidition of my block Gener Widdiffs habitatt management Infection of restoration Materia Materia Terrestrial		Clay-pignon shooting
Radio-corrolled model amends Other Wildfustling & hourding Wildfustling and admittion Ball-collecting Date between and admittion Ball-collecting Hydradic description for segments. Anguerous. Hydradic description for sevens Other Commercial fisheries Fishering, & traviling Fyle central for self- Fushering. A traviling Fyle central for self- Fushering. A traviling Fyle central for self- Fushering Date of fishering Self- Self-Ball date of fishering Self- Self-Ball date of fishering Date of fi		Airborne recreation
Others Wildfowling & hunting Wildfowling & hunting Wildfowling Othe hunting related activities Bail-collecting Daptag & paspeng for legenesses & tagmonus Jlythindic desligate for seems Jlythindic desligate for seems Jlythindic desligate for seems Commercial fisheries Commercial fisheries False metting for eals False mething for eals False mething for eals False mething Medium - Endanger Sand done parting Sand false parting Sand false parting Sand false parting Contains false for eals Contains false for eals Contains false for eals Rench for residing Rench for residence Re		Overflying by light aircraft
Wildowling & housting Otto busting related activities Date busting related activities Batt-collecting Date for the collecting Date of the collecting of the process & capacients Ottom Ott		Radio-controlled model aintraft
Wildfording Other humany related activities Bail-collecting Daptes A pumping for legenesses & tagmonus Jlystandis, deships for legenesses & tagmonus Jlystandis, deships for seems Commercial fisheries Commercial fisheries Fisher entiting for eals Fishe mitting for eals Fishe mitting for eals Fishe mitting for eals Fishe mitting for eals Fisher entiting for eals Fisher entiting for eals Fisher entiting for eals Fisher entiting Medium - Endanger Hollings Sand done granting Sand for eals Sand for eals Sand for eals Sand for eals Commercial Sand for eals Sand fo		
Other heuring related activities Ball-collecting Deging & pumping for legiscense & cagoscense. Hydraudic developing for weather Hydraudic developing for sevents from continue & continue		Wildfowling & hunting
Bair collecting Dague & pumping for legeneems & exponents Hydracid cologing for sevents Colom Commercial fisheries Fishering & rawing Fish trap & rawing Fish trap & close i fired deviate & nets Coutages Malines—Issue fired deviate & nets Coutages Sand done parting Systematic Anothing Sand done parting Sand done parting Sand done parting Sand done parting Sand fired fired deviate Associated land-claim Associated land-claim Malines Management & killing of birds & mammals Colors Usidiff habitat transgement Foreitze central Habitat controls Habitat transgement Marine Marine Terrentral		Other hasting soluted activities
Degate & pumping for legerator & capacitons shydinate chrologie for water chroling for the control of the contr		
Hydracide doutging for worms Others Commercial finderries Fish entiry & rawing Fish train & rawing Fish train & rawing Fish train & rawing Fish tray & other first devices & nets Outsizes Midness—Head grathring Hydracide doutging Fish train & rawing Fish and doutging Cultivation of fiving resource Salmonds grazing Sand done grazing Sand done grazing Sand done grazing Sand done grazing Sand train Sand Trai		Bait-collecting
Others Commercial Febreries Fish centing & travaling Fish centing & travaling Fish centing & travaling Fish may & other fised deviates & nexts Mellons - Head garbering Dendying Hybranish devolging Cultivation of Fising resource Sattenesh pating Agricultural land cleans Fish farming Shellith deriving Schillith deriving Contained land cleans Fish farming Shellith deriving Stephanish deriving Contained land Supposed colleviation Contained farming Reach for resding Satter on picking Satter on picking Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of birds Adult beliefth earling block Adult beliefth earling block Gene Williffe habitant management Habitan control Habitan control Habitan control Habitan control Habitan control Habitan travaling		Holosife declare for sorms
Fish centur, & travaling Fysh century for each Fish tray & other fised devices & next Mellons - Head garbering Dessigning Hydraudic devolging Hydraudic devolging Cultivation of fiving resource Satureschy gazing Agricultural land clean Fish farming Shellith deriving Schillith deriving Cultivation of fiving resource Schillith deriving Agricultural land clean Fish farming Shellith deriving Cuntation farming Reach for resding Saturescopic of the William Management & Killing of birds & mammals Killing of birds Adult to clean Adult to clean Adult to clean Gene Wildlife habitant management Sperious control Habitan control Habitan control Habitan control Habitan control Habitan travaling Terrorated Terrorated	10 000	Others
Fish centur, & travaling Fysh century for each Fish tray & other fised devices & next Mellons - Head garbering Dessigning Hydraudic devolging Hydraudic devolging Cultivation of fiving resource Satureschy gazing Agricultural land clean Fish farming Shellith deriving Schillith deriving Cultivation of fiving resource Schillith deriving Agricultural land clean Fish farming Shellith deriving Cuntation farming Reach for resding Saturescopic of the William Management & Killing of birds & mammals Killing of birds Adult to clean Adult to clean Adult to clean Gene Wildlife habitant management Sperious control Habitan control Habitan control Habitan control Habitan control Habitan travaling Terrorated Terrorated		Commercial fisheries
Fyle criticag for each Fyle criticag for each Fish tray & other fised devices & nets College Fish tray & other fised devices & nets College Shydrade enclose Frequency Fyle college Southway proving Sand done graning Apricultural band-dam Apricultural band-dam Shifting for greatever Shifting for greatever Shifting for greatever Shifting for greatever Show the farming Bloom & tray collevation Supposed conference Show the resulting Solvense picking Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals Killing of mammals Killing of fishels And it the cutting band- Gene Willife habitant management Speritica correct Materia Materia Habitan control Habitan control Habitan control Habitan control Materia Terrorated		
Coutases Multius— Head applicating Multius— Head applicating Hydraudic dendring Hydraudic dendring Hydraudic dendring Hydraudic dendring Coutase of the International Section of Texture International Section International		Polici metting for gels.
Mollous Hond gathering Dendgring Dendgring Hydraudic dendgring Hydraudic dendgring Sand done granding Sand done granding Sand done granding Fish dearning Sand done granding Homeon & tray collection Supposed controls Supposed controls Supposed controls Supposed controls Rends for meding Salviews picking Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals Killing of mammals Killing of fetals Adal to be completed on the controls Gene Willife habitant management Sportna corrent Habitan controls Habitan controls Marine Marine Terrorated		Fish trigs & other fixed devices & nets
Dendping [Hydradic dendping [Hydradic dendping Sand done parent Sand done Contacted faming Sand far pathenton Contacted faming Sand for reading Sand reading Sand reading Sand reading Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of baths And the estimptors And sand faboration Gene Williffe habitat management Sperina control Habita contacted Marine Marine Termorated		
Calification of living resource Schmool parsing Sand done graving Aspectatural land-done Sheeff of the California Sheeffish farming Bettom 6 size california Bettom 6 size		Denlying.
Softwards graving Said done graving Apticultural lavel claim Apticultural lavel claim Softward lavel claim Softward lavel claim Softward lavel claim Constant laveling Constant laveling Softwards picking Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of resurrais Killing of resurrais Killing of fetch And it the cutty that Golde Gone Willife habitat management Speriou corrent Habitat content Marien Marien Marien Marien Termental		Hydraulic dredging
Sand done guiding Appicalized land-claim Appicalized land-claim Shelfith famourg Buttons & tary cultivation Supposed colorisation Reach for reading Solorisation State of the		Cultivation of living resource
Agricultural land-iclems Find fearm surg Statem and surgest su	2	Saltmanh grazing
Fish darming Smitth A derming subtention therms in my cultivation them on the my cultivation them of the my cultivation of the my cu	•	Sand done grazing Assistanced band-claim
Shelfish faming Button A try calibration Constants faming income Constants faming Rench for roofing Saliversus picking Colors Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of birds & mammals Killing of bales Adult following bales Adult following bales Gene Wildlife habitat management Sperince control Habitat control Habitat management Marine Marine Marine Timesteid		Fish-farming
Botton & tray collection Supposed collection Contains floring Contains floring Soliconses picking Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals Killing of mammals Killing of feath Adult felt-order picking Gode Gode Wildlife habitant management Speriou control Habita control Habita control Marine Marine Termental		Shellfish farming
Contains faming Roth for reduling Solitons in picking Solitons in picking Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of birds Add to the contain picking Gene Willife habitat management Sperious control Habitat contain A resource Marine Marine Terrorical		Bottom & tray cultivation
Rench for roofing Schievess picking Anangement & killing of birds & mammals Killing of susernia Killing of susernia Killing of frach Anh shelffish-eating birds Gene Williffe habitat management Sportine correct Habitat content Habitat management Marine Timestrial		Suspended cultivation
Solversia picking Other Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of bards Killing of bards Killing of bards Killing of bards And the caring bards Gath Gath Gath Wildlife habitat management Sparisa correct Habita content & resonation Manual Manual Terrestrial		Reeds for moding
Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals Killing of mammals Killing of feath And the case plant Galle before a complete Galle before a complete Galle before a complete Galle before a complete Sperious control Habita control Marine Terrorated Terrorated		
Killing of mammals Killing of frammals Killing of fishels Adult false carrier planch Adult false carrier planch Galle Ga		Others
Killing of mammals Killing of frammals Killing of fishels Adult false carrier planch Adult false carrier planch Galle Ga		Management & killing of birds & mammals
Adult felv-ening brob. Adult self-till-ening biols. Gults Gene Wildlife habitat management Sperins control Habitat control. A monation Marine Interstal Terrorial		Killing of manurals
Adult shellfulls enting hints Golds Wildfile habitat management Sparine control Habitat contion & resources Matter Terresorted	1 0	Killing of birds
Godis Gene Wildlife habitat management Sparine control of protection Habitat Marine Instrukt Termanial		Adult hard eating birth
Genee Wildlife habitat management Sperina control Habitat creation & restocation Marine Interstald Terrostral		Gulle
Sparitive control Habitat restation & restauration Marine Interstical Terrostrial		Geese
Sparitive control Habitat restation & restauration Marine Interstical Terrostrial		Wildlife habitat management
Marine Intertidal Terrestrial		Sporting control
Intertidal Terrestrial		
Tempstrial		
		Marino
		Marine Intertidal

Most activities are recreational, based close to the estuary mouth. Aberystwyth harbour is used by fishing boats and pleasure craft, and there are 100 moorings and a best park nearby. Most aquatic sports are based around the harbour, except canoeing which also occurs throughout the rivers. Bathing and beach recreation, trial-biking and horseriding take place from the estuary mouth southwards alone the soit.

In 1989 there was a proposal to convert Aberystwyth harbour to a marina, with dredging to provide deep water from which the spoil would be dumped on Allt Wen and out to sea. The estuary was also under consideration as a possible site for an on-shore facility for the Celtic oil fields.

Categories of human use



Further reading

Burd, F. 1986. The saltmarsh survey of Great Britain. County report, Ceredigion. Unpublished, Nature Conservancy Council.

Evans, R.G. 1947. The intertidal ecology of Cardigan Bay. Journal of Ecology, 34: 273-309.

Fowles, A.P. 1989. The Coleoptera of shingle banks on the River Ystwyth, Dyfed. Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation, 101: 209-221.

Fowles, A.P. In prep. Invertebrates of Wales. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.

Ireland, M.P. 1973. Result of fluvial zinc pollution on the zinc content of fittoral and sub-littoral organisms in Cardigan Bay, Wales. Environmental Pollution, 4: 27-35.



Jones, A.S.G. 1973. The concentrations of copper, lead, zinc and cadmium in shallow marine sediments. *Marine Geologist*, 14: M1-M9.

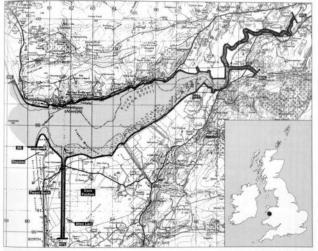
Sneddon, P., & Randall, R.E. In prep. The shingle survey of Great Britain. Appendix 1. Report on shingle sites in Wales. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.

Walton, C.L. 1913. The shore fauna of Cardigan Bay. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 10: 102-113. 19

Dyfi Estuary

Centre grid: SN6495 Counties: Dyfed, Gwynedd, Powys Districts: Ceredigion, Meirionnydd, Montgomeryshire CCW regions: North Wales, Dyfed-Powys

Review site location



Total area (ha)	Intertidal area (ha)	Shore length (km)			Geomorph. type	Human population
1.084	1.624	63.3	10.6	4.2	Bur built	~ 5 000

AS = Along shore NTL = Normal tidal limit

= Core site

Description

The Dyfi is the largest estuary flowing into Cardigan Bay, with freshwater sources from the Afon Dyfi and the canalised Afon Leri. It is a broad, shallow estuary, dominated by the tide. Water quality has been classified as grade A.

The river channel hugs the steep northern shore, and so it is on the southern shore that most of the intertidal flats have developed. This large area of sandflat has a fringe of saltmarsh along its whole length which, in the early 1900s, was diverse with a pronounced zonation to brackish marsh. Since the introduction of Sparrine in the 1920s much of the original low saltmarsh has been overtaken by Sparrine. It has spread to such an extent that the cockle and mussel beds had disappeared by the 1970s, and is considered to have caused a decline in the number of wintering waders on the estuary. On the northern shore the saltmarsh vegetation is dominated by mid-upper marsh communities with small areas of Sparting; further upstream saltmarsh which is only periodically inundated shows transition to brackish marsh.

The mouth of the estuary has been constricted by the northward growth of the Twyni Bach shingle spit, which has become covered with sand. Here the Ynyslas sand dunes have formed. These are of national importance and exhibit all stages of dune formation and growth. On the foreshore west of the Ynyslas dunes lie the remains of a submerged forest.

Large areas of the estuary have undergone land-claim. The embankment of the Afon Leri led to the development of associated brackish saltwater marsh, and other marshes on the south shore which are periodically inundated by brackish water are typical of the former Dyfi floodplain. The Cors Fochno (or Borth Bog, just outside the review site) has developed on former estuarine sediments in the shelter of the developing Ynvslas. This extensive raised bog shows gradation from saltmarsh to raised marsh, and is a nationally important site for the conservation of dragonflies, damselflies, butterflies and moths.

The Dvfi has a number of different habitats and a wide range of vegetation communities, which support a varied invertebrate fauna with many unusual species and also large numbers of wintering waterfowl. The Dyfi regularly supports nationally important populations of wigeon and Greenland white-fronted geese.

Wildlife features

Coastal habitats

	Subtidal	Saltmarsh	Sandflats	Mudflats	dunes	shores	Shingle	Lowland	Lagoon	Other
	•	•	•					•		
Area (ha)	430	546	. 9	78			• = major	habitat	0 = 1	ninor habitat

Rinds

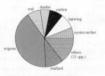
Wintering birds

1986/87 - 1990/91 data BOEE NWC WSC

Total waterfowl: 9,930

% National population wigeon

Greenland whitefronted goose



Wintering species assemblage (Spp. forming >5% assemblage shown separately)

Breeding birds; small numbers of ringed plover and moderate densities of ovstercatcher and redshank are known to breed on the estuary.

Other: the estuary is known to be used regularly by ringed plover, sanderling and dunlin during spring and autumn migration.

Aquatic estuarine communities

Soft substrate

-	_	_		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
П										-			/		

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
_																

Additional wildlife features

The invertebrate fauna recently recorded on the estuary includes the RDB 3 bag Pachybrachius luridus, the RDB 2 high brown fritillary Argynnis adippe vulgoadippe, two proposed RDB 3 species and twenty eight Notable species. In addition, Cors Fochno adjacent to the review site supports the RDB 1 rosy marsh moth Eugraphe subrosea, the RDB 3 damselfly Coenagrion mercuriale and fourteen Notable species. Other species of note include an isolated population of Roesel's bush cricket Metrioptera roeselii and a species of spider new to Britain, Heliophanus dampfi, which was recorded on Cors Fochno in 1990.

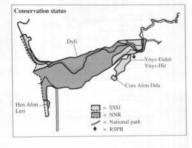
Otters are known to be present on the estuary.

Conservation status

															 designated 				
NCR	GCR	1222 (B)	SSSI (G)	SSSI (M)	NNR	LNR	Ramsar	SPA	AONB	CWT	RSPH	ESA	NP	WWT	NT	NSA	HC	Other	
	•	•		•	•		•				•								
1	2	3		1	1		1		/		1		1					1	

Most of the estuary is covered by Sites of Special Scientific Interest. The Dyfi is an SSSI (2.785 ha) notified for its biological and geomorphological interest, of which part is a National Nature Reserve and a Nature Conservation Review Site. The biological SSSIs include Cors Afon Ddu (2 ha). Hen Afon Lei (7 hu) and Ynys-Eidol-Ynys-Hir (93 ha), which is also an RSPB reserve. Ynyslas and Borth are Geological Conservation Review sites.

The northern shore of the Dyfi lies within Snowdonia National Park. In addition, the Dyfi is a Ramsar site, and has also been designated as a Biosphere Reserve.





Ynyslas sand dunes, a National Nature Reserve at the mouth of the Dyfi Estuary, (Nick Davidson)



PART	Sigh	
•		Coast protection & sea defences Linear defences Training suits Groyene Banahoused fences Sportee plasting Marinar gana planting
		Barrage schemes Weis & barrages for eiver management Soom surge borrages Water steenge barrages & bands Leisure barrages Tidal power barrages
		Power generation Thermal power stations Imports, part jettles (power generation) Wind-power generation
		Industrial, port & related development Deck, port & harbour facilities Materfacturing inshorties Chemical industries Ship & boar building Others
		Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil Exploration Production Production Rig & plattem construction Pepeline construction Pepeline institution Department prime & single-point massings Oil reference Methalling of rigs & taskers
		Military activities Overflying by military sixraft Others
		Nited efficiency: Demonstrate depends Sewage descharge & confails Sewage descharge & confails Sewage descharge & confails Sewage descharge sewage Richhold specialised water descharge Thermal descharges (power stateme) Deslay upon Thermal descharges Aurial copy travels Aurial copy travels Aurial copy travels Cohene C
		Sediment extraction Capinal deedging Maintenance deedging Contenceial estuaries aggregates extraction Contenceial tensestual aggregates extraction Near-commercial aggregates extraction Head cock quarying
::		Transport & communications Alapons & helipads Transis, bridge, & aquedocts Causeways & foots Road schories Ferries Cables
		Urbanisation Land-claim for bossing & oir parks
:		Education & scientific research Sampling, specimen collection & observation Nature trals & interpretative facilities Section's states & geological total drilling Marine & servential archaeology Foods collecting



eller de	Tourism & recreation
	Infrastructure developments
•	Marinet
•	Non-marina moorings
39	Dirighy & host parks
•	Caravos parks & chalets
	Leisure centres, complexes & piers
	Aquatic-based recreation
•	Power-boating & water-skiing
	Jes-skiing
	Saling Saliboarding & wand-surfing
	SCUBA & unokelling
	Canoeing
	Surfing
•	Rowing
7	Tourist bout tripi/leisure hurges
•	Angling
	Other non-commercial fishing
•	Buthing & general beach recreation
	Terrestrial & intertidal-based recreation
•	Walking, including dog walking
•	Bird-watching
	Sand-yachting:
•	4WD & trial-biking
•	Car sand-racing
•	Horse-riding
-	Rock-climbing
•	Golf courses
•	Clay-pigeon shooting
	Otters
	Airborne recreation
-	Overflying by light aintraft
-	Radio-controlled model aircraft Others
:	Wildfowling & hunting Wildfowling Other hunting related activities
•	Bait-collecting Digging & purping for lagworms & ragworms Hydradic designing for worms Others
_	
	Commercial fisheries
	Fish-netting & trawling
	Fyke-netting for ecls Fish traps & other fixed devices & nets
	Crustaces
•	Mollancs - Hand-gathering
Rel	Designing
	Hydraulic dredging
_	Cultivation of living resource
•	Sultimorsh grazing
	Sund date grazing
-	Agricultural land-claim
	Fish-farming Shellfish farming
	Bottom & tray cultivation
	Suspended cultivation
	Crustacea farming
	Reeds for rooting
	Salicornia picking
	Others
	Management & killing of birds & mammals
-	Killing of marmals
	Killing of birth Adult fish-eating birds
	Adult shellfish-eating birth
	Gulls
	Georg
-	Address of the contract of the
	Wildlife habitat management
	Sparting control
	Sparting control Habitat creation & restoration
	Sparring control Habitat creation & restoration Marine
	Sparting control Habitat creation & restoration

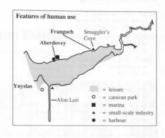
Most activities are recreational. The majority of aquaticbased recreation occurs in the mouth and lower reaches of the estuary, apart from canocing which occurs throughout. There is a marina and harbour at Aberdovey for pleasure and fishing craft, and moorings at Leri's boatyard and Smuggler's Cove. Other foci for watersports include the water-sking and power-boating club at Leri outfall and the Outward Bound centres on the north shore.

Bathing and beach recreation are particularly intensive around the sea-front at Ynyslas and south of the spit. 4WD, trial-biking and sand-racing are not permitted on the dunes here but are known to occur. There are also two golf courses. The dunes on the golf course to the north of the estuary mouth are being reinforced and restored by means of brushwood fences and planting marram.

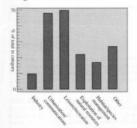
Exploitation of the natural resources is also a major feature, with fish-netting across the river mouth, winkle-gathering, buit-digging and low-intensity cockling. At least 90% of the Leri saltmarsh is grazed, and four wildfowling clubs shoot over the estuary.

There is very little industrial activity on the estuary; there are boat-building yards at Leri and Frangoch on the northern shore, and the channels are occasionally dredged.

There have been attempts to control Spartina by spraying, and in 1989 there was a proposal to continue this.



Categories of human use



Further reading

- Burd, F. 1986, The saltmarsh survey of Great Britain. County report, East Gwynedd. Unpublished, Nature Conservancy Council.
- Carter, N. 1933. A comparative study of the alga flora of two saltmarshes. Part I. *Journal of Ecology*, 20: 341-370.
- Carter, N. 1933. A comparative study of the alga flora of two saltmarshes. Part II. *Journal of Ecology*, 21: 128-208.
- Carter, N. 1933. A comparative study of the alga flora of two saltmarshes. Part III. *Journal of Ecology*, 21: 285-403.
- Chater, E.H., & Jones, H. 1957. Some observations of Spartina townsendii H. and J. Groves in the Dovey estuary. Journal of Ecology, 45: 157-67.
- Condry, W.M. 1953. Bird-life on the Dovey estuary. Report of the West Wales Field Society, 15: 21-24.
- Davis, P., & Moss, D. 1984. Spartina and waders the Dyfi estuary. In: Spartina anglica in Great Britain, ed. by P. Doody, 37–40. Peterborough, Nature Conservancy Council. (Focus on nature conservation, No. 5).
- Durlacher, F.W. 1914. On the drift of sewage in the Dovey estuary in relation to mussel beds. Transactions of the Biological Society of Liverpool, 28: 335-352.
- Elliott, J.S.B. 1930. The soil fungi of the Dovey saltmarshes. Annals of Applied Biology, 17: 284-305.
- Godwin, H., & Newton, L. 1938. The submerged forest at Borth and Ynyslas, Cardiganshire. New Phytologist, 37: 333-344.

- Haynes, J., & Dobson, M. 1969. Physiography, Foraminifera and sedimentation in the Dovey estuary (Wales). Geological Journal, 6(2): 217-256.
- Hughes, G. 1971. Plant associations on the Dovey saltmarshes. B.Sc. Thesis, University College of Wales, Aberystwyth.
- Jarvis, J. 1970. A physical investigation of tidal phenomena in the Dovey estuary with particular reference to channel development and sediment movement. Ph.D. Thesis, University College of Wales. Aberystwyth.
- Jones, A.D. 1969. Photointerpretation in the Dyfi estuary. Photogrammetric Record, 6: 29.
- Lambert, J.M., & Davies, M.R. 1940. A sandy area in the Dovey estuary. *Journal of Ecology*, 28: 453-464.
- Skrine, P.M. 1928. The occurrence of Fucus vesiculosus muscoides on the Dovey saltmarshes. Journal of Botany, 66: 152-153.
 Watkin, E.E., ed. 1973. A handbook for Ynyslas.
- Aberystwyth, Nature Conservancy Council South Wales Regional Office & School of Biological Sciences, University College of Wales.
- Yapp, R.H., Johns, D., & Jones, O.T. 1916. The saltmarshes of the Dovey estuary. Part I. Introductory. *Journal of Ecology*, 4: 27-42.
- Yapp, R.H., Johns, D., & Jones, O.T. 1917. The saltmarshes of the Dovey estuary. Part II. The saltmarshes. *Journal of Ecology*, 5: 65-103.

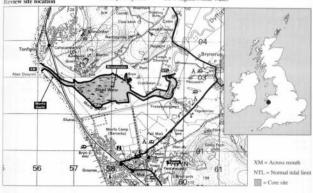
20

Dysynni Estuary

a.k.a. Tywyn Broadwater



Centre grid: SH5802 County: Gwynedd District: Meirionnydd CCW region: North Wales



Total area (ha)	Intertidal area (ha)	Shore length (km)			Geomorph. type	Human population
117	69	9.9	4.4	4.3	Bar built	< 5,000

Description

The estuary of the Afon Dysynni is small and shallow, enclosed by a shingle spit at its mouth. The spit has severely narrowed the mouth of the estuary and this has markedly reduced the tidal range within the estuary. Water quality has been classified as grade A.

The estuary is widest across the shallow basin of Broadwater, where an expanse of intertidal mudflat is exposed at low tide. In the western half of the basin saltmarsh has developed, which is dominated by lawns of a low-mid saltmarsh community and fringed with mid-upper marsh. A number of small islands in this area have stands of common reed.

The shingle spit that extends north from Tywyn is largely capped with sand, and the vegetation is dominated by grassland but there are some areas of bare shingle and pioneer shingle vegetation to seaward. Towards the north of the spit at Morfa Gwlft a very small lagoon has developed in a natural basin within the shingle. The lagoon receives saltwater inflow via percolation through the shingle and supports a limited macrofauna.

The Dysynni is a small but unusual estuary, with a variety of habitats and a number of unusual species, and regularly supports several thousand wintering waterfowl.

Wildlife features

Area (ha)

Coastal habitats

	Subtidal	Saltmarsh	Sandflats	Mudflats	Sand dunes	Rocky shores	Shingle	Lowland grassland	Lagoon	Other
Ì	•		0	•			•			
1	48	22	-	17			• = major	habitat	0 = 1	ninor habita

Wintering birds 1986/87 – 1990/91 data Total waterfowl: 1,720 BoEE NWC WSC sufficient for the state of the s

Wintering species assemblage (Spp. forming >5% assemblage shown separately)

Breeding birds: the shingle spit has been known to support a small colony of breeding terms, which has declined in recent years.

Other: during winter the estuary is a known gull roost for herring, common and black-headed gulls.

Aquatic estuarine communities

Information unavailable.

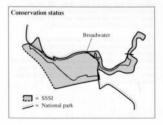
Additional wildlife features

Two nationally rare species of plant grow on the lower saltmarshes, mudflats and creeks; the Welsh mudwort Limosella australis and the round-headed club-rush Scirpus holoschoenus.

Conservation status

															-			- p	observen
	NCR	GCR	SSSI (B)	SSSI (G)	SSSI (M)	NNR	LNR	Rumsar	SPA	AONB	CWT	RSPB	ESA	NP	WWT	NT	NSA	HC	Other
														•					
o.			1											1					

All of the estuary is covered by Broadwater biological Site of Special Scientific Interest (263 ha). The upper reaches and the northern shore of the estuary lie within Snowdonia National Park.





E AN	
	Coast protection & sea defences Linear defences Training walls Croynes, Brudwood fences, Sparring planting Marring pace, planting
	Barrage schemes Weirs & burages for river management Staten surge barrages
	Water storage barrages & bands Leisure barrages Tidal power barrages
	Power generation Thermal power stations Import/export jettles (power generation) Wind-power generation
	Industrial, port & related development
	Dock, port & harbour facilities Manufacturing industries Chemical industries Ship & bost building Others
	Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil Exploration Production
	Rig & platform construction Pipeline construction Pipeline installation Import/export jettles & single-point moorings
	Oil refineries Mothballing of rigs & tunkers
	Military activities Overlying by military aintraft Others
	Word dischurge Thomas and glegoral Sewage dischurge de sedfalls Sewage treatment words Raddeds tips Raddeds t
	Sediment extraction Copial designs Maintenance designing Commercial estaurine aggregates extraction Commercial international aggregates extraction Non-commercial aggregates extraction Non-commercial aggregates extraction Hard need, equancing
•	Transport & communications Aiports & helipads Transch, bridges & aquelhets Caneways & forth Read schemes Ferros Carles Carles
	Urbanisation Land-claim for bossing & car parks
	Education & scientific research Sampling, specimen coffection & observation Nature trails & interpretative facilities Seismic station & produced test drilling Marine & terrostrial archaeology Total confliction

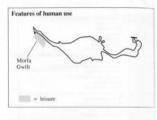


1111	Tourism & recreation
	Infrastructure developments
	Marinas
	Non-marine meetings
	Dinghy & bost purks
	Catavan parks & chalets
	Lensure centres, complexes & piers
	Aquatic based recreation
	Process from the control of the cont
	Power-besting & water-sking
	Jet-sking
	Sailing
	Sailbrunling & wind surfing
	SCUBA & snorkelling
77	Canneing
2	Surfing
	Remireg
	Treated boat trips/leisure burges
	Angling
20 10	Other non-commercial fishing
	Bothing & general beach recreation
	Terrostrial & intertidal-based recreation
	Walking, including dog walking
	Bird-watching
3	
	Sand-yachting
	4WD & trul-biking
	Car sand-excing
	Hone-riding.
	Rock-climbing
	Gelf counes
	Clay-pignon shooting
	Others
	Airborne recreation
	Overflying by light aircraft
	Ratio-controlled model aircraft
	Others
_	CONTROL CONTRO
100	Wildfowling & hunting
	Wilding
23	Other hunting-related activation
	Bait-collecting
	Digging & pumping for lugworms & ragworms
	Hydraulic dredging for worms
	Others
-	
	Commercial fisheries
	Fish-netting & trawling
	Fyke-netting for eels:
	Fish trips & other fixed devices & nets
	Cnotsco
	Mollocs - Hard-gattering
	Drodging
1	Hydrastic dendaing
	Hydrattic dringing
11	Cultivation of fiving resource
	Sultrearch grazing
0	Sund dane graving
	A principant land claim
	Agricultural land-claim
	Foli faming
	Shellfish farming
	Bottom & tray cultivation
	Suspended cultivation
	Crustacea farming
	Reeds for moding
	Safecornia picking
	Others
	Management & killing of birds & mammals
	Killing of munmals
	Killing of birds
	Adult fish-eating hinls
	Adult shellfish-eating birds
	Culls
	George
	Wildlife habitat management
	Spiriting control
	Habitat creation & restoration
	Marine
	Interridal
	Terrotrial
	Terrestrial Habitat management

In 1989 there were few human activities present on the estuary. Bathing and beach recreation is concentrated on the south side of the mouth, and walking and birdwatching both occur but are not intensive, for access is poor. Canocing also takes place.

Exploitation of the natural resources is also very limited, with some wildfowling, and 20 ha of the saltmarsh at Morfa Gwllt is grazed.

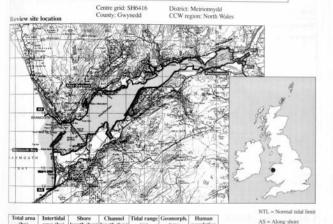
In 1989 a proposal to clear vegetation on the spit at the south of the estuary mouth, to encourage breeding by little terns, had recently been rejected.



Further reading

- Barnes, R.S.K. 1989. The coastal lagoons of Britain: an overview and conservation appraisal. *Biological Conservation*, 49: 295-313.
- Barnes, R.S.K. 1991. Report to the Nature Conservancy Council on a survey of the coastal lagoons of north Wales. Nature Conservancy Council, CSD report, No. 1,123.
- Burd, F. 1986. The saltmarsh survey of Great Britain. County report, East Gwynedd. Unpublished, Nature Conservancy Council.
- Sneddon, P., & Randall, R.E. In prep. Vegetated shingle structures of Great Britain. Appendix 1. Report on shingle sites in Wales. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.
- Walton, C. 1913. The shore fauna of Cardigan Bay. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 10: 102-113.

Mawddach Estuary



type

Bar built

population

< 5.000

Description

area (ha)

976

(ha)

1.159

The Mawddach is a large, shallow estuary which flows through a steeply-sided valley. The mouth of the estuary is narrowed by a pebble and sand spit extending from the south, beyond which the estuary stretches out into Barmouth Bay. Water quality has been classified as grade A, but contains high levels of copper, zinc and iron from the natural outcrops and abandoned mines further upstream within the river catchment.

length (km) length (km)

13.8

(m)

The intertidal flats are predominantly sandy, very shallow and highly mobile. Some saltmarsh has developed on the northern shore where the Afon Dwynant flows into the Mawddach, and on the southern shore behind the shelter

of the spit. Spartina is abundant and spreading rapidly, notably within the Afon Dwynant bay. In the mid and upper reaches of the estuary the saltmarsh vegetation is a mosaic of mid-upper communities.

= Core site

Further upstream at Penmaenpool on the south bank there is a reed-bed, with a large stand of common reed Phragmites australis. In this area a full range of successional vegetation types remain intact, from reedbed and marsh through to sedge meadow and pasture. There is a history of land-claim for agriculture in the upper parts of the estuary, and the resulting grasslands and the reed-bed are a feeding and breeding ground for birds.

Wildlife features

Coastal habitats

Subtidal Saltmarsh Sandflats Mudflats

Area (ha) 183 204 772

• • • major habitat

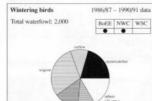
Shingle

Lowland Lagoon Other

grassland

0 = minor habitat

Birds



Wintering species assemblage (Spp. forming >5% assemblage shown separately)

Breeding birds: there is a small colony of breeding herring gulls, and small numbers of lapwing, curlew, redshank and ringed plover are known to breed within the grasslands.

Aquatic estuarine communities

Information unavailable.

Rocky

Sand

dunes shores

Additional wildlife features

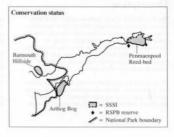
The channel is a major nursery for sea bass Dicentrarchus labrax. Otters are known to use the reed-bed at Penmaenpool.

Conservation status

| NCR | GCR | SSSI | SS

Only a small proportion of the estuary is covered by Sites of Special Scientific Interest: Penmaenpool Reed-bed (93 ha) is a biological SSSI. Adjacent to the estuary is Arthog Bog biological SSSI (64 ha), and Barmouth Hillside (66 ha) which is an SSSI for its biological and geological interest. Barmouth Hillside is also Geological Conservation Review site.

In addition there is an RSPB reserve at Penmaenpool, and much of the estuary lies within Snowdonia National Park.





	Coast protection & sea defences
0	Linear defences
	Training walls
9	Groynes Brushwood fences
0 3	Sparting planting
18	Morram grass planting
	Barrage schemes
713	Weirs & harrages for river management
115	Storm surge barrages Water storage barrages & bands
	Leisure harrages
	Tidal power barrages
	Power generation
	Thermal power stations
	Import/esport jetties (power generation) Wind-power generation
	Industrial, port & related development
0	Dock, port & harbour facilities
	Manufacturing industries
	Chemical industries
	Ship & host building Others
	Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil
	Exploration
	Production
	Rig & platform construction Pspeline construction
	Pipeline installation
	Import/export jetties & single-point moorings
	Oil refineries
	Mothballing of rigs & tankers
	Military activities Overflying by military aircraft
	Others
\top	Waste discharge
	Domestic waste disposal
•	Sewage discharge & outfalls
	Sewage treatment works Rubbish tips
	Industrial & agricultural waste discharge
	Thermal discharges (power stations)
	Dredge speil
	Accidental discharges
	Aerial crop spraying Waste incinerators
	Others
	Sediment extraction
	Capital dredging
	Maintenance dredging Contractial estuarine aggregates extraction
	Commercial remotified aggregates extraction Commercial terrestrial aggregates extraction
	Non-commercial aggregates extraction
	Hard-rock quarrying
	Transport & communications
	Airports & helipads
	Turnels, bridges & aqueducts Cameways & fords
	Road schomes:
•	Ferries Cables
	Urbanisation
	Land-claim for bossing & cur parks
	Education & scientific research
•	Sampling, specimen collection & observation
•	Nature trails & interpretative facilities
-	Seionic studies & prological test drilling
	Marine & terrestrial archaeology



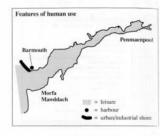
	Tourism & recreation
	Infrastructure developments
	Marinas
	Non-marina moorings
14 200	Dinghy & best parks
	Caravan parks & chalets
	Leisure centres, complexes & piers
	Aquatic-based recreation
10	Power-boating & water-skiing
	Jor skieur
7.0	Saling
8	Salboarding & wind-surfing
	SCUBA & soorkelling
	Conseing
	Surfing
	Rowing
	Tourist boat trips/feisure barges
	Angling
	Other non-commercial fishing
	Balling & general beach recruitors
8	Torrestrial & intertidal-based recreation
23	Bard-watching
	Sand-yachting
	4WD & trul-biking
	Hose-riding
	Rock-climbing
	Gelf crames
	Clay-pigeon shooting
	Others
	Airborne recreation
	Overflying by light aircraft
	Radio-controlled model aircraft
	Others
	Wildfowling & hunting
	Wildfowling Wildfowling
	Other heating orband activities
-	COST HEREE THE STATE OF THE STA
	Bait-collecting
0	Digging & pumping for lugworms & ragworms
	Hydradic dredging for worms
	Otien
	Photograph of Patrician
	Commercial fisheries
	Fish notting & traveling
	Fyke-netting for enfs. Fish traps & other fixed devices & nets.
	Chatacon
	Mollace - Hand-gathering
9.0	Designg
	Hydraulic dredging
-	Hydramic dringing
	Cultivation of living resource
	Saltmorth grazing
10	Sand dans grazing
	Agricultural land-claim
100	Fish-farming
	Shellfish farming
	Bottom & tray cultivation
	Suspended cadtivistion
	Cristacea farming
	Reads for rooting
	Salicornia picking
	Otlen
	Management & Addison of block & constant
	Management & killing of birds & mammals
	Killing of marronals
	Killing of birds
	Adult fish-eating birds
	Adult shellflish-eating birds
	Gelk
	Galls Gerse
	Gerse
	Gerse Wildlife habitat management
	Gene Wildlife habitat management Suorisu control
	Gense Wildlife habitat management Spanisar control Habitat renation & restoration
	Genel Wildlife habitat management Spariou control Habitat creation & restoration Marine
	Gene Wildlife habitat management Spanisa control Habitat creation & restoration Marine Intentidal
	Genel Wildlife habitat management Spariou control Habitat creation & restoration Marine

Most activities are recreation and leisure pursuits. Sailing, wind-surfing and canoeing take place throughout the estuary, while water-sking, power-boating and surfing are based mainly in the bay. At Barmouth, close to the estuary mouth, there are moorings and a small harbour. There is also a footpath running along almost the entire length of the southern shore of the estuary from Morfa Mawddach to Pernaenpool, where there is a visitor centre. Pernaenpool is the area where bird-watching is most intensive.

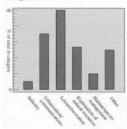
Exploitation of the natural resources is also a feature, with seine-netting for salmon and trout, small-scale gathering of cockles and mussels, and saltmarsh grazing.

Habitat management techniques include Spartina control by spraying, which was undertaken in 1989.

In 1989 there was a proposal for land-claim at Penmaenpool, for agricultural purposes. A proposal for a marina behind the south bank spit, which would have involved land-claim, had recently been rejected.



Categories of human use



Further reading

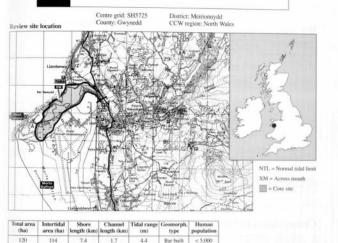
Ashell, J., Smart, S., Duckworth, J., & Holder, C. In prep. The sand dune survey of Great Britain. Site report, Fairbourne. Joint Nature Conservation Committee Report, No. 82.

Burd, F. 1986. The saltmarsh survey of Great Britain. County report, East Gwynedd, Unpublished, Nature Conservancy Council. Howells, E.J., Howells, M.E., & Alabaster, J.S. 1983. A field investigation of water quality, fish and invertebrates in the Mawddach river system, Wales. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 22: 447-469.

Walton, C. 1913. The shore fauna of Cardigan Bay. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 10: 102-113.



Artro Estuary



Description

The Artro estuary is a small, very shallow, sandy estuary, sheltered by Shell Island or Mochras. Water quality in the estuary has been classified as grade A. Al the southern end of the bay there is a small area of saltmarsh, which has a wide range of saltmarsh vegetation communities, from pioneer communities through to mid-upper marsh, and includes a patch of the rare Limonium/Armeriai vegetation community. Spartina is invading the sandflars, and is extending the area of saltmarsh and stabilizing the range of vegetation types. In scattered areas, upper marsh swamps grade into wet dune slacks.

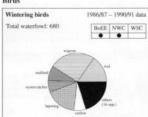
To the south of the estuary are the Morfa Dyffryn dunes, an extensive area of calcareous mobile and fixed dunes. The dunes are both high and wide, and contain fine examples of dune migration, and are of great botanical interest with a rich flora that includes several locally uncommon species.

Historically, the estuary of the Artro river has been radically modified by man. The river channel once flowed out to sea south of Shell Island, until a land-claim scheme in 1819 diverted the flow of the river northwards through marshy ground. For the next twenty years Shell Island was a true island, isolated from the mainland, but the southern end of the island gradually silide-up, joining it to the land once more, and the sand dunes now present began to form.

Wildlife features

Coastal Subtidal Saltmarsh Sandflats Modflats Sand Rocky Shingle Lowland Lagoon Other shores grassland habitats dunes . . 0 = minor habita Area (ha) · = major habitat

Birds



Wintering species assemblage (Spp. forming >5% assemblage shown separately)

Breeding birds: small numbers of ringed plover are known to breed on the estuary.

Aquatic estuarine communities

Information unavailable.

Additional wildlife features

The invertebrate fauna recorded on the estuary includes two RDB 3 species, the tiger beetle Cicindela hybrida and the bug Monosynanma hohemani and 36 Notable species, which have been found on Morfa Dyffryn.

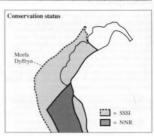
Great crested newts occur in pools on the neighbouring airfield.

The Artro is a major nursery for sea bass Dicentrarchus labrax.

Conservation status

															• = di	esignat	ed	e = bt	oposee
	NCR	GCR	SSSI (B)	SSSI (G)	SSSI (M)	NNR	LNR	Ramsan	SPA	AONB	CWT	RSPB	ESA	NP	WWT	NT	NSA	HC	Other
No.	1	1	-1			1													

The southern half of the estuary lies within the Morfa Dyffryn Site of Special Scientific Interest (506 ha), of which 202 ha is a National Nature Reserve. The Artro also forms part of the Morfa Dyffryn Geological Conservation Review site, and the Glannau Harlech Nature Conservation Review site.



Trouble Proposit

4		
		Coast protection & sea defences Linear defences Training walls
		Groynes
		Brushwood fences
		Sparring planting
	ITE	Marram grass planting
		Domestic Land
		Barrage schemes Weirs & barrages for river management
		Storm surge barrages
		Water stotage hurrages & bunds
		Leisure barrages
		Tidal power barrages
		Power generation
		Thermal power stations
		Import/export jetties (power generation)
		Wind-power generation
		Industrial, port & related development
		Dock, port & harbour facilities
		Munufacturing industries
		Chemical industries
		Ship & boat building
	103Y	Others
		Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil
		Exploration
		Production
		Rig & platform construction
		Pipeline construction
		Pipeline installation Import/export jetties & single-point moorings
		Oil refineries
		Mothballing of rigs & tankers

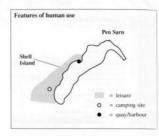
		Military activities Overflying by military aircraft
-		Others
		10
		Waste discharge
		Domestic waste disposal Sewage discharge & outfalls
		Sewage treatment works
		Rubbish tips
		Industrial & agricultural waste discharge
		Thermal discharges (power stations)
		Dredge spoil
		Accidental discharges
		Aerial crop spraying
		Waste incinerators Others
		2010
		Sediment extraction
		Capital deedging Maintenance deedging
		Commercial entuarine appregates extraction
		Commercial terrestrial aggregates extraction
		Non-commercial aggregates extraction
		Hard-rock quarrying
		Transport & communications
		Airports & Communications
		Turnels, bridges & aqueducts
		Cameways & fords
		Road schemes
		Frmies Cables
-		See 5037 - 9707 - 771
		Urhanisation Land-claim for bousing & car parks
		on county or the parts
		Education & scientific research
		Sampling, specimen collection & observation
2500		Nature trails & interpretative facilities Seinnic studies & geological test drilling
		Marine & terrestrial archaeology
		The state of the s



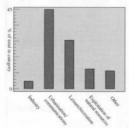
See Shop	Tourism & recreation
	Infrastructure developments
	Mariran
4 10	Non-marina monetage Dinghy di bast parks
	Caravan purks & chalers
•	Leisure centres, complexes & piers
	Aquatic-based recreation
	Power-boating & water-skiing Jet-skiing
•	Saling
•	Salboarding & wind-surfing
	SCUBA & snorkelling Canoning
	Siarling
1 3	Rowing.
	Totalist host trips/lensure burges Angling
	Other two commercial fishing
•	Bathing & general beach recreation
	Terrestrial & intertidal-based recreation
4 100	Walking, excluding dog walking Bird-watching
	Sand-vachting
	4WD & trud-biking
	Car sand-racing Horse-rating
	Rock-climing
	Golf courses.
	Clay-pigeon abouting
	Others Airborne recrusion
	Overflying by light aircraft
	Radio-controlled model aircraft
	Others
	Wildfowling & hunting
	Wildfowling
	Other hunting-related activities
	Bait-collecting
	Digging & pumping for lapwomss & ragssorms
	Hydraulic deedging for worms Others
	Commercial fisheries
-1	Fish-noting & trawling
	Pyke-netting for eels
	Fish traps & other fixed devices & nets
1100	Crustacea Molluscs - Hand-gathering
	Designag
	Hydraulic drodging
	Cultivation of living resource
•	Saltmanh gracing
	Sand dune grazing
	Agricultural land-claim Fish-farming
4 5	Shellfish farming
11 11	Bottom & tray cultivation
	Suspended cultivation Crustaces farming
	Reeds for moting
	Selicornia picking
	Others
	Management & killing of birds & mammals
	Killing of mammals
	Killing of birds
	Adult fish-eating birds Adult shellfish-eating birds
	Gulls
	Gulls Geore
	Gulls
	Gulls Geore Wildfife habitat management Spartnar control Habitat control
	Guila Good Wildlife habitat management Squarious control Habitat consion & restoration Marine
	Gulls Geore Wildfife habitat management Spartnar control Habitat control

Most human activities are connected with tourism, based around the leisure centre on Shell Island and the sailing club at Pen Sarn. A small quay at the tip of the island has non-marina moorings, but most aquatic-based activities (sailing, wind-surfing) are confined to the seaward side of the sand bar.

Exploitation of the natural resources includes baitdigging, and grazing of the saltmarsh in the south of the site. There is also a military airfield on the southern shore of the review site.



Categories of human use



Further reading

Ashell, J., Smart, S., Duckworth, J., & Holder, C. In prep. The sand dune survey of Great Britain. Site report, Morfa Dyffryn. Joint Nature Conservation Committee Report, No. 90.

Burd, F. 1986. The saltmarsh survey of Great Britain. County report, East Gwynedd. Unpublished, Nature Conservancy Council.

Walton, C.L. 1913. The shore fauna of Cardigan Bay. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 10: 102-113. 23

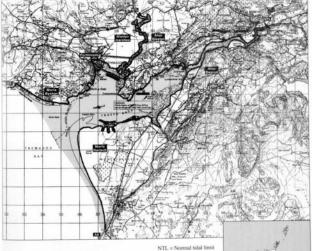
Traeth Bach

a.k.a. Glaslyn/Dwyryd Estuary

Review site location

Centre grid: SH5736 County: Gwynedd

District: Dwyfor, Meirionnydd CCW region: North Wales



NTL = Normal tidal lim
AS = Along shore

Core site

Total area (ha)		Shore length (km)		Tidal range (m)	Geomorph. type	Human population
2,050	1,750	54.0	15.7	4.4	Bar built	< 5,000

Description

Tracth Bach is the broad, shallow estuary of the Afon Glashya and the Afon Dwyryd. Historically the estuary has been much modified by man. The construction of the railway along the south bank of the Dwyryd brought about some land-claim, and the building of the cob at Porthmadog reduced the area of the Glashyn by 50%. Water quality in the estuary has been classified as grade A, except for a small section near Porthmadog, which was grade B.

Tracth Bach is dominated by sandy intertidal sediments, with some sand and stil in the south. Saltmarsh fringes the shores of the Dwyryd, which has low-mid saltmarsh vegetation communities, and grazed mid-upper marsh or the southern shore. Towards the mouth, Spartina is present and landwards the saltmarsh grades through to dune grassland. The main area of saltmarsh along the Afon Glaslyn lies seaward of the road and railway at Porthunadog, and is dominated by ungrazed low-mid marsh vegetation with Spartina. The Glaslyn marshes that remain behind the road and railway are now only partly tidal, and the vegetation here is grassland that grades from brackish to freshwater. The flora here includes several uncommon plant species.

To the south of the estuary mouth is the sand spit of Morfa Harlech, which has extended across the mouth of the Glaslyn by the northwards movement of sand. However, changes in the position of the river channel have affected be growth and erosion of the spit. The large, moderately lime-rich sand dune system on Morfa Harlech has large populations of many locally uncommon species of plant, and the slacks are rich in invertebrates and support a variety of mosses and liverworts. On the northern shore the sand dunes of Morfa Bychan are a reflection of Morfa Harlech, with pioneer dunes, actively building dunes, areas of mature fixed dunes, and wet slacks. In addition, on the westermost point of the estuary there is a small pauch of rocksy shore.

Tracth Bach has a wide range of habitats with a variety of vegetation communities and an interesting invertebrate fauna. In addition it is the second most important site for estuary birds in Cardigan Bay, and wintering populations are dominated by wildfow.

Wildlife features

Coastal habitats

	Subtidal	Saltmarsh	Sandflats	Mudflats
	•	•	•	•
rea (ha)	300	348	1,	402

Sand dunes	Rocky shores	Shingle	Lowland grassland	Lagoon	Other
•	0		•		
		• = major	habitat	0 = 1	minor habitat

Birds

Wintering birds Total waterfowl: 3,390 BOEE NWC WSC Total waterfowl: 3,390 BOEE NWC WSC Total waterfowl: 3,390 BOEE NWC WSC Total waterfowl: 3,390

Wintering species assemblage (Spp. forming >5% assemblage shown separately)

Breeding birds: there is a small breeding colony of black-headed gulls and small numbers of lapwing, curlew, redshank, oystercatcher and ringed plover are known to breed on the estuary.

Aquatic estuarine communities

Soft substrate

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	1
		•	•									٠		•	

ard substrate

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
П																

Additional wildlife features

Two nationally rare plants grow on Glaslyn marshes, the dwarf spike-nush Eleocharis purvula and Welsh mudwort Limosella australis. This is one of only two sites where Welsh mudwort has been found recently in Britain. The invertebrate fauna recently recorded on the estuary includes the RDB 2 fly Phenomicra glabricula, the RDB 2 beeth Phypocaccus rangiengs, the RDB 3 flies Pherbellia griscola, P. grisescens and Eumerus subuloman, two proposed RDB species and 43 Notable species.

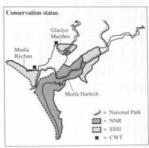
The channel is an important nursery ground for sea bass Dicentrarchus labrax.

Conservation status

														● = tk	signat	ed	m = h	roposed
NCR	GCR	SSSI (B)	5551 (G)	SSSI (M)	NNR	LNR	Ramsar	SPA.	AONB	CWT	RSPB	ESA	NP	WWT	NT	NSA	HC	Other
	•	•		•	•			1				•						
1	1	2		1	1					2		1	1					

Much of the estuary is covered by Sites of Special Scientific Interest. Glaslyn Marshes (176 ha) and Morfa Bychan (346 ha) are biological SSIs, parts of which are managed as reserves by the North Wales. Wildlife Trust. Morfa Harlech (1,356 ha) is an SSSI of both biological and geomorphological interest, of which 873 ha are established as a National Nature Reserve. It also forms part of Glannau Harlech Nature Conservation Review site.

The northern half of the estuary lies within Snowdonia National Park. Part of the western shore of Traeth Bach falls within the Lleyn Peninsula Environmentally Sensitive Area.





Briwet Bridge across the Afon Dwyryd, Traeth Bach; road and rail communications and an explosives factory. (Peter Wakely, English Nature)

A	S. Carrier and Car
A STATE OF	Report .
, ,	
	Coast protection & sea defences
-	Linear defences Training walls
	Groynes
	Brushwood fences
_	Sparring planting
	Murram gram planning
	Barrage schemes Weis & barrages for river management
	Weirs & hurrages for river management Storm surge harrages
	Water storage burrages & bunds
	Leisuare barrages
	Tidal power harrages
	Power generation
	Thermal power stations Import/export jetties (power generation)
	Ward-priver generation
	Industrial acet E estated development
	Industrial, port & related development Dock, port & harbour facilities
	Manufacturing industries
•	Chemical industries Ship & boat building
	Others
	Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil
	Exploration & processing or natural gas & on
	Production
	Rig & platform construction
	Pipeline construction Pipeline installation
	Import/export jetties & single-point moorings
	Oil refineries
	Mothbulling of rigs & tankers
	Military activities
•	Overflying by military aircraft Others
-	CARRET .
	Waste discharge
	Domestic waste disposal Sewage discharge & outfalls
	Sewage treatment works
	Rubbish tips
194	Industrial & agricultural waste discharge
500	Thermal discharges (power stations) Dredge spoil
•	Accidental discharges
	Actial crop spraying
•	Waste incinerators Others
-	
	Sediment extraction Capital deedging
	Maintenance dredeing
	Commercial estuarine aggregates extraction
	Commercial terrestrial aggregates extraction Non-commercial aggregates extraction
	Hard-rock quarrying
	Transport & communications
	Airports & Indipuls
	Turnels, bridges & aquoducts
•	Cameways & forth Road schemes
	Formers
•	Cables
	Urbanisation
	Land-claim for housing & car parks
	Education & scientific research
•	Sampling, specimen collection & observation
	Nature trials & interpretative facilities Seismic studies & gestogical test drilling
	Marine & tenestrial archaeology
	Fonil collecting

		Tourism & recreation
-	1100	Infrastructure developments
10		Marines
ø		Non-marina moorings
=		Dingley & boot purks
ш		Caravon parks & chalets
=		Leisare centres, complexes & piers
		Agastic-based recreation Power-basing & water-skiing
8	72.57	Jet-sking
я		Sailing
3		Sailboarding & wind-sorting
=1		SCUBA & snokelling
3		Canocing
2		Surfing
		Rowing
u		Tourist boot trips/feisure burges
4		Angling Other non-commercial fishing
ч		Bathing & general beach recreation
4		Terrostrial & intertidal-based recreation
я		Walking, including dog walking
м		Bird-watching
ы		Sand-yachting
я		4WD & trial-biking
		Car sand-racing
		Hone-riding
8		Rock-climbing
		Golf courses
		Clay-pigeon shooting Others
الا		Airborne recreation
		Overflying by light aircraft
-		Radio-controlled model aircraft
		Others
		Wildfowling & hunting
7		Wildfowling & nunting
9		Other furning-related activities
-		
		Bait-collecting
а		Digging & purcping for lugworms & ragworms
=		Hydradic dredging for worms Others
-		Unicis
=		Commercial fisheries
		Fish-netting & trawling
		Fyke-netting for eefs
=		Fish traps & other fixed devices & nets
램		Crestacea Mollusco - Hand-gathering
4		Dredging
		Hydranic dredging
-		
77		Cultivation of living resource
葡		Saltmarch grazing
		Sand three grazing
		Agricultural land-claim Fish-farming
		Shellfish farming
ø		Bottom & tray cultivation
ø		Suspended cultivation
		Crustacea farming
		Reeds for roofing
8		Salicomia picking
		Othen
		Management & killing of birds & mammals
9		Kiling of monmals
		Killing of binls
ø		Adult fish-cuting birds
ازر		Adult shellfish-eating birds
ال		Gulls
		Geese
ø		Wildlife habitat management
10		Sparniae control
		Habitat creation & restoration
او		Marine:
ш		Irmorticul
		Terrestrial
뒴		
1		Habitat management

Most activities are connected with leisure and recreation. Water sports such as power-boating, watersking, canoeing and surfing taking place in the main channel. Land-based pursuits such as 4WD, trial-biking, cur sand-racing, and beach recreation are concentrated on the sand dunes and beaches.

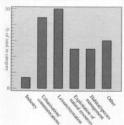
There is very little industrial activity on the estuary, with only a small port at Porthmadog and an explosives works at Penthyndeudracht. Exploitation of the natural resources includes grazing of the saltmarsh and the dunes at the estuary mouth; turf-cutting; hand-gathering of molluses; built-digging, and wildfowling under agreement.

Habitat and species management includes the culling of mammats, Spartina control, and management of sand dunes. In 1989 there were proposals for Spartina control and the protection of the dunes on Morfa Bychan.

More recently sailboarding and jet-skiing have occurred on the estuary, and seismic studies have been carried out by the University College of Wales.

Porthmadog Penrhyndeudraeth Penrhyndeudraeth = harbour = marina = industrial/urban shore = industry = recreation

Categories of human use



Further reading

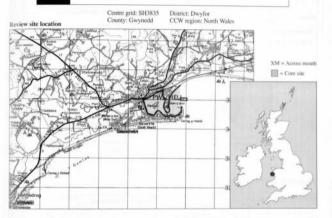
Ashell, J., Smart, S., Duckworth, J., & Holder, C. In prep. The sand dune survey of Great Britain. Site report, Morfa Bychan and Llandanwg. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.

Ashell, J., Smart, S., Duckworth, J., & Holder, C. In prep. The sand dune survey of Great Britain. Site report, Morfa Harlech. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.

Burd, F. 1986. The saltmarsh survey of Great Britain. County report, East Gwynedd. Unpublished, Nature Conservancy Council. Cook, W., & Rees, E.LS. 1978. Survey of the macroinvertebrate population in the Glaslyn/Dwyryd estuary. (Contractor: Marine Science Laboratories, University College of North Wales, Menai Bridge). Nature Conservancy Council, CSD report, No. 222.

Walton, C.L. 1913. The shore fauna of Cardigan Bay. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 10: 102-113. 24

Pwllheli Harbour



Total area (ha)	Intertidal area (ha)	Shore length (km)	Channel length (km)			Human population
85	60	4.6	2.4	4.5	Bar built	< 5,000

Description

Pwilheli Harbour is the estuary of the Afon Erch and the Afon Rhyd-hir. The site is dominated by the harbour which, along with the development of the town of Pwilheli, has led to extensive land-claim. Almost 83% of the shore is protected by linear defences. The estuary has only a small area of intertidal sandflat, and a small area of

saltmarsh in the outer harbour. The saltmarsh is composed of low-mid vegetation communities, with some Spartina to the south.

The intertidal flats support a variety of wintering waterfowl.

Wildlife features

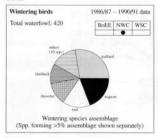
Coastal habitats



5	Sand dunes	Rocky shores	Shingle	Lowla

Lagoon Other

Birds



Aquatic estuarine communities

Information unavailable.

Conservation status

There are no statutory designations or conservation areas on Pwllheli Harbour.

Human activities

Features of human use

There are few activities on Pwllheli. The estuary is dominated by the harbour and a boat-building/repair yard. There are two caravan parks close to the site, and leisure pursuits include angling, walking, bird-watching and sailing.

In 1989 the construction of a marina had been consented, which included the infilling of 6 ha of the inner harbour to create a leisure marina. Also in 1989 there was a proposal for a training wall at the harbour mouth for channel management, which would provide an extra 150-200 moorings.

Features of human use = urban/industrial shore = harbour 0 = caravan site = leisure/recreation

Further reading

Ashell, J., Smart, S., Duckworth, J., & Holder, C. In prep. The sand dune vegetation survey of Great Britain. Site report, Pwllheli-Penychain. Joint Nature Conservation Committee Report, No. 84.

Ashell, J., Smart, S., Duckworth, J., & Holder, C. In prep. The sand dune vegetation survey of Great Britain. Site report, Trach Crugan (Pwllheli). Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.

Burd, F. 1986. The saltmarsh survey of Great Britain. County report, West Gwynedd. Unpublished, Nature Conservancy Council.

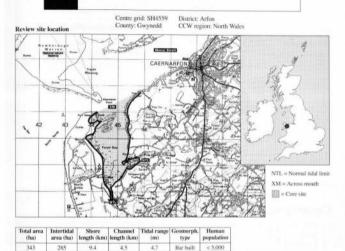
No.	Profé	Coast protection & sea defences
		Linear defences
	•	Training walls
		Groynes Brushwood fences
		Spartina planting
		Morram gross planting
		Barrage schemes
		Weirs & harrages for river management Storm sarge harrages
		Water strenge burnges & bunds
		Leisure harrages
4		Tidal power barrages
3		Power generation Thermal power stations
		Import/export jetties (power generation)
		Wind-power generation
		Industrial, port & related development
		Disck, port & harbour facilities
		Manufacturing industries Chemical industries
2		Ship & bost building
		Others
		Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil Exploration
		Production
-		Rig & platform construction
		Pipeline construction
		Pipeline installation Import/export action & single-point moorings
		Oil refineries
		Mothballing of rigs & tankers
		Military activities
П		Overflying by military aintraft Others
		Waste discharge
		Domestic waste disposal
2		Sewage discharge & outfalls Sewage treatment works
3		Rubbish tips
		Industrial & agricultural waste discharge
		Thornal discharges (power stations)
H		Dredge spoil Accidental discharges
		Arrial crop spraying
		Waste incinerators Others
		E. Normal and and and
ø		Sediment extraction Capital deedging
ø	131	Maintenance drestging
		Commercial estuarine aggregates extraction
		Commercial terrestrial aggregates extraction Non-commercial aggregates extraction
		Hard-rick quarying
i		Transport & communications
		Airports & helipads Tunnels, bridges & aqueducts
		Causeways & forth
		Road schemes
ı		Ferries Cables
H		Urbanisation
ı		Land-claim for housing & car parks.
		Education & scientific research
ø		Sampling, specimen coffection & observation
d		Nature trails & interpretative facilities
		Seionic studies & geological test drilling Marine & terrestrial archaeology
		Fossil collecting



	Tourism & recreation
6	Infrastructure developments
	Marinas
	Note marina moorings
9	Dingly & boat parks
0	Caravan parks & chabra.
	Lenure centres, complexes & piers Aquatic based recreation
	Power-busing & water-sking
	Irt-sking
	Saling
200	Sailboarding & wird-ording
	SCUBA & stockelling
	Cassing
	Surfag
	Rowing
	Tourist boot trips/fessare burges
5.5	Angling
	Other ross-commercial fishing Bathing & general beach recrustion
	Terrestrial & intertials based recreation
	Walking, including drig walking
	Herd-washing
	Sand-vachting
	AWD & trial-biking
	Car sand-racing
	Hone-oding
	Rock-climbing
	Griff craines
	Clay-pigren shooting Others
	Airforne recreation
	Overflying by light aircraft
	Radio-controlled model aucraft
	Others
-	
	Wildfowling & hunting
	Wildfowling
	Other frunting orband activities
	Bait-collecting
	Digging & partying for lagworms & ragworms
	Hydradic dridging for worms
	Others
	Commercial fisheries
	Fish-netting & trawling
	Fyke-netting for orbi
	Fish traps & other fixed devices & nets
	Crustacea
	Mollacs - Hand-gathering
	Dredging
	Hydradic drodging
	Cultivation of living resource
	Cultivation of living resource Salmarsh grazing
	Cultivation of living resource Salmarth grazing Sand-three grazing Agrical/paral last-claim
	Cultivation of living resource Salmarsh grazing Sand-done grazing Agricultural land-claim Fish-farming
	Cultivation of living resource Salmarch graving Send done graving Agricultural land-claim Fide-farming Shedifich farming
	Cultivation of living resource Submarch grazing Sand-shore grazing Agricultural land-claim Flob-farming Shelffich farming Bostes & tray cultivation
	Cultivation of living resource Submarch graing Sand-then graing Agricultural land-chim Flob turning Shellfish faming cultivation Borson & tray cultivation Supposed cultivation
	Cultivation of living resource Saturarsh grazing Sand-done grazing Agricultural land-claim Fish-farming Stellfol-farming Biomes & tray cativation Supponded cultivation Contaces farming
	Cultivation of living resource Salmarch graving Sand-done graving Agricultural land-claim Fish-farming Shelffine for the gravitation Supposed cultivation Supposed cultivation Coursease farming Roods for roofing
	Cultivation of living resource Saturacel graving. Agricultural lard-claim Flue farming. Shortlish farming Bosses & ray calibration Sangunkel cultivation Sangunkel cultivation Secular for meding. Secular facility of the secular secular Secular facility of the secular secular Secular facility of the secular secular Secular facility of the secular sec
	Calification of Bring resource Schmach graving Sand sheer graving Agriculous laudeckiam Floridation Floridation of the California Boston & tray california Supposted cultivation Contains faming Contains faming Sald Sand Sand Sand Sand Sald Sand Sand Sand Sand Sald Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand Sald Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand Sald Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand Sald Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand San
	Cultivation of living resource Cultivation of living resource Sand shore grainy Sand shore grainy Sand shore grainy Hote farming Shortlin's farming Shortlin's farming Shortlin's farming Shortlin's farming Shortlin's farming Reach for rading Spicoraise picking Others Management & killing of birds & mammals
	Calification of Bring resource Solmon's graving Sand shore graving Sand shore graving Sand shore graving First Graving First Graving First Graving Boston & tray californion Suppossed cultivation Suppossed cultivation Crostaces Entiring Roth the ordering Roth the ordering Roth the ordering Roth Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand Kalifornion Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals Killing of mammals
	Cultivation of living resource Schmarch graining Standshore Graini
	Calitudino of living resource Somewhat grainer Sand shore graining Sand shore graining Sand shore graining Sand shore graining Hosh Earning Hosh Garming Hosh Garming Ronds he resting Ronds he resting Ronds he resting Sands point Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals Killing of mammals Killing of mammals Killing of mammals
	Callivation of Bring resource Saturach granty Status Aber grainty Sand Aber grainty Appealment Burkelam Phile Immedianty Field American Status American Status American Supposed Cultivation Status St
	Calitudin of living resource Solten and grant of the Solten of Sol
	Callivation of Bring resource Saturach granty Status Aber grainty Sand Aber grainty Appealment Burkelam Phile Immedianty Field American Status American Status American Supposed Cultivation Status St
	Callivation of Bring resource Schmach grain grain Schmach grain grain Agricultural Burkelam Flot training Sead shore graining Agricultural Burkelam Flot training Sead Sead Sead Sead Sead Sead Sead Sead
	Calivation of living resource Source of growing and Source of Sour
	Calification of Bring resource Solmovels graving Sand shore graving Fish-farming Fish-farming Bottom & tray califoration Supposed a cultivation Constants farming Roths her ording Roths her ording Roths her ording Roths her ording Roths der ording Roths der ording Roths der ording Addition of the shore Killing of memorial Killing of britch Addit de-deading beds Addit de-deading beds Addit de-deading beds Addition of the shore Wildliffe habitat manuagement General
	Cultivation of living resource Schmach gravity Standards graving Sandards graving Sandards graving Sandards graving Sandards graving Sandards gravity Sandards Sandar
	Calification of Bring resource Solmovels graving Sand shore graving Fish-farming Fish-farming Bottom & tray califoration Supposed a cultivation Constants farming Roths her ording Roths her ording Roths her ording Roths her ording Roths der ording Roths der ording Roths der ording Addition of the shore Killing of memorial Killing of britch Addit de-deading beds Addit de-deading beds Addit de-deading beds Addition of the shore Wildliffe habitat manuagement General
	Calification of living resource Somewharms and Somewharms Sand sheer graining Sand sheer graining Sand sheer graining Sand sheer graining Flot farming Sheefith to farming Schools for streng Sends the resting Sends the streng Management & killing of birds & mammals Skilling of birds Adult sheetiffel-eating birds Adult sheetiffel-eating birds General Sends Sen
	Callivation of Bring resource Saturable grains of Saturable grains (Saturable grains) Saturable grains (Saturable grains) Saturable grains (Saturable grains) Saturable Saturabl



Foryd Bay



Description

Foryd Bay is a very shallow estuary at the southern end of the Menai Strait, and is bounded on its western side by a dune-covered shingle spit which constricts the entrance to the bay. Major flood defences run along the west bank which historically were associated with large-scale landclaim. Water quality in the estuary has been classified asgrade A.

The intertidal area within the bay is extensively sandflat, on which there is a patch of the eelgrass Zostera near the mouth of the estuary. The largest area of saltmarsh stretches along the western shore. The vegetation is largely Spartina, with some fringes of an upper saltmarsh community, and on the eastern shore there are some narrow, broken areas of saltmarsh. Spartina is spreading throughout the saltmarsh.

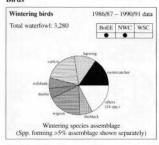
Foryd Bay is part of the network of estuaries at the southern end of the Menai Strait that are used by wintering wildfowl and waders, and there is considerable interchange of waterfowl between the Foryd Bay, Cefni Estuary and Traeth Melynog review sites.

Wildlife features

Coastal habitats

Subtidal Rocky Saltmarsh Sandflats Modflats Sand Shingle Lowland Lagoon Other dunes shores grassland -Area (ha) 58 = major habitat minor habitat

Birds



Aquatic estuarine communities

Soft Substrate

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
		•							•						

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33

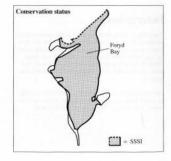
Additional wildlife features

Otters have been recorded in Foryd Bay.

Conservation status

															• = a	signat	cu	w = pr	roposed
	NCR	GCR	SSSI (B)	(G)	SSSI (M)	NNR	LNR	Ramsar	SPA	AONB	CWT	RSPB	ESA	NP	WWT	NT	NSA	HC	Other
																			0
la.			1				1												- 1

Almost all of the estuary is covered by Foryd Bay biological Site of Special Scientific Interest (283 ha). The estuary is also a proposed Local Nature Reserve, and is included in the proposed Menai Strait Marine Nature Reserve.





•	Creast protection & sea defences Linear ordences Training walls Groyens Brudivosof fences Quarining planting Marrian grass planting
	Barrage schemes Weiss & borrages for river management Storm satigate burages Water storage burages & bunds Leisure burages. Tidal power burages.
	Power generation Themsel power stations Import(export jettles (power generation) Wind-power generation
•	Industrial, port & related development Deck, port & harbser facilities Manufacturing industries Chemical industries Ship & best building Others
	Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil Extourisco Production Rig. & platform construction Pipeline construction Pipeline construction Pipeline usualization Importelycopt ciric & single-point moorings Oil refancies Mobiballing of rigs & tarken
•	Military activities Overflying by military aixcraft Others
•	Wiste discharge Domenic ware disposal Sowage scherge, de radials Sowage treatment works Kottobin (spe. The scheduler of the s
•	Sediment extraction Capital drudging Maintenance drudging Commercial enhanting aggregates extraction Commercial treatmental aggregates extraction Nuscommercial aggregates extraction Hard-rock querying.
: •	Transport & communications Aipers & helpuds Turnels, religion & quedocs Causeways & fords Road scheme Ferriss Cables

Urbanisation
Land claim for broating & cur parks
Education & scientific research
Samping, specimen collection & observation
Nature trails & interpretative facilities
Sesime statels & geological tool utiling.
Marine & semistral archaeology
Foods orbitating.

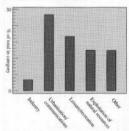


		Tourism & recreation
		Infrastructure developments
		Marines
	1000	Non-marina moorings
111	1100	Dinghy & boat parks
81		Canvan parks & chalets
100	P-48	Leisure centres, complexes & piers
3334	Bell	Aquatic-based recreation
===		лирине-паец положнов
ш	HH61	Power-boating & water-skiing
888		Jet-skiing
		Sailing
		Sailboarding & wind-surfing
		SCUBA & snorkelling
		Canseing
933	611113	Surfing
353		Rowing
•		Tourist boot tripuleisure burges
•	539353	Angling
968	5666	Other non-commercial fishing
2013	24222	Bathing & general beach recreation
11111	10000	Terrestriol & intertical-based recreation
		Walking, including dog walking
		Hed northing
	10000	Bird watching
الس	0866	Sand-yactsing
esti l		4WD & trial-biking
ΠÜ		Carsand-racing.
		Horse-eiding
		Rock-climbing
	10.78	Golf courses
		Clay-pigeon shooting
		Others
		Airborne recreation
•	H-H	Overflying by light aircraft
ш	Blood I	Radio-controlled model aircraft
	255533	Others
11431	0000	Callers
	8000	Wildfowling & hunting
		Wildfowling
mil	HITTER !	Other hunting-related activities
444	MARKE	
		Bait-collecting
•		Digging & pumping for lagsooms & ragwoms.
700	2000	Hydraulic deedging for worms
	222321	Others
MHH	resession.	
	10000	Commercial fisheries
•		Fish-netting & trawling
		Fyke-netting for oels
		Fish traps & other fixed devices & nets
		Crustaceo
		Molluses - Hand-gathering
	1000	Dredging
		Hydraulic dredging
<u> </u>	1000	Hydraux designig
	100000	Cultivation of living resource
		Saltmarsh grazing
		Sand dune grazing
		Sand dune graving Agricultural land-claim
		Agricultural Milo-citatin
		Fish-farming
		Shellfish farming
		Bottom & tray cultivation
		Suspended cultivation
	1000	
		Crustacea farming
		Reads for roofing
		Reads for roofing
		Reads for restling Salicornis picking
		Reeds for realing Saliconar picking Others
		Roots for realing Saliconiar picking Others Management & killing of birds & mammals
		Roots for realing Saliconiar picking Others Management & killing of birds & mammals
		Reads for reading Salicorate picking Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammads
		Reads for reafing Salkcornis picking. Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals. Killing of birds.
		Reads for reafing Salicorate picking. Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammuls Killing of birds Adult fold-acting birds
		Reds for routing Salvorate picking Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals Killing of mammals Killing of bisks Adult fish-eating birds Adult shellish-eating birds
		Reds for routing Salvoraty picting. Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals Killing of birds Adult fish-eating birds Adult sh-eating birds Adult sh-eating birds Galls
		Reds for routing Salvorate picking Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals Killing of mammals Killing of bisks Adult fish-eating birds Adult shellish-eating birds
		Rends for reading Saltowns jeiding. Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals Killing of birds Ashal fids-asing birds Ashal fids-asing birds Gaths
		Rends for resuling Saltowas picture. Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of masmals Killing of masmals Killing of masmals Killing of masmals Killing of masmals Killing of masmals Ashir desilfals esting birds Galls Gases Wildlife habitat management
		Rends for reading Saltownia yieling. Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals Killing of birds. Adult of the atting birds Adult of the atting birds Guills. Genee Wildlife habitast management Suprince versul
		Ronds for routing Saltowns yelving. Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals Killing of mammals Adult following bods Adult following bods Galik Galik Galik George Wiellife habitat management Systoms control Habitat croation & restoration
		Ronds for resulting Salterous picking. Others Management & killing of birds & munomals Killing of manusch Killing of manusch Ashal fids-leaning beits Ashal stadisfids-cating beits Ashal stadisfics Killing to the constraint of the categories Robert Martine Martin
		Ronds for resuling Saltowns jeiching. Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of sheat Ashi Indo Asming blods Ashi Indo Asming blods Ashi Indo Asming blods Ashi Indo Salton gloss Goode Wildlife habitat management Joyontos control Helbin condent & reshoration Letteridad
		Ronds for resuling Saltowns yesting. Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals Adult dealfish cating birds Gails Game Game Wildlife habitat management Syarvina control Habitat control of restoration Marine Marine Terresultal
		Ronds for resuling Saltowns jeiching. Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of sheat Ashi Indo Asming blods Ashi Indo Asming blods Ashi Indo Asming blods Ashi Indo Salton gloss Goode Wildlife habitat management Joyontos control Helbin condent & reshoration Letteridad

There is no industry within the site, for the single harbour at Fort Belan is tourist-based with organised trips to Cenerarfon, Most activities are recreational or exploit the natural resources: there is one caravan park at Morfa Lodge and bird-watching, andiging and wind-surfing are known to occur. Small numbers of boats are licensed to bag-net for fish, and low-level bait-digging occurs in the middle of the flats. An agreement exists between wildfowlers that the Cefni and Foryd Bay estuaries are shot over, while Trateth Melynog is a refuge.

In 1989 there was a proposal for a marina at Fort Belan, which would have involved capital dredging to cut out 6 ha for the basin, and associated land-claim for accommodation and hotels. Two golf courses were also proposed on the dunes and peninsula. In 1991 this proposal had been withdraw.

Categories of human use

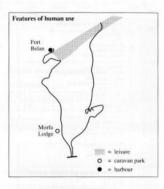


Further reading

Allen, P.L., Moore, J.J., Walker, A.J.M., & Rees, E.I.S. 1983. Estimation of the temporal stability of beach sediments from biological evidence. Swindon, Science and Engineering Research Council. (SERC marine technology report RDX 38).

Ashell, J., Smart, S., Duckworth, J., & Holder, C. In prep. The sand dune survey of Great Britain. Site report, Morfa Dinlle. Joint Nature Conservation Committee Report, No. 87.

Burd, F. 1986. The saltmarsh survey of Great Britain. County report, West Gwynedd. Unpublished, Nature Conservancy Council.



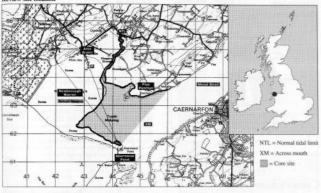
26

Traeth Melynog

a.k.a. Braint Estuary, Traeth Abermenai

Review site location

Centre grid: SH4364 County: Gwynedd District: Ynys Mon CCW region: North Wales



Total area (ha)		Shore length (km)			Geomorph. type	Human population
365	314	10.9	5.4	4.7	Bar built	< 5,000

Description

This very shallow estuary is situated at the south-west of the Menai Straits, where the narrow channel of the Afon Braint opens out onto a large area of intertidal sandflats. Water quality has been classified as grade A. The estuary is bounded on the west by the sand dunes of Newborough Warren and lies in the shelter of the shingle ridge of Abermenai Point, which is accreting. There is a further area of shingle along the east shore at Plas Penthyn.

A band of saltmarsh runs along the shores of the bay, and extends upstream into the Braint. This saltmarsh has a wide range of vegetation communities, with younger, low-mid marsh in the south, and mid-upper marsh and freshwater transitions in the north. Spartina has recently appeared. To the west, Newborough Warren is a major sand dune system with both active and fixed dunes; sand is transported predominantly from west to east, towards the spit at Abermenai Point. The dunes show a full range of vegetation types from strandline flora, dune ridges, and wet and dry slacks through to heath and scrub.

Tracth Melynog has a range of habitats and an outstanding assemblage of flowering plants. Invertebrate populations are varied, including several uncommon species, and in winter the estuary supports a varied waterfowl population. There is considerable interchange of waders and wildfowl with the Foryl Bay review site to the south, and the Ceftii Estuary to the north.

Wildlife features

Subtidal

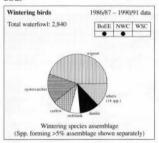
Saltmarsh Sandflats

Coastal habitats

Modflats shores erassland dunes Area (ha) = major habitat

Sand

Rirds



Aquatic estuarine communities

Shingle

Soft Substrate

Rocky

16

Lowland Lagoon Other

= minor habitat

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
7.00							1						6			

Additional wildlife features

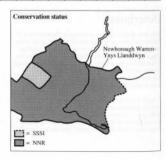
The nationally rare dune helleborine Epipactis dunensis is found on the dunes and the dune slacks. The invertebrate fauna recently recorded on the estuary includes the RDB 2 sandhill rustic moth Luperina nickerlii gueneei and the beetle Hypocaccus rugiceps; the RDB 3 bug Monosynamma bohemani, and flies Pherbellia griscescens, Zophomyia temula, Dexiopsis minutalis and Limnophora scrupulosa; and 160 Notable species, recorded on Newborough Warren.

Conservation status

																signan	cu	h	chroce
	NCR	GCR	SSSI (B)	SSSI (G)	SSSI (M)	NNR	LNR	Ramsar	SPA	AONB	CWT	RSPB	ESA	NP	WWT	NT	NSA	HC	Other
- 13	•		-		•														
Vo.	1				1	1													1

Around half the estuary is covered by Newborough Warren-Ynys Llanddwyn Site of Special Scientific Interest (1,552 ha), notified for its biological, geological and geomorphological interest. Most of the SSSI is a National Nature Reserve. Newborough Warren is also a Nature Conservation Review Site.

The estuary lies within the proposed Menai Straits Marine Nature Reserve.





4.	1.	
		Coast protection & sea defences
•		Linear defences
		Training walls
		Groynes Brustrwood fences.
		Sporting planting
		Marram grass planting
		Barrage schemes
		Weirs & barrages for river management
		Storm surge harrages Water storage harrages & bunds
		Lessure barrages oc ounce
		Tidal power harrages
ш		No. of Control of Control
		Power generation
		Thermal power stations
		Import/export jettics (power generation) Wind-power generation
н	-	
		Industrial, port & related development
		Dock, port & barbour facilities
		Munufactoring industries Chemical industries
		Ship & host building
		Others
***		P. s. of P
		Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil Exploration
		Production
		Rig & platform construction
		Pipeline construction
		Pipeline installation
		Import/export jetties & single-point moorings Oil refineries
		Mothballing of rigs & tankers
ш		Military activities
91		Overflying by military aircraft Others
11111		CARLIS
		Waste discharge
		Demestic waste disposal
		Sewage discharge & outfalls
		Sewage treatment works Rubbish tips
-		Industrial & agricultural waste discharge
ы		Thermal discharges (power stations)
		Dredge speil
		Accidental discharges
		Aerial crop spraying
		Waste incinerators Others
		Offices
		Sediment extraction
		Capital dredging
		Maintenance dredging
		Commercial estuarine aggregates extraction
8		Commercial terrestrial aggregates extraction Non-commercial aggregates extraction
		Hard-rock quarrying
		Transport & communications
		Airports & helipads Turmels, bridges & aqueducts
		Causeways & fords
		Road schemes
		Ferries
		Cables
		Urbanisation
		Land-claim for housing & car parks
		Education & scientific research
		Sampling, specimen collection & observation
		Nature trails & interpretative facilities Seismic studies & geological test drilling
		Marine & terrestrial archaeology
	19HHH	Fossil collecting



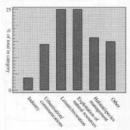
		Tourism & recreation
		Infrastricture developments
		Maritan
ш		Non-marina moorings
=		Dinghy & boat parks
==		Caravan parks & chalets
=		Leisure centres, complexes & piers
==		Aquatic-based recreation
-		Power-boating & water-skiing
##	H3500	Jes-skiing
•	•	Sailing
	880	Sailboarding & wind-surfing
		SCUBA & workelling
-		Catoring
-	41111	Surfing
		Rowing
331		Tourist boat trips/leisure barges
-		Angling
		Other non-commercial fishing
		Batting & general beach recreation
		Terrestrial & intertidal-based recreation
я		Walking, including dog walking
28		Bird-watching
		Sand-yachting.
		4WD & trial-biking
ш		Car sand-racing
		Horse-riding
		Rock-climbing
ш		Golf counes
ш		Clay-pigeon shooting
ш		Others
		Airborne recreation
- 18		Overflying by light aircraft
Ш		Radio-controlled model aircraft
		Others
		Wildfowling & hunting
		Wildowing
•		Other hanting related activities
100		
		Bait-collecting
		Digging & pumping for lugworms & ragworms
		Hydraulic dredging for worms
-		Others
-	-	
3333		Commercial fisheries
		Fish-netting & trawling
		Fyke-netting for eels Fish traps & other fixed devices & nets
-41		Prish staps & other fixed devices & nets Crustacea
4		Mollancs - Hand-gathering
-41		Dredging
		Hydraulic dredging
		Hydraelic dredging
		Hydraelic deedging Cultivation of living resource
:		Hydraelic dredging Cultivation of living resource Saltmach grazing
:		Hydratic dredging Cultivation of living resource Salmach graing Sand dree straing
:		Hydradic deedging Cultivation of living resource Salmach graing Sand done graing Agricultural land-claim
:		Hydraulic deetging Cultivation of living resource Salmosh grazing Sand done gutning Agricultural land-cluiro Fish-families
:		Hydradic designing Cultivation of living resource Silmash graining Sand done grazing Agricultural land-claim Fish-farming Sheffish farming
:		Hydradic drotping Cultivation of living resource Salmarsh graing Sand date gutting Sand date gutting Agricultural land-dato Fish-farming Shellish farming Bomm & two cultivation
:		Hydradic destging Cultivation of living resource Salmass paring Sand done guring Agracultural land-dato Fish-farming Shelfish farming Botton & may officialise Suspected outhiration
8		Hydradic detajing Cultivation of living resource Salma-sh grazing Sand dose guarang Agricultural lambed-dain Fish-familia Boman & eng Boman & eng Superside cultivation Constern faming Superside cultivation Constern faming
:		Hydradic dredging Caltivation of living resource Salmosh graving Samosh graving Agricultural land-claim Fish-farming Shelfish farming Shelfish farming Constant land-claim Constant land-clai
8		Hydradic detajing Cultivation of living resource Salma-sh grazing Sand dose guarang Agricultural lambed-dain Fish-familia Boman & eng Boman & eng Superside cultivation Constern faming Superside cultivation Constern faming
8		Hydradic dredging Caltivation of bing resource Sommob graving Sommob graving Sand done gurzeg Apricatural land-claim Fish-farming Shelfish farming Shelfish farming Constance for any collovation Constance farming Salectories for configuration Constance farming Salectories pecking Colleen
•		Hydralic dradging Cultivation of living resource Salmasch grazing Agraculant grazing Agraculant grazing Agraculant grazing Agraculant grazing Bottom & my cultivation Sangended cultivation Crusteas fraining Crusteas fraining Chates fraining Others Management & Killing of birds & mammals Others Management & Killing of birds & mammals
:		Hydradic dredging Caltivation of bing resource Sommob graving Sommob graving Sand done gurzeg Apricatural land-claim Fish-farming Shelfish farming Shelfish farming Constance for any collovation Constance farming Salectories for configuration Constance farming Salectories pecking Colleen
		Hydralic dradging Chilvation of biring resource Sdimash garing Sand thee guring Apricatural land-claim Find-faming Bomm & my calivation Seepende cultivation Crustaces faming Reach for config Reach for config Chester faming Che
•		Hydralic dradging Chilvation of living resource Salmesh grazing Agracultural mad-claim Agracultural mad-claim Bottom & my california Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals Killing of mammals Killing of mammals Adm filo-elang brish
•		Thydradic dradging Chilivation of bring resource Sdimash graving Sdimash graving Agricultural land-claim Flat-farming Shellish farming Shelli
•		Hydralic dradging Chilvation of living resource Salmesh grazing Agracultural mad-claim Agracultural mad-claim Bottom & my california Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals Killing of mammals Killing of mammals Adm filo-elang brish
		Thydradic dradging Chilivation of bring resource Sdimash graving Sdimash graving Agricultural land-claim Flat-farming Shellish farming Shelli
•		Hydralic dradging Chilvation of bring resource Sdimenbol grazing Sdimenbol grazing Agricultural land-claim Field-ferming State of the
•		Hydralic dradging Cultivation of living resource Sdimesh graving Sand size graving Apricultural start-claim Apricultural start-claim Sheethid Learning Bottom & my cultivation Sasqueded cultivation Crustone forming Salderenie poking Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of start And the belifthe sating band Gate Wildlife habitat management
•		Hydralic dradging Caltivation of bring resource Stimushol graving Stambol graving Agricultural land-claim Fish-farming Shelithol turning Shelithol Shelit
•		Hydralic dradging Caltivation of living resource Sdimasch grazing Agricultural marketim Flash-farming Bottom & my caltivation Seepard and cultivation Constacts farming Bottom & my caltivation Seepard activitation Constacts farming Bottom for modify Constacts farming Constacts farming Reach for routing Constacts farming Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals Killing
•		Hydralic dradging Chilvation of living resource Salmesh graving Sand thee guaring Appachated und-claim Seeman & my cultivation Selection of manning Chlem Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mammals
•		Hydralic dradging Caltivation of bring resource Samasob graving Sand there guaring Agricultural land-claim Field-ferming Bottom of my caltivation Seepended cultivation Creaters farming Sachoven probing Sachoven probing Management & killing of birels & mammals Kalling of unsurenable Management & killing of birels & mammals Adult field-saling brind- Adult field-saling brind- Adult field-saling brind- Adult schiffish-earing brind- Calting of unsurenable Milling brind- Adult field-saling brind- Adult schiffish-earing brind- Calting of unsurenable Adult schiffish-earing brind- Calting of unsurenable Adult challed calting brind- Adult schiffish-earing brind- Calting of unsurenable Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Calting of unsurenable calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed cal
•	•	Hydralic dradging Cultivation of living resource Salmasch grazing Agricultural marketing Agricultural marketing Botton & my cultivation Somethic Cultivation Crustaces faming Botton & my cultivation Somethic Cultivation Crustaces faming Context faming Solderwise picking Others Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of mam
•	•	Hydralic dradging Caltivation of bring resource Samasob graving Sand there guaring Agricultural land-claim Field-ferming Bottom of my caltivation Seepended cultivation Creaters farming Sachoven probing Sachoven probing Management & killing of birels & mammals Kalling of unsurenable Management & killing of birels & mammals Adult field-saling brind- Adult field-saling brind- Adult field-saling brind- Adult schiffish-earing brind- Calting of unsurenable Milling brind- Adult field-saling brind- Adult schiffish-earing brind- Calting of unsurenable Adult schiffish-earing brind- Calting of unsurenable Adult challed calting brind- Adult schiffish-earing brind- Calting of unsurenable Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Calting of unsurenable calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed calting brind- Adult challed cal

Most activities are leisure pursuits or exploitation of the natural resources, and are of limited extem. The estuary is too shallow for widespread sailing, although some sailing does take place off Abermenai Point. Walking, birdwatching and beach-based recreation are centred on the north of the estuary or Abermenai Point. Occasionally trial-biking occurs in the dunes.

Exploitation of the natural resources includes commercial digging and hand-gathering of mussels and cockles, and there have been attempts to control this. Wildfowling is also restricted, for there is a general agreement that Trach Melynog is a wildfowl refuge, while Foryd Bay and the Cefni are shot over. In addition, the saltmarsh and sand dunes are graze in the properties of the control of the properties of the properties

In 1989 there was a proposal for a marina at Fort Belan on Foryd Bay, which would have had an impact on the Abermenai Point area, with an increase in sailing. This proposal was later withdrawn.

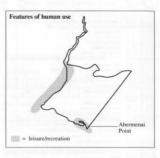
Categories of human use



Further reading

Blackstock, T.H. 1985. Nature conservation within a conifer plantation on a coastal sand dune system, Newborough Warren, Anglesey, North Wales. In: Sand dunes and their management, ed. by P. Doody, 145-150. (Focus on nature conservation, No. 13.) Peterborough, Nature Conservancy Council.

Burd, F. 1986. The saltmarsh survey of Great Britain, County report, West Gwynedd. Unpublished, Nature Conservancy Council.



Mills, D.J.L. 1991. Benthic marine ecosystems in Great Britain: a review of current knowledge, Cardigan Bay, North Wales, Liverpool Bay and the Solway (MNCR Coastal sectors 10 and 11). Nature Conservancy Council, CSD Report, No. 1,174. (Marine Nature Conservation Review Report, No. MNCR/OR/12)

Rees, E.I.S., & Walker, A.J.M. 1976. Survey of the macroinvertebrate populations of Traeth Melynog, Gwynedd. (Contractor: Marine Science Laboratories, University College of North Wales, Menai Bridge). Nature Conservancy Council, CSD report, No. 70.



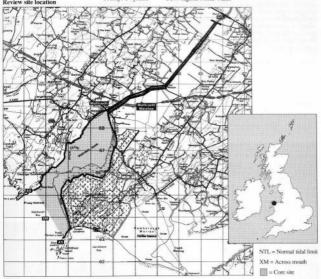
Cefni Estuary

a.k.a. Malltraeth Estuary

Review site location

Centre grid: SH4067 County: Gwynedd

District: Ynys Mon CCW region: North Wales



Total area (ha)		Shore length (km)			Geomorph. type	Human population
744	614	26.1	12.7	4.7	Bar built	< 5,000

Description

The Cefni is a shallow, sandy estuary on the southern shores of Anglesey, and is in close proximity to the Tracth Melynog review site. The size of the estuary was greatly reduced when the Cob was built at Maltraeth in 1819; above Maltraeth the flood prevention embankments have entirely canalised the channel. Water quality of the estuary has been classified as grade B, apart from the outer reaches of the estuary which were grade A.

The construction of the Cob caused the accretion of sediments and development of extensive intertidal sandflats, across which the Ceftin ineanders at low tide. On the northern shore there is a narrow fringe of saltmarsh, with mid-upper vegetation communities and Spartina. The most extensive area of saltmarsh lies along the south and eastern shore, which has a well-established upper marsh with a wooded fringe.

To the east of the estuary there is an extensive system of

sand dunes which continue eastwards to the Traeth Melynog estuary. A large area of dunes adjacent to the Cefni were planted with conifers in the late 1940s, which halted the dunes' ecological development. Some damp slacks in this forest still retain sand dune vegetation.

The tidal gates and embankments in the upper reaches of the sile prevent the intrusion of saline water, and the Malltraeth Marshes outside the embankments have subsequently become freshwater marsh and agricultural land. These marshes retain a remnant wetland flora and are a major feeding area for birds, and a small pool east of Malltraeth is known to attract small numbers of migrating waders. The Cefni regularly supports nationally important populations of wintering pintal.

In addition there is a small area of rocky shore to the north-west of the estuary mouth.



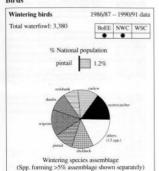
Sea holly Eryngium maritimum on Newborough Warren, the extensive sand dune system lying between the Cefni Estuary and Trueth Melynog. (Pat Doody)

Wildlife features

Coastal habitats

	Julyani	Samuel Sil	Saikillais	NUCLIAN	dunes	shores	Shingle	grassland	Lagoon	Other
	•	•	•			. 0		•		
Area (ha)	130	111	5	03			• = major	habitat	0 = 1	minor habitat

Birds



Aquatic estuarine communities

Soft substrate

1	2	3	4	5	6	17	1	1	1	0	11	12	13	14	15	16
				Т	Т		Т	Т	Т	T			•		•	

Additional wildlife features

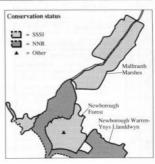
The nationally rare shore dock Rumex rupestris is found within Newborough Forest. The invertebrate fauna recently recorded on the estuary includes the RDB 3 fly Eumerus subulonum and 57 Notable species.

Conservation status



Almost all of the estuary is covered by Sites of Special Scientific Interest. Maltraeth Marshes (184 ha) and Penthynoced Llangadwalard (1,248 ha – previously known as Bodorgan Head) are biological SSSIs. Newborough Warren – Ynys Llanddwyn is an SSSI for its biological and geomorphological interest and for the most part is a National Nature Reserve. Newborough Forest (702 ha) is also an SSSI for its biological and geomorphological interest and for the most part is a National Nature Reserve. Newborough Forest (702 ha) is also an SSSI for its biological and geomorphological interest, and lies within the Newborough Warren Nature Conservation Review site.

Part of the estuary lies within Anglesey Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty, and the forest areas are considered as "Conservation Areas and Working Forest" by the Forestry Commission. The proposed Menai Straits Marine Nature Reserve encompasses the Cefni.





4.		
12000	988	Coast protection & sea defences
	200	Linear defences
	200	Training walls
352	1888	Groynes
	5665	Brushwood fences
1537	200	Sparting planting
	388	Marram grass planting
Here be	1011	Barrage schemes
	•	Weirs & barrages for river management
細報	000	Storm surge harrages
886	988	Water storage barrages & bunds
		Leisure burnges
	100	Tidal power barrages
10000		No. of the second secon
300 1 0	366	Power generation Thermal power stations
100	1111	Import/export jetties (power generation)
	1888	Wind-power generation
	100	
	1111	Industrial, port & related development
	889	Dock, port & harbour facilities
	###	Manufacturing industries
		Chemical industries
188		Ship & boat building Others
	500	
168		Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil
000		Exploration
		Production
550		Rig & platform construction
#311 E3		Pipeline construction
		Pipeline installation Import/export jetties & single-point mootings
999		Oil refineries
		Mothballing of rigs & tankers
	000	
	201	Military activities
		Overflying by military aircraft
88H E		Others
		Waste discharge
9500		Domestic waste disposal
		Sewage discharge & outfalls
		Sewage treatment works
		Rubhish tips
		Industrial & agricultural waste discharge
		Thermal discharges (power stations)
		Dredge spoil
100		Accidental discharges
		Aerial crop spraying
		Waste incinerators
100		Others
		Sediment extraction
		Capital dredging
		Maintenance dredging
		Commercial estuarine aggregates extraction
		Commercial terrestrial aggregates extraction.
		Non-commercial aggregates extraction
		Hard-rock quarrying
		Transport & communications
		Airports & helipads
		Tunnels, bridges & aqueducts
		Causeways & fords
		Road schemes
		Ferries
8110		Cables
		Urbanisation
		Land-claim for housing & car parks
Stories		Education & scientific research
July 1	199	Sampling, specimen collection & observation
2		Nature trails & interpretative facilities
		Seismic studies & geological test drilling
		Marine & terrestrial archaeology Fossil collecting
		Board collectors



	Stort	Tourism & recreation
80	50000	Infrastructure developments
	0000	Marinas
•		Non-marina moorings
200		Dinghy & bost parks
333		Caravan parks & chalets
993		Leisure centres, complexes & piers
333		Aquatic-based recreation
•	HITTER	Power-bouring & water-skring
255	2000	Jet-sking.
•	2000	Sailing
•		Sailboarding & wind-surfing
걸다		SCUBA & snorkelling
- 48		Canozing
		Surfing
		Rowing Tourist boat trips/feisure barges
		Angling
		Other non-commercial fishing
•		Bathing & general beach recreation
THE	6668	Terrestrial & intertidal-based recreation
:		Walking, including dog walking
•		Bird-watching
•		Sand-yachting
•		4WD & trial-biking
988	1000	Car sand-racing
•		Horse-riding
	111111	Rock-climbing
		Golf courses
200		Clay-pigeon shooting
2223		Others Airborne recreation
		Overflying by light aircraft
	.00000	Radio-controlled model aircraft
		Others
100	-	Million Pro & booston
		Wildfowling & hunting Wildfowling
-		Other hunting-related activities
100	-	
焩		Bait-collecting
-88		Digging & pumping for lugworms & regureros
28	100000	Hydraulic dredging for worms Others
ndii	10000	Official
H		Commercial fisheries
•	.0000	Fish-netting & trawling
Œ	000000	Pyke-netting for oels
4.0	10000	Fish traps & other fixed devices & nets
H64	9000	Crustacea
м		Mollusca - Hand-gathering
200	10000	Dredging Hydraulic dredging
	COOL	
	1000	Cultivation of living resource
100		Sultmarsh gracing
	00000	Sand dune grazing Agricultural land-claim
	00000	Agriculturi iano-cisim Fish-farming
		Shellfish farming
		Bottom & tray cultivation
		Suspended cultivation
		Crustacea farming
	10000	Reeds for roofing
		Salicornia picking
		Others
	20010	Management & killing of birds & mammals
•	0000	Killing of marmals
1000	DITTO:	Killing of birds
		Adult fish-eating birds
	25000	Adult shellfish-eating birds
		Gulls
	111111	Geese
	BBB	Wildlife habitat management
•	2000	Sparring control
		Habitat creation & restoration
		Marine
		Intertidal
•		Terestrial Habitat maragement

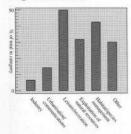
Most activities are of a recreational nature or involve exploiting the natural resources of the estuary. Powerboating, sailing, wind-surfing and water-skiing all take place in the main estuary below Malltraeth, while land-based pursuits are concentrated around the dunes and scafront to the south. Sand-yachting, 4WD and trial-biking occur on the sandflats, and at present there is a scheme to licence horse-riding.

Cocking, and mussel- and winkle-gathering are not intensive, and mussel-collecting and digging for bait are also limited. Wildflowling occurs over the central section of the estuary, and is subject to an agreement that the Cefni and Foryl Bay are shot, while the Track Melynog estuary is a refuge. Habitat and species management include culling of mammals, creation of lakes within the Forestry Commission land, and Sparinae control

Proposals in 1989 included the renewal of the tidal gates on Malltraeth Cob, and the development of a visitor centre by the Forestry Commission.



Categories of human use



Further reading

Ashell, J., Duckworth, J., Smart, S., & Holder, C. In prep. Sand dune survey of Great Britain. Site report, Newborough Warren. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.

Atwell, C.A.M. 1972. Some aspects of the ecology of shorebirds at Newborough Warren National Nature Reserve with some associated management problems. London, University College of London. Dissertation for Conservation Course. Blackstock, T.H. 1985. Nature conservation within a conifer plantation on a coastal sand dune system, Newborough Warren, Anglesey, North Wales. In: Sand dunes and their management, ed. by P. Doody, 145-150. Peterborough, Nature Conservancy Council. (Focus on nature conservation, No. 13.)

Burd, F. 1986. The saltmarsh survey of Great Britain. County report, West Gwynedd. Unpublished, Nature Conservancy Council.

Mills, D.J.L. 1991. Benthic marine ecosystems in Great Britain: a review of current knowledge. Cardigan Bay, North Wales, Liverpool Bay and the Solway, (MNCR Coastal sectors 10 and 11). Nature Conservaircy Council, CSD report, No. 1,174. (Marine Nature Conservation Review Report, No. MNCR/OR/II)

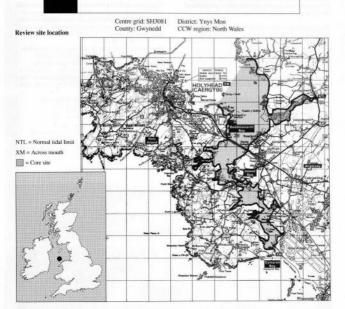
Packham, J.R., & Liddle, M.J. 1970. The Cefni saltmarsh, Anglesey, and its recent development. *Field Studies*, 3: 331-356.

Rees, E.L.S., & Walker, A.J.M. 1976. Survey of macroinvertebrate populations in the Cefni estuary, Gwynedd. (Contractor: Marine Science Laboratories, University College of North Wales, Menal Bridge.) Nature Conservancy Council, CSD report, No. 69.

Tunnicliffe, C.F. 1952. Shorelands summer diary. London, Collins.



Alaw Estuary



Total area (ha)	Intertidal area (ha)	Shore length (km)			Geomorph. type	Human population
1,085	721	38.2	10.4	5.0	Fjard	13,000

Description

The Alaw Estuary review site includes the channel of the Afon Alaw and the strait into which it discharges, which separates Holy Island from mainland Anglesey. The town of Holyhead lies in close proximity to the site. The tide varies along the length of the site, for when the Alaw channel is submerged, the area known as the Inland Sea (between the two road bridges) is usually exposed. Water quality in the estuary has been classified as grade A.

The extuary has a variety of habitats. The section north of the Stanley embankment is particularly varied with extensive sandflats and a small mudflat in Beddmanarch Bay, patches of bare shingle, and rocky outcrops. The intertidal channel of the Alaw is a mixture of mud and shingle, with fringes of saltmarsh on both shores that is dominated by Sportina, with some mid-upper saltmarsh communities. The Inland Sea is largely subtidal with some mudflats and fringes of saltmarsh along the sheltered indentations of the shore. The vegetation consists largely of patches of low marsh, with transitions for freshwater marsh where seepages occur. South of the

Four Mile Bridge the estuary forms a small, sandy creek, which connects with the sea at Cymyran Bay. In the sheltered bays of the southernmost parts of the estuary there are patches of intertidal mud, with low-mid saltmarsh communities and invading Spartina.

The aquatic estuarine habitat of the Alaw is dominated by soft substrate communities, which include muddy gravel and muddy sand communities, and Zostera beds where all three species of eelgrass have been recorded. A sheltered rocky shore community is also present.

There are also small areas of sand dune and coastal dune heath at the mouth of the Alaw and at Cymyran. In addition there is a mass of small rocky outcrops and grassy islands along the shores of the Alaw, which attract a variety of waterflow! during passage and in winter. The Alaw is an important feeding area for overwintering birds, for the unusual tidal conditions allow birds to feed on the Inland Sea when the Alaw section is submergers.



Saltmarsh fringes the sheltered tidal flats of the Alaw Estuary. (Nick Davidson)

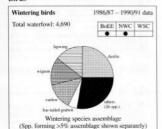
Wildlife features

Coastal habitats

is	Subtitual	Saumarsit	Sandisais	Muditals	dunes	shores	Sningie	grassland	Lagoon	Other
	•		•							
Area (ha)	364	63	6	58		-	• = major	r habitat	0 = 1	minor habitat

Birds

1970s.



Breeding birds: a small colony of breeding terns has returned in recent years, following a collapse in the late

Aquatic estuarine communities

Soft Substrate

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
					_					•		•	•		

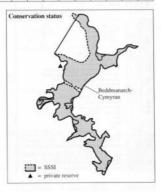
Hard Substrate

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
П																

Conservation status

																Ermin		- P	Chrones
	NCR	GCR	SSSI (B)	SSSI (G)	SSSI (M)	NNR	LNR	Ramsar	SPA	AONB	CWT	RSPB	ESA	NP	WWT	NT	NSA	HC	Other
			•																
No.			1																- 1

Most of the estuary is covered by Beddmanarch-Cymyran Site of Special Scientific Interest (911 ha), which is an SSSI notified for its biological interest. There is also a private reserve to the west of the estuary, owned by Anglesey Aluminium plc.



Profes Profes

5511	Coast protection & sea defences
	Linear defences
	Training walls
	Grovites
200 (00)	Brushwood fences
	Sparána planting
	Marram grass planting
	N
1111	Barrage schemes Weirs & barrages for river management
Hijolijit	Storm surge harrages
	Water storage barrages & bunds
	Leisure burrages
	Tidal power harneges
	Power generation Thermal power stations
	Import/export jettles (power generation)
	Wind-power generation
	Industrial, port & related development
2	Dock, port & harbour facilities
	Manufacturing industries
_	Chemical industries Ship & boot building
	Others
	Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil
	Exploration
	Production Rig & platform construction
	Pipeline construction
	Pipeline installation
	Import/export jetties & single-point mourings
	Oil refineries
	Mothballing of rigs & tankers
	Miller and dele
	Military activities Overflying by military aircraft
	Others
	Waste discharge
	Domestic waste deposal
	Sewage discharge & outfills
78 N	Sewage treatment works Rubbish tips
植田	Industrial & agricultural waste discharge
	Thermal discharges (power stations)
H22	Dredge spoil
	Accidental discharges
	Aerial crop spraying
	Waste incinerators
•	Others
	Sediment extraction
	Capital deedging
	Maintenance dredging
	Commercial estuarine aggregates extraction
	Commercial terrestrial aggregates extraction
•	Non-commercial aggregates extraction
	Hard-rock quarying
100	Transport & communications
	Apperts & helipads
	Turnels, bridges & aquaducts
	Causeways & fonds
	Road schemes
	Fernes
	Cables
	Urbanisation
•	Land-claim for housing & car parks
	Education & scientific research
•	Sampling, specimen collection & observation
	Nature trails & interpretative facilities
	Seismic studies & geological test drilling
	Marine & terrestrial archaeology
	Fossil collecting



1		
		Tourism & recreation
888	1960	Infrastructure developments Marinus
40	1100	Non-marina moverings
-81		Dinghy & boat parks
41	20100	Caravan parks & chalets
all l	99999	Leisure centres, complexes & piers
333	5355	Aquatic-based recreation
	533333	Power-beating & water-skiing
563		Jet-skiing
		Sailing
-81	55555	Sailboarding & wind-surfing
齫	55555	SCUBA & snorkelling
-	888	Canoning
		Surfing
1111	00004	Rowing
-	111111	Tourist boat trips/leisure barges
•		Angling
701	8884	Other non-commercial fishing
•		Bathing & general beach recreation
100		Terrestrial & intertidal-based recreation
		Walking, including dog walking
•		Bird-watching
3133		Sand-yachting
•		4WD & trial-biking
	11333	Car sand-racing
		Horse-riding
	0.000	Rock-climbing
		Gelf courses
		Clay-pigron shooting
		Others
1111	9000	Airbome recreation
•		Overflying by light aircraft
ΞH	551111	Radio-controlled model aircraft
88		Others
-		
		Wildfowling & hunting
•		Wildfowling
110	11111111	Other hunting-related activities
1222	0000	Bait-collecting
		Digging & pumping for lugworms & ragworms
		Hydraulic dredging for worms
###	10001	Others
1111		CORTE
313	10000	Commercial fisheries
3111		Fish-netting & trawling
2120		Fyke-netting for eels
994		Fish traps & other fixed devices & nets
		Crustacea
533		Molluses - Hand-gathering
333		Deadging
ш		Hydraulic dredging
		C. M. J. C.
		Cultivation of living resource
•		Sultinarsh grazing
		Sand dune grazing
		Agricultural land-claim
		Fish-farming
		Shellfish farming
	Black!	Bottom & tray cultivation
		Suspended cultivation
		Crustacea farming
ш		Reeds for roofing
ш		Saficornia picking Others
	0000	CAREN
100		Management & killing of birds & mammals
		Killing of mammals
		Killing of birds
188		Adult fish-eating birds
mili	6666	Adult shellfish-eating binls
		Gulk
		Gener
-		
m#	51963	Wildlife habitat management
	•	Spartina control
	10016	Habitat creation & restoration
	High	Marine
5159		Intertidal
miil	BERTHE !	Terrestrial
	05005	Habitat massagement

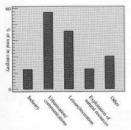
Most activities are of a recreational nature. Water-based activities take place over all of the estuary, but most (wind-surfing, canoeing, water-sking) are concentrated on the channel south of the Stanley embankment. Suiling occurs mainly in the north, where there are boat moorings and a small harbour near Dyffryn. 4WD and trial-biking take place west of the airfield.

There is little industry within the review site. Most industrial activities occur at Holyhead which is outside the estuary. There is a small boatyard near Dyffryn, and on the west coast at Penrhos there is a large aluminium smelting works which discharges effluent into the estuary,

The Valley airfield on the south-east coast is the site of intense use by military aircraft. The estuary is also used for Coastguard rescue exercises, particularly the headlands and islands in the mouth of the site.

Proposals in 1989 included Spartina control and cultivation of oysters. By 1991 there were two oyster farms located within the Inland Sea, with a third near Cymyran. In addition consent had been granted for improvements to the A5.

Categories of human use



Penrhos Dyffryn Valley airfield O = caravan park harbour leisure a large industry small industry

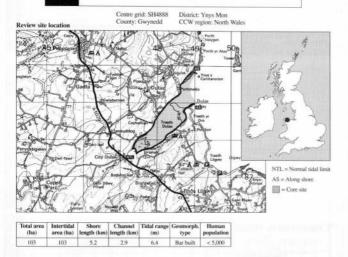
Further reading

Ashell, J., Duckworth, J., Smart, S., & Holder, C. In prep. Sand dune vegetation survey of Great Britain. Site report, Valley Airfield and Links. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.

Burd, F. 1986. The saltmarsh survey of Great Britain. County report, West Gwynedd. Unpublished, Nature Conservancy Council. Mills, D.J.L. 1991. Benthic marine ecosystems in Great Britain: a review of current knowledge. Cardigan Bay, North Wales, Liverpool Bay and the Solway (MNCR Coastal sectors 10 and 11). Nature Conservancy Council, CSD Report, No. 1,174. (Marine Nature Conservation Review Report, No. MNCR/OR/12)



Traeth Dulas



Description

Traeth Dulas is the small, sandy estuary of the Afon Goch, which flows into the sea on the north-east coast of Anglesey. The Afon Goch originates from Parys mountain, where it is polluted by heavy metals from the old mineworkings.

The estuary is sheltered behind a sand and shingle spit. Morfa Dulas, which severely constricts the estuary mouth and markedly reduces the influence of the tide. Inside the spit the estuary is very shallow and drains almost completely a spring idies. The intertidal area is predominantly sandy with an area of sultmarsh at the mouth of the river and on the inner shore of the spit.

Despite the relatively small size of the estuary, there is a wide variety of saltmarsh vegetation communities, which reflect the varied physical conditions. In the upper reaches pioneer and mid-upper marsh communities are present, and a narrow strip of saltmarsh along the southern shore has interesting freshwater transitions where seepages occur. Behind the spit, an area of saltmarsh grades into dune grassland communities.

Wintering bird populations are dominated by waders, particularly curlew, which use the pastures adjacent to the site as well as the estuary itself.

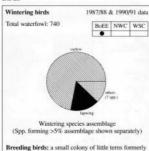
Wildlife features

Area (ha

Coastal habitats

I	Subtidal	Saltmarsh	Sandflats	Mudflats	Sand dunes	Rocky shores	Shingle	Lowland grassland	Lagoon	Other
Ì		•	•		•	•				
	- 1	21	1	32			• = major	r habitat	0-1	ninor hab

Birds



Aquatic estuarine communities

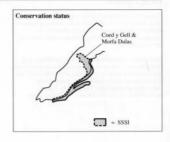
Information unavailable.

Conservation status

bred on the sand and shingle spit.

															 = de 	signat	ed	⊕ = pr	roposed
	NCR	GCR	SSSI (B)	SSSI (G)	SSSI (M)	NNR	LNR	Ramsar	SPA	AONB	CWT	RSPB	ESA	NP	WWT	NT	NSA	HC	Other
			•																
No.			1																

A small part of the estuary lies within Coed y Gell and Morfa Dulas biological Site of Special Scientific Interest (19 ha).





4.	1.	
		Coast protection & sea defences
		Linear defences
		Training walls
		Groynes
		Brushwood fences
		Sparring planting
		Maman grass planting
200		Barrage schemes
		Weies & barrages for river management.
		Storm surger berrages
		Water storage burrages & bunds
		Leisure hamages:
		Tidal power barrages
		237-3272-3207
		Power generation
		Thermal power stations Import/export jetties (power generation)
		Wind-power generation
		H studysmics gardenasis
		Industrial, port & related development
		Dock, port & harbour facilities
	1000	Manufacturing industries
		Chemical industries
		Ship & boat building
		Others
		Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil
		Extraction & processing of natural gas & on Exploration
		Production
		Rig & platform construction
	1000	Pipeline construction
		Pipeline installation
		Impon/export jetties & single-point moorings
		Oil refineries
	1000	Mothballing of rigs & tankers
	150.00	Approx. 17 kg
		Military activities Overflying by military aircraft
	11115	Others
	1000	SCHOOL STATE OF THE SCHOOL
		Waste discharge
		Domestic waste disposal
		Sewage discharge & outfalls
		Sewage treatment works
1500	1123	Rubbish tips
	Heat I	Industrial & agricultural waste discharge Thermal discharges (power stations)
		Dredge spoil
		Accidental discharges
		Aerial crop spraying
		Waste incincratiny
		Others
		Sediment extraction
	1000	Capital dredging Maintenance dredging
	1000	Commercial estuarine aggregates extraction
		Communist sensorial supercrates extraction
		Commercial terrestrial aggregates extraction
		Commercial semestrial aggregates extraction Non-commercial aggregates extraction Hard-rock quarrying
		Commercial serrostrial aggregates extraction Non-commercial aggregates extraction Hard-rock quarrying
		Commercial serrostrial aggregates extraction Non-commercial aggregates extraction Hard-rock quarrying Transport & communications
		Commercial serrorical aggregates extraction Nen-commercial aggregates extraction Hard-took quarrying Transport & communications Airports & belipads
		Commercial serrorical aggregates extraction Non-commercial aggregates extraction Hard-nock quarrying Transport & communications Airports & helipads Turnets, éridage & aquedacts
		Commercial sensorial aggregates estraction Note-commercial aggregates estraction Hard rock quarrying Transport & communications Airports & tribush Turnets, bridges & agendents Causeways & firsts
		Commercial terrowird aggregates contaction News-commercial aggregates contaction Hard-rock quarrying Transport & communications Airports & belipads Turnsty, bridges & agendoris Causeways & furnish Rood Schemes
		Commercial sensorial aggregates estraction Note-commercial aggregates estraction Hard rock quarrying Transport & communications Airports & tribush Turnets, bridges & agendents Causeways & firsts
		Commercial serveniral agencylas cotaction Nan-commercial agencylas cotaction Hard rock quarrying Transport 8, communications Airpens, 8, brighas Transport 8, communications Commercial agency 6 finish Rock defines Rock defines Callise Callise
		Commercial sensorial agencylas catastico Non-commercial agencylas catastico Non-commercial agencylas catastico Hadinoc quarrying Transport & Communications Alipero & Reignah Tuenky, beligna & superdictic Camency & finding Comercy & finding Ferries Cables Urbanisation
		Commercial serveniral agencylas cotaction Nan-commercial agencylas cotaction Hard rock quarrying Transport 8, communications Airpens, 8, brighas Transport 8, communications Commercial agency 6 finish Rock defines Rock defines Callise Callise
		Commercial semental aggregates contaction Nation commercial aggregates coloration Intel cost quarrange Transport & communications Ajapori, & helipost Transport & communications Ajapori, & helipost Transport & communications Ajapori, & helipost Transport & communications Koal Schmen. Ferries Callots Urbanisation Land claim for heaving & cor perks
		Commercial serveniral agencylas catastico Nan-commercial agencylas catastico Nan-commercial aggnegates coloricon Hadrock quarrying Transport & communicatalisms Agencylas & Anglest Camercylas & Anglest & Anglest & Camercylas & Anglest & Angle
		Commercial sensorial agencylas catastico Nancommercial agencylas catastico Nancommercial aggnegates orbacion Hadrock quarring Transport & Commercial Comm
		Commercial sensorial agencylas cotaction Nan-commercial agencylas cotaction Hard rock quarrying Transport & Communication Alegency & Appende & Communication Alegency & Appende & Communication Transport & Communication Transpor
		Commercial sensorial agencylas catastico Nancommercial agencylas catastico Nancommercial aggnegates orbacion Hadrock quarring Transport & Commercial Comm



	1112	Tourism & recreation
311		Infrastructure developments
	1000	Marieus
d		Non-marine moorings
굨	5336	Dinghy & boat parks Caravan parks & chalets
æ	0000	Leisure centres, complexes & piers
	10000	Aquatic-based recreation
	922	Fower-beating & water-skring
===	00007	Jet-skiing
	1333	Sailing
	15000	Sailboarding & wind-surfing
	10000	SCUBA & snorkelling
	10000	Canoeing
		Surfing
		Rowing
	2511213	Tourist boot trips/lensure barges Angling
	22251	Other non-commercial fishing
	000744	Bathing & general beach recreation
	32/201	Terrestrial & intertidal-based recreation
	53333	Walking, including dog walking
м	HHH	Bird-watching
	11111111	Sand-yachting
		4WD & trial-biking
		Car sand-racing
		Horse riding
		Rock-climbing Golf courses
		Chy-pigeon shireting
		Others
		Airbome recreation
	1000	Overflying by light aircraft
	1000	Radio-controlled model aircraft
	E 0000	Others
***	1000	Market B. B. S. Sandan
	101101	Wildfowling & hunting
	25555	Other hunting-related activities
ш		Oner nating reases activities
	000	Bait-collecting
	1111111	Digging & pumping for lugworms & ragworms
	1000	Hydraeic dredging for worms
	150000	Others
EE.		Commercial fisheries
	1000	Fish-netting & trawling
	1000	Fyke-netting for eels
		Fish traps & other fixed devices & nets
	1000	Crustacea
	100	Molluses - Hand-gathering
	1000	Dredging
	\$1000	Hydraulic dredging
	1000	Cultivation of living resource
		Saltmarsh grazing
		Sand dare grazing
	1000	Agricultural land-claim
	1000	Fish-farming
	1991	Shellfish farming
		Bottom & tray cultivation
	1000	Suspended cultivation
	100	Crestacea farming
		Reeds for morting
	100	Salicornia picking
		Others
	500	Management & killing of birds & mammals
		Killing of mammaly
	1000	Killing of birds
	1	Adult fish-eating birds
		Adult shellfish-eating birds
	100	Gulls
		Geese
П	100	Wildlife habitat management
		Sporting central
	1200	Habitat creation & restoration
		Marine
		Imentiful Terrestrial
•		Intertidal

There are very few activities on Traeth Dulas. Recreational uses include a single caravan park, walking, bird-watching, beach recreation and some 4WD, Wildfowling does occur but is not intensive.

In 1989 there were proposals for Spartina control, and for the re-opening of the mine on Pays mountain, which would involve discharges of waste into the Afon Goch. By 1991 the mine had been re-opened, with waste water treatment expected to improve the water quality of the river. In 1991 there was also a proposal for sewage discharge into the estuary.



Further reading

Ashell, J., Duckworth, J., Smart, S., & Holder, C. In prep. Sand dune survey of Great Britain. Site report, Traeth Dulas. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.

Burd, F. 1986. The saltmarsh survey of Great Britain. County report, West Gwynedd. Unpublished, Nature Conservancy Council.

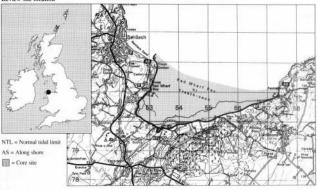
Sneddon, P., & Randall, R.E. In prep. The shingle survey of Great Britain. Appendix 1. Report on shingle sites in Wales. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee. 30

Traeth Coch

a.k.a. Red Wharf Bay, Nodwydd Estuary

Review site location

Centre grid: SH5380 District: Ynys Mon County: Gwynedd CCW region: North Wales



Total area (ha)		Shore length (km)			Geomorph. type	Human population
583	583	10.0	4.4	6,4	Linear shore	< 5,000

Description

The Afon Nodwydd flows into the large, open, shallow bay known as Traeth Coch, or Red Wharf Bay. This site is made up almost entirely of an extensive intertibal sandflat, across which the river meanders at low water. Along the lower banks of the river there is a small area of saltmarsh, which has mid-upper marsh vegetation communities and stands of Pinzagnites reed which extend upstream into the Afon Nodwydd. Spartina is found in the muddier parts to the west.

On the western shore of the bay there is also a very small, highly sandy, calcareous shingle spit. This is largely covered with grassland vegetation, but around the seaward edge there is also a strip of pioneer shingle vegetation.

Tracth Coch supports relatively small numbers of wintering waterfowl, which are predominantly waders.

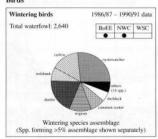
Wildlife features

Area (ha)

Coastal habitats

Subtidal	Saltmarsh	Sandflats	Mudflats	Sand dunes	Rocky shores	Shingle	Lowland grassland	Lagoon	Other
	•	•	.0	•		0	100		
	31	5	52			• = major	habitat	0 = 1	minor habita

Birds



Aquatic estuarine communities

Soft substrate

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	-	-	5.00	-	15	1
											•	•			

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33

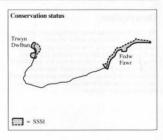
Additional wildlife features

The RDB 3 fly Spilogona biseriata has been recorded on the estuary in the past.

Conservation status

-			on the second	T. (75.5)											• = de	signat	ed	0 = pr	roposed
	NCR	GCR	SSSI (B)	SSSI (G)	SSSI (M)	NNR	LNR	Ramsar	SPA	AONB	CWT	RSPB	ESA	NP	WWT	NT	NSA	HC	Other
				•	•														
No.		1		1	1														

Only a very small area of the estuary is covered by Sites of Special Scientific Interest. To the west is Trwyn Dwlban, a geological SSSI of 16 ha, which is also a Geological Conservation Review site. Just overlapping the eastern limit of the estuary is Fedw Fawr SSSI (119 ha), which is of geological and biological interest.





Sking	Skale	
•		Coast protection & sea defences Linear defences Training walls Cheopies Brushwood Irnnes Systems planting Martin price planting
		Barrage schemes Weirs & burnages for river management Storm sarge burnages Water storage barrages & bundu Leisum burnages Tidal prover burnages
		Power generation Thermal power stations Import/export jetties (power generation) Wind-power generation
•		Industrial, port & related development Dock, port & barbour fusclities Martufacturing industries Chemical industries Ship & boat building Others
		Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil Exploration Production Rig & platform construction Pipelate construction Pipelate installation Impact Copper jatics & single-point moorings Oil reference Methalling of rigs & trakers
•		Military activities Overflying by military aincraft Others
•		Waste discharge Demotic waste diposal Sewage dicharge & outfall Sewage dicharge & outfall Sewage the state of the sewage statement waste Industrial & agricultural waste discharge Themat dicharges (gover-stateme) Drudge spell Accidental discharges (some-statement) Waste incirculum Waste incirculum Waste incirculum Waste incirculum Others
		Sediment extraction Capital deciging Maintenance deciging Commercial democratic aggregation extraction Commercial democratic aggregation extraction Networnmentual aggregation contaction Hand-nock quantifying
•		Transport & communications Airport & helipads Transch, bridge, & apaduxts Chanevays & feeds Road scheme Ferries Cables Cables
		Urbanisation Land-claim for housing & car parks
		Education & scientific research Sampling, specimen collection & observation Nature trails & interpretative facilities Seismic studies & geological rest drilling Marine & noversital archaeology Fossil collecting



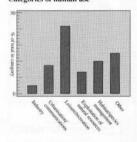
	_	
		Tourism & recreation
	200	Infrastructure developments Marinas
7		Non-marina moorings
		Dirighy & boat parks
2		Caravan parks & chalets
		Leisure centres, complexes & piers
		Aquotic-based recreation Power-boating & water-skiing
		Jet-skiing
•	FEE .	Saling
		Sailboarding & wind-surfing
		SCUBA & snorkelling Caroning
		Surfing
		Rowing
		Tourist boat trips/leisure burges
a		Angling Other non-commercial fishing
3		Bathing & general beach recreation
		Terrestrial & intertical-based recreation
		Walleng, including dog walking
а		Bird-watching Sand-yachting
램		4WD & trial-biking
		Car sand-racing
3		Horse-riding
d		Rock-climbing
		Golf courses Clay-pigeon shooting
		Others
		Airborne recreation
		Overflying by light aircraft
		Radio-controlled model aircraft Others
111		
	500	Wildfowling & hunting
•		Wildfowling
		Other hunting-related activities
		Bait-collecting
•		Digging & pumping for logworms & ragworms
		Hydraulic deedging for worms Others
100		
		Commercial fisheries Fish-netting & trawling
		Pyke-netting for oels
	1000	Fish traps & other fixed devices & nets
		Crustacea
•		Mollines - Hand-gathering
		Dredging Hydradic dredging
12		
		Cultivation of living resource
		Sultmanh grazing Soed dane grazing
		Agricultural land-claim
		Fish-farming
		Shellfish farning
		Bottom & tray cultivation Suspended cultivation
		Consacea farming
	ALC:	Reeds for moting
		Salicornia picking
134	125	Others
		Management & killing of birds & mammals
•		Killing of mammals
		Killing of bints
		Adult fish-eating birds Adult shellfish-eating birds
		Gulls
	011	Geese
	5311	Wildlife habitat management
		Sparting control
		Habitat creation & restoration
		Marine
	1000	Intertidal Terrestrial
		Habitat management
		Others

Few activities occur on Traeth Coch, and those that are present are generally on a small scale. Leisure and recreation are most numerous, with beach recreation, bird-watching, angling, 4WD and trial-biking occurring over the bay but with relatively little impact, and very occasionally rock-climbing occurs at Trwyn Dwlban. To the west of the bay there is one small harbour and a sindle caravan park.

Exploitation of the natural resources includes small numbers of cocklers and bait-diggers, and wildfowling, which is not intensive.

In 1989 a proposal for Spartina control was under consideration.

Categories of human use



Further reading

Ashell, J., Duckworth, J., Smart, S., & Holder, C. In prep. Sand dune vegetation survey of Great Britain. Site report, Red Wharf Bay. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.

Burd, F. 1986. The saltmarsh survey of Great Britain. County report. East Gwynedd. Unpublished, Nature Conservancy Council.

Mills, D.J.L. 1991. Benthic marine ecosystems in Great Britain: a review of current knowledge. Cardigan Bay, North Wales, Liverpool Bay and the Solway (MNCR Coastal sectors 10 and 11). Nature Conservancy Council, CSD Report, No. 1,174. Rees, E.I.S., Nicolaidou, A., & Laskaridou, P. 1977. The effects of storms on the dynamics of shallow water benthic associations. In: Biology of benthic organisms, ed. by B.F. Keegan, P.O. Ceidigh & P.J.S. Boaden, 465-474. Oxford, Pergamon.

Rees, E.L.S., & Walker, A.J.M. 1983. Annual and spatial variation in the Abra community in Liverpool Bay. Proceedings of the Oceanological Acta, 165-169.
17 European Marine Biological Symposium, Brest, France, 27 September - 1 Oct 1982.

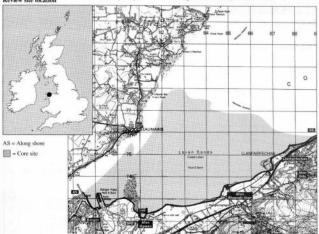
Sneddon, P., & Randall, R.E. In prep. The shingle survey of Great Britain. Appendix 1. Shingle sites in Wales. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee. 31

Traeth Lafan

a.k.a. Lavan Sands, Afon Ogwen

Review site location

Centre grid: SH6375 County: Gwynedd Districts: Aberconwy, Arfon, Ynys Mon CCW region: North Wales



Total area (ha)	Intertidal area (ha)	Shore length (km)			Geomorph. type	Human population
3,040	2,932	16.1	2.9	6.9	Embayment	< 12,000

Description

Trach Lafan is a shallow, estuarine system at the northern end of the Menai Strait, where at low water the freshwater of the Rivers Ogwen, Ddu and Rhaeadr-sawr flows out across the intertidal flats into the sea. Water quality has been classified as grade A.

The estuary is an extensive intertidal flat with a range of habitats, from sands exposed to waves and tidal currents at the seaward edge through to sheltered sand and mudflats, and there is an area of shingle and mussel beds near Bangor. Relatively small areas of saltmarsh have formed along the shore. At the mouth of the Rhaeadr-fawr there is a patch of mature mid-upper marsh with several large clumps of Spartina, and further east, an area of saltmarsh with mid-upper vegetation communities is partially enclosed by the small shingle spit south-west of Llanfairfechan.

The intertidal flats have an abundant invertebrate fauma which attract large numbers of waterfowl. Traeth Lafan is known to support several thousands of wintering waterfowl, which include nationally important populations of curlew, oystercatcher and dunlin.

Wildlife features

Coasts habita

al ats	Subtidal	Saltmarsh	Sandflats	Mudflats	Sand dunes	Rocky shores	Shingle	Lowland grassland	Lagoon	Other
	•	•		•			. 0			
Area (ha)	108	14	2,5	938			• = major	habitat	0 ×1	ninor habitat

Aquatic estuarine communities

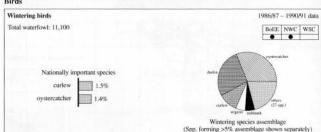
O.	.60	-	h-	**	***

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
														•	

Hard substrate

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
	-	-	_	-	_	_	-		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-

Birds



(Spp. forming >5% assemblage shown separately)

Breeding birds: small numbers of ringed plover are known to breed on the estuary.

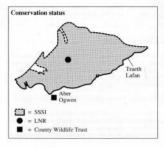
Other: Traeth Lafan is known to be an important moulting site for red-breasted mergansers and for up to 500 great crested grebes.

Conservation status



Most of the review site is covered by the Traeth Lafan biological Site of Special Scientific Interest (2,700 ha), of which the most part is a Local Nature Reserve (2,240 ha). There is also a North Wales Wildlife Trust reserve at Aber Ogwen.

Traeth Lafan was designated a Special Protection Area in 1992. The estuary lies within the Menai Strait proposed Marine Nature Reserve.





,	,	
		Coast protection & sea defences
		Linear defences
		Training walls
•		Groynes Brushwood fences
		Sparting planting
		Marram grass planting
		Barrage schemes Weirs & barrages for ever management
		Storm surge barrages
		Water storage barrages & bunds
		Leisure barrages
		Tidal power flurages
		Power generation
		Thermal power stations
		Importizaport jetties (power generation)
		Wind-power generation
		Industrial, port & related development
•		Dock, port & harbour facilities
		Manufacturing industries
ш		Chemical industries Ship & bose building
Ш		Others
		Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil Exploration
		Production
題		Rig & platform construction
•		Pipeline construction
983		Pipeline installation
333		Import/export jetties & single-point moorings Oil refineries
Ħ		Motitulling of rigs & tarkers
Ħ		
4		Military activities
鍿		Overflying by military aircraft Others
н		Live State Control of the Control of
鼬		Wuste discharge
4		Domestic waste disposal Sewage discharge & outfalls
咀	1223	Sowage treatmers works
3		Rubbish tips
田		Industrial & agricultural waste discharge
		Thermal discharges (power stations)
##		Dredge spoil Accidental discharges
膃		Aerial crop spraying
噩		Waste incinerators
	E PE	Others
		Sediment extraction
		Capital dredging
淵		Maintenance dredging
		Commercial estuarine aggregates extraction
		Commercial terrestrial aggregates extraction
		Non-commercial aggregates extraction Hard-rock quarrying
		Transport & communications
		Airports & helipads Tutnels, bridges & aquedacts
		Causeways & foreis
23		Road schemes
副		Ferries
		Cables
		Urbanisation
	•	Land-claim for housing & car parks
	-	Education & scientific research
		Sampling, specimen collection & observation
	•	Sampling, specimen collection & observation Nature trails & interpretative facilities
	•	Sampling, specimen collection & observation



		Tourism & recreation
	11111	Infrastructure developments
	•	Marinas
	5300	Non-marina moverngs
	15-53	Dingly & bost parks
		Caravan parks & chalets
•		Leisure centres, complexes & piers
	Hale	Aquatic-based recreation
	1500	Power-bouting & water-skiing
	120000	Jet-sking.
•	10000	Sailing
•		Sailbointing & wind-surfing
	200	SCUBA & snorkelling
•		Canoning
		Surfing
	19900	Rowing
	22330	Tourist boat trips/feisure burges
•		Angling
•	Date	Other non-commercial fishing
		Bothing & general beach recreation
		Terrestrial & intertidal-based recreation
•		Walking, including dog walking
•		Bird-watching
		Sand-vachtiret
		4WD & trial-biking
		Car sand-racing
		Hone-riding
		Rock-climbing
	Miles I	Golf coanes
	HIGH	Clay-pigeon shooting
		Others
		Airbome recreation
		Overflying by light aircraft
		Radio-controlled model aircraft
	F11107	Others
9115		Still direction & houseless
	11000	Wildfowling & hunting Wildfowling
Mili	17155	
100		Other hunting-related activities
		Bait-collecting
•		Digging & pumping for lugworms & ragworms
1700	11000	Hydraulic dredging for worms
		Others
		Commercial fisheries
		Fish-netting & trawling
		Fyke netting for cels
		Fish traps & other fixed devices & nets
		Crustacea
		Crustacea Molluscs - Hand-gathering
		Crustacea Molluscs – Hand-gathering Dredging
		Crustacea Molluscs - Hand-gathering
		Crustacea Mollines - Hand-gathering Dredging Hydraufic dredging
		Crostocea Mollines - Hard-gathering Dredging Hydrastic dredging Cultivation of living resource
		Consucça Mediuce - Hand-gathering Dredging Hydraulic dredging Cultivation of living resource Satmoch grazing
		Crusices Molluce-Hand-gabering Dredging Hydratic dresiging Cultivation of living resource Saltment grazing Sand done grazing
		Crosices Melluse- Hand-gathering Drodging Hydratic dredging Cultivation of living resource Stimesh prairing Sand done grazing Agricultural land-claim
		Crossaca Molloses - Hand-gathering Dredging Hydraufe dredging Cultivation of living resource Soltmosh grazing Sond dane grazing Agricultural land-claim Fish daming
		Crossaca Molloues - Hand-gathering Dredging Hydrating dredging Calification of living resource Saturated grazing Agricultural land chain Fish demaing Fish demaing Satellish Intensing
•		Crestosa Dendaria Dendaria Dendaria Dendaria Cultivaturia of living resource Schreech prasing Send due grating Agriculturia fund due Agriculturia fund due Send due grating Agriculturia fund due Shelffich funning Bottom & Rey cultivation Bottom & Rey cultivation
•		Crostosa Dendarg Dendarg Dendarg Dendarg Dendarg Dendarg Dendarg Dendarg Dendard Den
•		Createss Meditors – Hand gathering Dredging Hydrautic dredging Uniform Cultivation of living resource Schreech pussing Send due grazing Send due grazing Agricultural land-claim Flish densing Substitute from the sensing Substitute from the sensing Substitute from the sensing Supersed cultivation Supersed cultivation Counsees farming
•		Crestors Designing Designing Designing Designing Cultivation of living resource Settmenth grazing Gra
		Crostosa Mollous—Hand-gathering Mollous—Hand-gathering Hydrathic drodging Calification of Being resource Seed the garanty Agricultural land-claim Flob-dening Bottom & Bry collivation Supersided Universities Crostose farming Supersided Universities Crostose farming Sullivation Crostose farming Sullivation Crostose farming Sullivation Sulliv
•		Crestors Designing Designing Designing Designing Cultivation of living resource Settmenth grazing Gra
•		Crestors Mediture — Hand-gathering Dendating Dendating Dendating Cultivation of living resource Settmenth grazing Agricultural of living resource Settmenth grazing Settmenth dendating Settmenth dendating Shedfilm faming Others shedge Others
•		Crostosas Mollouss—Hand-gathering Mollouss—Hand-gathering Hydratic drodging Calitication of Eding resource Schrovesh garding Sord done garding Agricultural land-claim Flob-dening Bottom & Bry cultivation Souperaded Uniterior Crostoses familing Solitication Crostoses familing Solitication Crostoses familing Solitication Crostoses familing Solitication Chances familing Solitication Management & Milling of hirds & mammals
•		Crestors Medituse - Hand-gathering Dredging Dredging Dredging Cultivation of living resource Settmenh grazing Soul done grazing Soul done grazing Fish Garning Bestern A tray cultivation Suppressed cultivation Management & killing of birds & mammals Killing of summals
•		Crostosa Dadging Dadging Dadging Dadging Dadging Dadging Dadging California of Dring resource Sales and Dadging Agricultural Intelligence of Bridge Agricultural Intel claim Fish densing Shelfalls forming Shelfalls forming Shelfalls forming California Intelligence of Dadging Dad
•		Crostores Molloues—Hand-gathering Molloues—Hand-gathering Hydrattic drodging Hydrattic drodging Calitization of Hiving resource Schrench parsing Send due garating Agricultural land-claim Selfido farming Botton & gray cultivation Supersided cultivation Supersided cultivation Sendente for roofing Sucherom picking Obers Management & killing of hirds & mammals Killing of summals Killing of summals Killing of summals
•		Crostosas Mollusca - Hand-gathering Dendaring Dendaring Dendaring Cultivation of Bring resource Schrusch graning Schrusch graning Agricultural and Caine Fish-Gening Schriffich faming Schriffich faming Schriffich faming Schriffich faming Gendaring Schriffich faming Killing of Schriffich Killing of Schriffich Adult theffich-earing brich
•		Crostosas Molitosas—Hand-gathering Molitosas—Hand-gathering Hydratic drodging Calification of Holing resource Seed the garanty Agricultural Israel claim Flish-densing Bother Agricultural Bothering Botherin
•		Crostors Drodging Drodging Drodging Drodging Cultivation of living resource Sciences granging Sciences granging Agricultural and claim Fish-during Stellifes furning Stellifes of birds & mammals Killing of mammals Stilling of summals Adult fields-caring birds Adult stellifes-caring birds Colle
•		Crostors Drodging Drodging Drodging Drodging Cultivation of living resource Sciences granging Sciences granging Agricultural and claim Fish-during Stellifes furning Stellifes of birds & mammals Killing of mammals Stilling of summals Adult fields-caring birds Adult stellifes-caring birds Colle
•		Crostosas Molitosas—Hand-gathering Molitosas—Hand-gathering Hydratic drodging Calification of Holing resource Seed the garanty Agricultural Israel claim Flish-densing Bother Agricultural Bothering Botherin
	•	Crestors Mediture — Hand-gathering Dendating Dendating Dendating Cultivation of living resource Settered parsing Settered parsing Settered parsing Settered parsing Settlind faming Shelfills of hirds Addiffiled shelfills shelfills faming Shelfills of hirds Galli Gene Wildlife babbat management Symmus Symmus Symmus Shelfills faming Shelfills shelfills shelfills Spannes comed
•	•	Crostosa Dandgrag Dandgrag Dandgrag Dandgrag Dandgrag Dandgrag Dandgrag Dandgrag California of Bring resource Sandgrag Agricultural Intelligence of Bring Post danag garding Agricultural Intel claim Fish densing Shelfish femine Shelfish femine Shelfish femine Crostose farming Resch for coding Control of the Sandgrag Dandgrag D
•	-	Crostors Drodging Drodging Drodging Drodging Cultivation of living resource Schroeb grazing Schroeb grazing Agricultural and Caine Fish-densing Stellish faming Management & Milling of birds & mammals Killing of summals Stelling for summals Adult fish cainey birds Adult stellish-castey birds Adult stellish-castey birds Cultivation Stellish cannel birds Cultivation Stellish cannel birds Stellish cannel birds Stellish cannel birds Stellish babitat management Stellish cannel birds Ishan Creation & reversion Ishan Creation & reversion Ishan Creation & reversion
		Crostors Mollous—Hard gallering Hybratic drotging Hybratic drotging Hybratic drotging Hybratic drotging Calitration of Hybring resource Schreech parsing Agricultural land-claim Parsing Hybratic drotging Hybratic drotging Botton & tray cultivation Superside Quilvation Crostone farming Schreech farming Schreech farming Schreech farming Schreech farming Schreech farming Schreech farming Hybratic farming Schreech farming Mixture Mutrice Schreech farming Mixture
•	•	Crostors Drodging Drodging Drodging Drodging Cultivation of living resource Schroeb grazing Schroeb grazing Agricultural and Caine Fish-densing Stellish faming Management & Milling of birds & mammals Killing of summals Stelling for summals Adult fish cainey birds Adult stellish-castey birds Adult stellish-castey birds Cultivation Stellish cannel birds Cultivation Stellish cannel birds Stellish cannel birds Stellish cannel birds Stellish babitat management Stellish cannel birds Ishan Creation & reversion Ishan Creation & reversion Ishan Creation & reversion

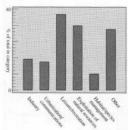
Most activities are of a recreational nature. Water-based pursuits such as sailing, sailboarding, snorkelling and canoeing are limited to the channel and Menai Strait rather than the sands. Walking and bird-watching occur over the beach. Exploitation of the natural resource is also a major feature and Traeth Lafan is a shellfish water designated under EC directive. Cockles, mussels, oysters and carpet shells are dredged, gathered and cultivated, and bait-digging also occurs. A wildfowling club shoots over part of the estuary, with areas shot on alternate days only.

In 1989 there were proposals for a marina, residential holiday and commercial development at Bangor, which would involve some land-claim. There was also a proposal for visitor facilities, bird hides and lagoons on the sea-front near Hennfront.

By 1991 the proposal for the developments at Bangor had been dropped.

Bangor | | = leisure/recreation | minor industry | = harbour | = urban/industrial shore

Categories of human use



Further reading

Ashell, J., Duckworth, S., Smart, S., & Holder, C. In prep. Sand dune vegetation survey of Great Britain. Site report, Red Wharf Bay. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.

Burd, F. 1986. Saltmarsh survey of Great Britain. County report, East Gwynedd, Unpublished, Nature Conservancy Council.

Cook, W. 1990. Studies on the effects of hydraulic suction dredging on cockle and macroinvertebrate populations at Traeth Lafan. First summary report, North Western and North Wales Sea Fisheries Committee, Lancaster. Dare, P.J., & Schofield, P. Ecological survey of the Lavan sands; ornithological survey, 1969-74. Unpublished, Cambrian Ornithological Society.

Eagle, R.A., Hartley, J.P., Rees, E.I.S., & Walker, A.J.M. 1974. Ecological survey of the Luvan Sands: invertebrate macrofiuma. (Contractor: Marine Science Laboratories, University College of North Wales, Menai Bridge). Peterborough, Nature Conservancy Council.

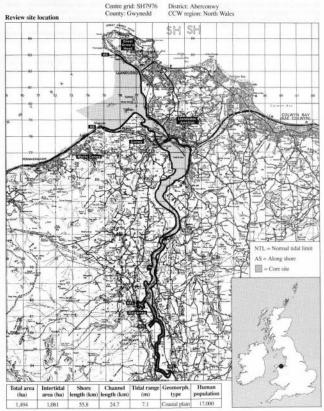
Hughes, R.N. 1970. An energy budget for a tidal flat population of the bivalve Scrobicularia plana (da Costa) on an intertidal mudflat in north Wales. Journal of Animal Ecology, 39: 357-381.

Hughes, R.N. 1970. Population dynamics of the bivalve Scrobicularia plana (da Costa) on an intertidal mudflat in north Wales. Journal of Animal Ecology, 39: 333-336.

Moore, J. 1990. Experimental studies of the impact of hydraulic cockle dredging on intertidal sediment flat communities. (Contractor: Field Studies Council Research Centre, Pembroke.) Nature Conservancy Council, CSD Report, No. 1,121.



Conwy Estuary



Description

The Conwy is a long and narrow estuary that is tidal for almost 25 km inland, and at low water the tide withdraws from all but its outermost parts. Water quality has been classified as grade A along most of its length, apart from a short section between Conwy and the estuary mouth which is grade B. The Conwy has a legacy of heavy metal pollution from old mine workings upstream of the estuary.

The aquatic estuarine communities of the Consy are varied, with communities of exposed, current-swept and sheltered habitats. These include extensive growths of the eelgrass Zostera and mussel beds which are known to have existed since Roman times, although they have declined in size due to encroachment of mobile sand. Much of the estuary is intertidal flats, which are predominantly mud-and-sand along the main channel but become sandy toward the bay, where there are small areas of shingle.

Small areas of saltmanth fringe most of the estuary and include a tidal reed-bed at Dalgarrog. In the upper reaches of the estuary the saltmanth is largely mid-upper marsh vegetation, but further downstream substantial areas of low-mid marsh are backed by upper marsh communities. In the sheltered bays near the estuary mouth the saltmansh is dominated by Spartina, which is increasing on the eastern shore and threatening to dominate the saltmansh here. In addition the shore adjacent to Great Orne's Head is backed by cliffs, and there are small patches of sand dunes at Morfa Cornwy and Llandudno.

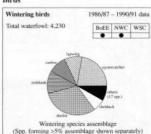
The recent development of the Conwy tunnel has had a great impact on the estuary. The area of saltmarsh has declined, and construction work at Llandudno Junction has affected sedimentation in the lower estuary, and has lead to further loss of mudflats and saltmarsh.

Wildlife features

Coastal habitats

	Subtidal	Saltmarsh	Sandflats	Mudflas	Sand dunes	Rocky shores	Shingle	Lowland grassland	Lagoon	Other
	•		•	•			. 0			0
Area (ha)	413	105	9	76			• = major	habitat	0 = 1	ninor habitat

Birds



Breeding birds: small numbers of herring gull, lesser black-backed gull and ringed plover are known to breed on the estuary.

Aquatic estuarine communities

Soft substrate

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
		•		•				•				•	•	•	•

17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 • • •

Additional wildlife features

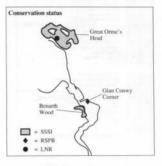
The nationally rare plant Goldilocks Aster linosyris grows on the coastal grassland adjacent to the estuary. The invertebrate fauna recorded on Morfa Conwy includes the RDB 2 sandhill rustic moth Luperina nickerlii gueneei and the RDB 3 belted beauty moth Lycia zonaria.

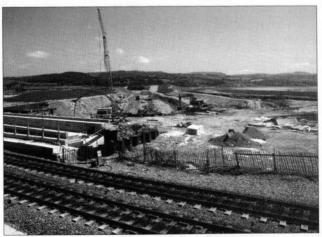
The estuary is a known major nursery for sea bass Dicentrarchus labrax, and the upper limits of the tidal channel are a spawning ground for smelt Osmerus eperlanus.

Conservation status

														• = de	signat	ed	@ = pr	oposeo
NCR	GCR	SSSI (B)	SSSI (G)	SSSI (M)	NNR	LNR	Ramsar	SPA	AONB	CWT	RSPB	ESA	NP	WWT	NT	NSA	HC	Other
•	•	•		•		•					•							

There are no Sites of Special Scientific Interest within the review site, but two are closely associated with the estuary. Benarth Wood (22 ha) is a biological SSSI on the western shore, and on the headland Great Orme's Head (321 ha) is an SSSI for its biological and geological interest. Great Orme's Head is also a Local Nature Reserve, Country Park, Geological Conservation Review site and Nature Conservation Review Site. Dolgarrog Reedbeds and the upper reaches of the river are proposed SSSIs. In addition the RSPB are developing a reserve at Glan Conwe corner.





Land-claim and the construction of the road tunnel in 1989. (Peter Wakely, English Nature)



隬		
		Coast protection & sea defences
		Linear defences
		Training walls
		Groynes
11117		Brushwood fences
		Sparting planting Marram grass planting
		Statistic Presidents
		Barrage schemes
		Weirs & barrages for river management.
		Storm surge barrages
1		Water storage burrages & bunds
	腳唱	Leisure barrages Tidal power barrages
	Redit.	ricas power curages.
		Power generation
細		Thermal power stations
		Import/export jetties (power generation)
		Wind-power generation
		Industrial, port & related development
•		Dock, port & harbour facilities
HEEF!		Manufacturing industries
		Chemical industries
		Ship & box building
		Others.
		Extraction & processing of natural gas & oil
		Exploration
BB		Production
		Rig & platform construction
		Pipeline construction
		Pipeline installation
		Import/export jetties & single-point moorings Oil refineries
		Mothballing of rigs & unkers
	8501100 9111014	The state of the s
		Military activities
		Overflying by military aircraft Others
1101	201203	
		Waste discharge
	쮖	Domestic waste disposal
門	野棚	Sewage discharge & outfalls
н	臨網	Sewage treatment works Rubbish tass
me		Industrial & agricultural waste discharge
		Thermal discharges (power stations)
		Thermal discharges (power stations)
		Thermal discharges (power stations) Dredge spoil Accidental discharges
		Thormal discharges (power stations) Dredge spoil Accidental discharges Aerial cop-spraying
		Thermal discharges (power stations) Dredge spoil Accidental discharges Aerial crop spraying Waste instrustors
		Thormal discharges (power stations) Dredge spoil Accidental discharges Aerial cop-spraying
		Thermal discharges (power stations) Drodgs spoil Accidental discharges Aerial crop springing Waste incinerators Others
•		Thermal discharges (power stations) Dredge spoil Accidental discharges Aerial crop spraying Waste instrustors
:		Thermal discharges (power stations) Drudge spoil Actional discharges Actional discharges Action op spraying Waste incurrention Others Sediment extraction Capital dredging
:	•	Thermal discharges (power stations) Drudge spoil Accidental discharges Acrid crop spurping Waste instruments Others Sediment extraction Capital drodging Matternance drodging Matternance drodging Commercial estudier aggregates extraction
:	•	Thermid discharges (power stations) Energie spoil Accidental discharges Accidental discharges Waster incentation Others Copital discharges Materiature of the control of the copital discharges Materiature discharges Materiature discharges Control of the control
:	•	Thermid discharges (power stations) Erroles spoil Erroles
•	•	Thermid discharges (power stations) Energie spoil Accidental discharges Accidental discharges Waster incentation Others Copital discharges Materiature of the control of the copital discharges Materiature discharges Materiature discharges Control of the control
:	•	Thermid discharges (power stations) Enrique spoil Enrique spoil Actual copy sprojeng Actual copy sprojeng Waste inscrizente Others Sediment extraction Genium extraction Commental enrique Commental enrique Local extraction New commental enging pages extraction Local engineering
•	•	Thermid discharges (power stations) Unrule speal Accidental discharges Accidental discharges Accidental discharges Accidental discharges Accidental discharges Oberlinent extraction Capital drodging Materiasace dredging Commercial evaluation aggregative extraction Commercial evaluation aggregative extraction Not commercial aggregative extraction Not commercial aggregative extraction Not commercial aggregative extraction Not commercial aggregative extraction Not communications
• • •	•	Thermid discharges (power stations) Drudge spoil Accidental discharges Accidental discharges Waits incineration Others College of the College
	•	Thermid discharges (power stations) Unrule speal Accidental discharges Accidental discharges Accidental discharges Accidental discharges Accidental discharges Oberlinent extraction Capital drodging Materiasace dredging Commercial evaluation aggregative extraction Commercial evaluation aggregative extraction Not commercial aggregative extraction Not commercial aggregative extraction Not commercial aggregative extraction Not commercial aggregative extraction Not communications
:	•	Thermid discharges (power stations) Erroles spoul Erroles spoul Actual copy sprojeng Actual copy sprojeng Waster incertaines Others Sediment extraction Genital origine Matternance dendring Matternance dendring Commercial evaluation aggregates extraction Commercial evaluation aggregates extraction Commercial evaluation aggregates extraction Non-commercial argung aggregates extraction Non-commercial argung aggregates extraction Non-commercial argung aggregates extraction Non-commercial aggregates extraction Non-commercial aggregates extraction Non-commercial aggregates extraction Non-commercial aggregates extraction Transport & communications August & Studies August & Studies August & Studies Transport & Communications August & Studies Transport & Communications August & Studies Roules & Studies
•••	•	Thermid discharges (power stations) Unrule speal Accidental discharges Accidental discharges Accidental discharges Accidental discharges Accidental discharges Oberiment extraction Capital drodging Materizance dredging Commercial elementar aggregative extraction Commercial elementar aggregative extraction Not commercial aggregative extraction Commercial aggregative extraction Not commercial aggregative extraction Capital
::	•	Thermid discharges (power stations) Erroles spoul Erroles spoul Actual copy sprojeng Actual copy sprojeng Waster incertaines Others Sediment extraction Genital origine Matternance dendring Matternance dendring Commercial evaluation aggregates extraction Commercial evaluation aggregates extraction Commercial evaluation aggregates extraction Non-commercial argung aggregates extraction Non-commercial argung aggregates extraction Non-commercial argung aggregates extraction Non-commercial aggregates extraction Non-commercial aggregates extraction Non-commercial aggregates extraction Non-commercial aggregates extraction Transport & communications August & Studies August & Studies August & Studies Transport & Communications August & Studies Transport & Communications August & Studies Roules & Studies
:	•	Thermid discharges (power stations) Erroleg scyol Erroleg
	•	Thermid discharges (power stations) Unrule speal Accidental discharges Accidental discharges Accidental discharges Accidental discharges Accidental discharges Oberiment extraction Capital drodging Materizance dredging Commercial elementar aggregative extraction Commercial elementar aggregative extraction Not commercial aggregative extraction Commercial aggregative extraction Not commercial aggregative extraction Capital
•		Thermid discharges (power stations) Drudge spoil Accidental discharges Accidental discharges Accidental discharges Waste incensation Others Capital drudging Materianness designation Materianness d
•••		Thermid discharges (power stations) Erroles spoul Accidence of the property of
•••••		Thermid discharges (power stations) Erroleg scyol Erroleg
		Thermid discharges (power stations) Drudge spoil Accidental discharges Accidental discharges Accidental discharges Waste inscheration Others Copinal discharges Commencial control aggregates extraction Commencial control aggregates extraction Non-commencial aggregates extraction Commencial aggregates extraction Non-commencial aggregates extraction Commencial aggregates extraction Non-commencial aggregates extraction Commencial aggregates extraction Non-commencial aggregates extraction Commencial extraction Commencial extraction Non-commencial aggregates extraction Non-commencial aggregates extraction Commencial extraction Non-commencial ext
••••••		Thermid discharges (power stations) Erroleg scyol Erroleg



		Tourism & recreation
		Infrastructure developments
		Marinus
•		Non-marina moorings
펢		Dinghy & boot parks
•	STEEL ST	Caravan parks & chalets
	THE REAL PROPERTY.	Leisure centres, complexes & piers
鳢		Aquatic-based recreation
•		Power-boating & water-skiing
		Jet-skiing
•	10000	Sailing
:		Sailboarding & wind-surfing
œ		SCUBA & snorkelling
•		Canoeing
		Surfing
		Rowing
933		Tourist boat tripuleisure barges
CHI		Angling
234		Other non-commercial fishing
•		Bathing & general beach recreation
	12000	Terrestrial & interticul-based recreation
•		Walking, including dog walking
•	1000	Bird-watching
		Sand-yachting
		4WD & trial-biking
		Car sand-racing
		Hone-riding
	10000	Rock-climbing
•		Golf courses
		Clay-pigeon shroting
		Others
		Airborne recreation
		Overflying by light aircraft
		Radio-controlled model aircraft
		Othen
1111	10000	10000
		Wildfowling & hunting
•		Wildfowling
•		Other hunting-related activities
		The second secon
	11232	Bait-collecting
	10000	Digging & pumping for lugworms & ragworms
		Hydraulic dredging for worms
•		Others

100		Commercial fisheries
28		Fish-netting & trawling
		Fyke-netting for cels
姓田		Fish traps & other fixed devices & nets
•		Crustacea
•		Molluscs - Hand-gathering
		Dredging
		Hydraulic dredging
100	1000	42 May 14 May 1
		Cultivation of living resource
		Saltmarsh grazing
		Sand done grazing
	1	Agricultural land-claim
		Fish-farming
		Shellfish farming
		Bottom & tray cultivation
	12000	Suspended cultivation
	10000	Crustacea farming
	10000	Reeds for roofing
		Salicornia picking
•	15000	Others
	1000	Management & killing of birds & mammals
	10000	Killing of mammals
	111.00	Killing of birds
	1000	Adult fish-eating birds
	100	Adult shellfish-eating birds
	No.	Gells
	11121	Geese
100		NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE OWNER, WHEN PARTY AND AD
	1000	Wildlife habitat management
	100	Sparting control
	12000	Habitat creation & restoration
	1200	Murine
		Intertidal
		Terrestrial
	Dist.	Habitat management
-	Married World	Others

Most activities are of a recreational nature, and are confined to the lower reaches of the estuary, Sailing and beach recreation are centred on the bay, and canoeing and water-sking are limited to the main river channel. Exploitation of the natural resources includes fishing, cockle- and mussel-gathering, and mussel-raking. There is also a wildfowling club which shoots over 124 ha of the estuary.

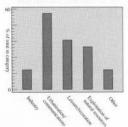
The major industrial activities on the estuary are part of the construction of the road tunnel at Conwy, which involves capital dredging, sediment extraction and geological studies/drilling. The construction of the crossing will eventually cause 100 ha of land-claim, and it is thought to have had a catastrophic effect on the numbers of waders on the estuary, particularly dunlin and lapwing. A single dock at Deganwy is used mainly for recreation and fishine.

In 1989 there was a proposal for the building of a tidal power barrage from The Beacons to Deganwy, which would affect most of the estuary. A marina had also been proposed on the site of the reclaimed casting basin for the tunnel (18 ha), with a nature reserve to be managed by the RSPB at GBar Conwy Corner.

By 1991 planning permission for the development of the marina had been granted.

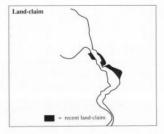
The Beacons — urban/industrial shore — dock — eleisure

Categories of human use



Land-claim

Historically, large areas of the upper reaches of the estuary have been lost to land-claim, by drainage and embanking for agriculture. Additionally, with the recent construction of the Conwy crossing, approximately 100 ha of intertidal flats and saltmarsh have been lost.



Further reading

- Ashell, J., Duckworth, S., Smart, S., & Holder, C. In prep. Sand dune vegetation survey of Great Britain. Site report, Conwy and Llandudno. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee.
- Binnie & Partners. 1987. UK potential for tidal energy from small estuaries. A survey of possible small sites on the west coast. (Contractor: Binnie & Partners, London.) Harwell, Department of Energy, Energy Technology Support Unit. (Report no. ESTU-STP-4048-PL)
- Burd, F. 1986. The saltmarsh vegetation survey of Great Britain. County report, East Gwynedd. Unpublished, Nature Conservancy Council.
- Cook, W. 1988. The Conwy mussel fishery. Bulletin of the Estuarine and Brackish Water Sciences Association, 50: 20-21.
- Elderfield, H., Thornton, L., & Webb, J.S. 1971. Heavy metals and oyster cultivation in North Wales. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 2: 44-47.
- Elderfield, H., Hepworth, A., Edwards, P.N., & Holliday, P.M. 1979. Zinc in the Conwy river and estuary. Estuarine and Marine Coastal Science, 9: 403-422.
- Fitch, J.R. 1988. A55 North Wales coast road Conwy crossing, Bulletin of the Estuarine and Brackish Water Sciences Association, 50: 17-18.

- Hewett, D.G. 1988. The history and development of Spartina marsh. Bulletin of the Estuarine and Brackish Water Sciences Association, 50: 24.
- Howells, G. 1988. The Conwy crossing: conservation strategies. Bulletin of the Estuarine and Brackish Water Sciences Association, 50: 24-28.
- Scharer, A.J. 1988. The Conwy and its catchment. Bulletin of the Estuarine and Brackish Water Sciences Association, 50: 16-17.
- Simpson, J.H. 1988. Convergent fronts in the Conwy estuary. Bulletin of the Estuarine and Brackish Water Sciences Association, 50: 18-19.
- Thorburn, I.W., & Rees, E.I.S. 1976. An ecological survey of the Conway estuary, (Contractor: Marine Science Laboratories, University College of North Wales, Menai Bridge.) Nature Conservancy Council, CSD report, No. 233.
- Utting, S.D. 1988. Oyster research and the Conwy estuary. Bulletin of the Estuarine and Brackish Water Sciences Association, 50: 21-23.
- West, J.R., & Sangodoyin, A.Y.A. 1988. Sediment transport in the upper Conwy estuary. Bulletin of the Estuarine and Brackish Water Sciences Association, 50: 19